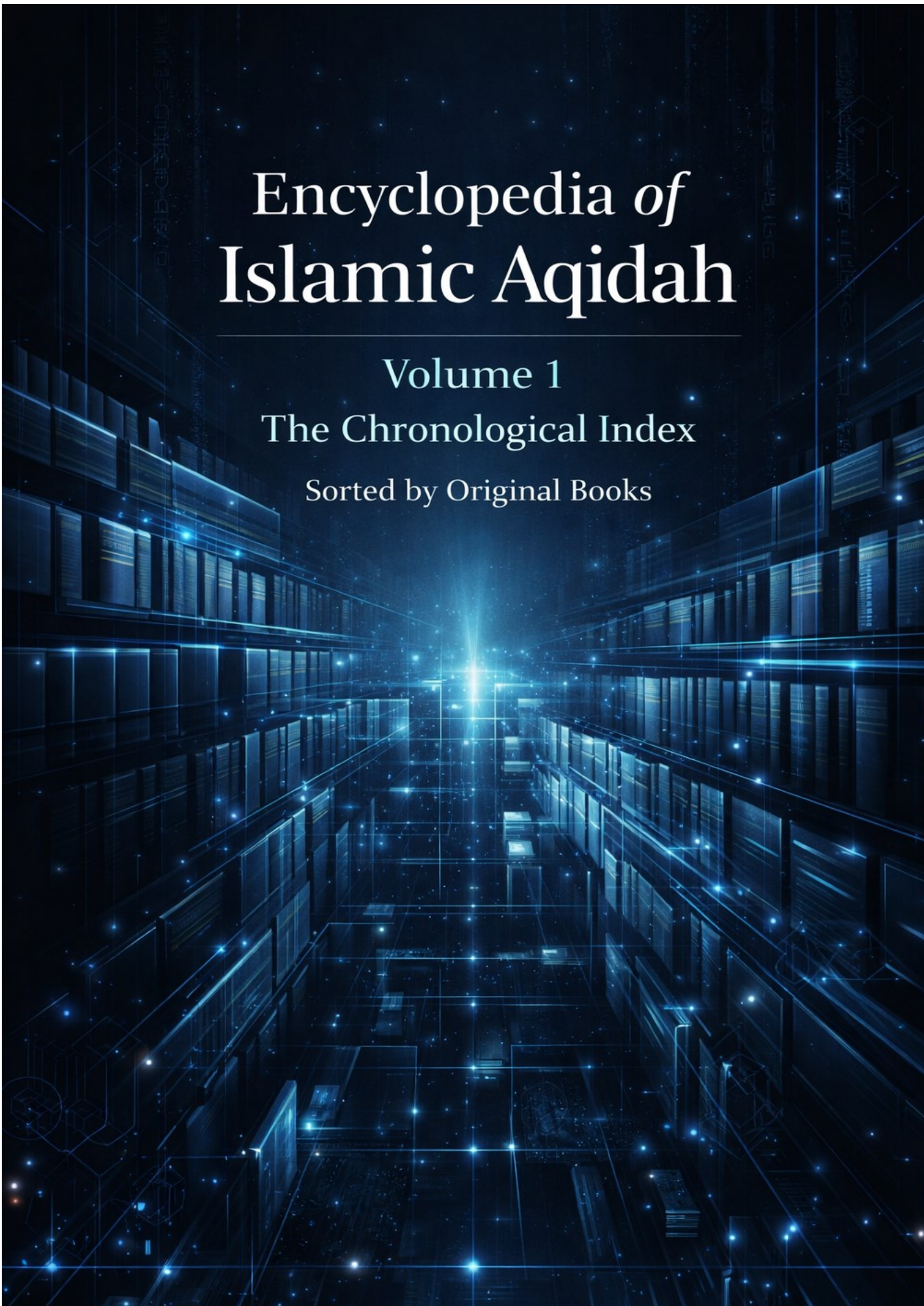

Encyclopedia of
Islamic Aqidah
Volume 1
The Chronological Index
Sorted by Original Books

Encyclopedia of Islamic Aqidah

Volume 1: The Chronological Index
(Sorted by Original Books)

Search the Entire Aqeedah Encyclopedia! Click here:

https://aqeedah.pages.dev/

PREFACE FOR VOLUME 1

The Chronological Index (Book by Book)

NO RIGHTS RESERVED

This work is a **Sadaqah Jariyah (Continuous Charity)**. Permission is granted to copy, distribute, print, share, and benefit from this book in any format, without asking for permission. The goal is to spread beneficial Islamic knowledge and make authentic scholarship easier to access, not to make a profit.

PURPOSE OF THIS VOLUME

This volume is a **chronological source index** of Islamic Aqidah fatawa, arranged by the original books from which the material was taken. Its purpose is to help readers, students, researchers, and callers to Islam quickly locate relevant fatawa in their original source context.

Each entry is designed not only to summarize a topic, but also to guide the reader back to the original reference. By Allah's permission, this makes the book useful as both a study tool and a verification tool.

METHODOLOGY & ATTRIBUTION

The contents of this volume are derived from a large body of Sunni fatawa literature. The entries were compiled, organized, and formatted to make source-based Aqidah research easier and faster.

This volume is arranged **by original fatawa books**, so that the reader can navigate the material source-by-source. The wording of entries has been standardized and translated for accessibility, while preserving the original scholarly meaning as carefully as possible.

Great effort has been made to ensure that:

- the topic wording is clear,
- the source references are traceable,
- and the linked material leads the reader back to the original book and page for instant checking.

By Allah's permission, a key feature of this work is that almost all the **fatwa entries are clickable and directly hyperlinked to the original PDF kitaab sources and anchored to the exact relevant page.** This allows the reader to move instantly from the index or thematic entry to the original kitab for direct checking, verification, and deeper study. The aim of this encyclopedia is not to place the reader inside a black box, but to guide him back to the original sources quickly and transparently.

Despite this effort, this work remains a human project and is not free from error. Any mistakes in wording, categorization, spelling, page reference, or formatting should be reported so they may be corrected in future editions.

CORRECTIONS & FUTURE UPDATES

Please report any errors, corrections, or suggestions to:
islamic.books600@gmail.com

DUA

We ask Allah Almighty to accept this effort, forgive its shortcomings, and make it a means of preserving, spreading, and verifying sound Islamic knowledge.

“And say: ‘My Lord, increase me in knowledge.’”

(Quran 20:114)

1st Edition – March 2026

Table of Contents

PREFACE FOR VOLUME 1 3

1. Aap Kay Masail Aor Unka Hal Vol. 1 9

2. Ahsan ul Fatawa Vol. 1 38

3. Fatawa Darul Uloom Deoband Vol. 18 46

4. Fatawa Darul Uloom Waqf Deoband Vol. 1 93

5. Fatawa Darul Uloom Waqf Deoband Vol. 2 108

6. Fatawa Diniya Vol. 1 127

7. Fatawa Falahia Vol. 1 140

8. Fatawa Faridiyah Vol. 1 167

9. Fatawa Mahmoodiyah Vol. 2 212

10. Fatawa Mahmoodiyah Vol. 3 228

11. Fatawa Mahmoodiyah Vol. 4 249

12. Fatawa Mufti Mahmood Vol. 1 265

13. Fatawa Qasmia Vol. 1 278

14. Fatawa Qasmia Vol. 2 291

15. Fatawa Uthmaniyah Vol. 1 310

16. Imdad Al-Ahkaam Vol. 1 326

17. Imdadul Fatawa Jadeed Vol. 11 337

18. Imdadul Fatawa Jadeed Vol. 12 342

19. Khair-ul-Fatawa Vol. 1 357

20. Kitaabul Fatawa Vol. 1 381

21. Kitab-un-Nawazil Vol. 1 396

22. Kitab-un-Nawazil Vol. 2 408

23. Mahmoodol Fatwa Vol. 1 438

24. Mahmoodol Fatwa Vol. 2 443

25. Masail Muhimmah 451

26. Najm-ul-Fatawa Vol. 1 457

جلد اوّل

آپ کے مسائل اور اُن کا حل

عقائد، اجتہاد
محاسنِ اسلام
غیر مسلم سے تعلقات
غلط عقائد رکھنے والے فرقے
جنت و دوزخ
توہم پرستی

حضرت مولانا
محمد یوسف لدھیانوی شہید

مکتبہ لدھیانوی

www.shaheedeislam.com

نوٹ: Mobile اور iPad وغیرہ میں بہتر طور پر دیکھنے کے لیے
Adobe Acrobat کو PDF Reader کے طور پر استعمال کریں۔

1. Aap Kay Masail Aor Unka Hal Vol. 1

ID	Topic	Pg.
	Imaaniyaat – Fundamental beliefs of Muslims	
1	The Fundamental Beliefs of Muslims	19
2	The Reality (Haqeeqat) of Faith (Iman)	19
3	Faith is a Condition for Salvation (Najaat)	21
4	Definition of a Muslim	22
5	3 years after the start of wahy (Divine revelation), order was given for public da'wah (invitation) and tableegh (preaching)	23
6	A Mute Person's Declaration of Islam	24
7	Every Muslim Can Convert a Non-Muslim to Islam	24
8	What is the difference between Din (Religion) and Madhhab (School of Thought)?	24
9	What is meant by the "Straight Path" (Sirat-e-Mustaqeem)?	24
10	Are non-Muslims also included in the Ummah of Prophet Muhammad (ﷺ)?	28
11	Why are followers of distorted/corrupted heavenly books considered Ahl-e-Kitaab (People of the Book)?	28

12	Is it appropriate to call a Muslim "People of the Book"?	28
13	It is not permissible to discuss/argue about the faith of the noble parents of the Prophet Muhammad (ﷺ)	29
14	Are Westerners, Americans, etc., more deserving of mercy, or Muslims?	29
15	The position of the majority of Ahlus Sunnah regarding the abrogation of the Quran	30
16	Contagious Diseases and Islam	33
17	Obedience to Allah and the Messenger will grant the company of the Prophets, not their rank	34
18	What is the difference between a Saint (Wali) and a Prophet (Nabi)?	35
19	No Saint, Ghawth, Qutb, or Mujaddid is equal to any Prophet or Companion	35
20	Can Gautama Buddha be counted among the prophets?	35
21	What is the ruling on using a Prophet or a Saint as a means (Wasilah)?	36
22	The legal ruling on making dua "for the sake of so-and-so"	36
23	The reality of asking for Tawfiq (divine guidance) in supplication	37
24	The Etiquettes of Earning a Livelihood	37
25	Choosing to use means is not against Tawakkul (reliance on Allah)	38
26	The legal ruling for those who rely on means	39
27	Will we forget worldly matters in the Hereafter, like the	39

	covenant in the world of souls?	
28	What are Kashf (spiritual unveiling), Ilham (inspiration), and Bisharah (glad tidings)?	40
29	Kashf and Ilham can occur, but they are not a legal proof (Hujjah)	40
Ijtihad and Taqlid (Independent Reasoning and Following a School of Thought)		
30	Are the Four Imams equal in rank to the Prophets?	40
31	Is it necessary to follow one of the schools of Fiqh?	41
32	Why follow one specific Imam (Taqlid)?	41
33	Why is there disagreement among the Imams on permissible or impermissible matters?	41
34	Adherence to one school of Fiqh is necessary for a layman, but not for a Mujtahid	43
35	Has the door of Ijtihad been closed?	44
36	Following all four Imams at the same time	44
37	Why the emphasis on the Hanafi school of Fiqh, despite the presence of the Quran and Hadith?	45
38	Acting upon the school of thought of another	47
Mahaasin-e-Islam (Virtues of Islam)		
39	Islam, the Religion of Nature (Din-e-Fitrat)	47
40	In what ways is Islam superior to other religions?	48

Definition and Rulings of Kufr (Disbelief), Shirk (Polytheism), and Irtidad (Apostasy)

41	What is Shirk?	49
42	What is the reality of Shirk?	49
43	Extraordinary matters and Shirk	50
44	The difference between a Kafir (Disbeliever) and a Mushrik (Polytheist)	50
45	The impurity of disbelievers and polytheists is spiritual	51
46	What are Shirk and Bid'ah (Innovation)?	52
47	Definition of Bid'ah	52
48	The difference between a Kafir, Zindiq (Heretic), and Murtad (Apostate)	53
49	Those who became apostates after the Prophet Muhammad (ﷺ)	54
50	The repentance of an apostate is accepted	55
51	In an Islamic state, a disbeliever who insults Allah's Messenger is liable to be executed	56
52	The punishment for one who disrespects the Holy Quran	56
53	One who denies the essentials of the religion is a disbeliever	57
54	One who calls the Companions disbelievers is a disbeliever	58
55	One who mocks the Companions is misguided, and his	58

	faith is questionable	
56	Mocking any matter of the religion is disbelief (Kufr); the doer must renew his faith and marriage	58
57	Mocking the Sunnah is disbelief (Kufr)	59
58	A person who calls himself a non-Muslim for personal gain becomes a disbeliever	59
59	The person who denies the prayer is a disbeliever	60
60	Even the slightest disrespect towards the Prophet Muhammad (ﷺ) is disbelief (Kufr)	60
61	Can one call a person who is disrespectful to the Prophet "illegitimate"?	61
62	What is the ruling on one who rejects the Prophet Muhammad (ﷺ)?	61
63	The ruling concerning a Dhimmi (non-Muslim citizen) from the People of the Book	61
64	The legal ruling for one who commits such an audacious act in an Islamic country	62
65	A denier of the five daily prayers and the Miraj is not a great saint, but a "devil in human form"	64
66	Those ascetics and mendicants who do not believe in prayer and fasting are not Muslims but confirmed disbelievers	66
67	One who insults and mocks the prayer is a disbeliever	66
68	Denying a Hadith without verification	67
69	The denigration of Islamic symbols by a so-called female writer	67

70	Saying something negative to a husband for trimming his mustache is an offense of contempt for the Sunnah, which is disbelief (Kufr)	68
71	Calling a non-Muslim a "Shaheed" (martyr)	74
72	Is it Shirk to call one's husband "Bandah" (servant/slave)?	75
Relations with Non-Muslims		
73	Giving the Quran to a non-Muslim	75
74	Relations with non-Muslim parents and relatives	76
75	Relations with non-Muslim relatives	76
76	Friendship with a non-Muslim	76
77	The food of a non-Muslim is permissible, but friendship with them is not	77
78	What is the ruling on friendship with Shias?	77
79	Non-Muslims and key positions	77
80	Receiving blood from a non-Muslim to save a Muslim's life	78
81	Aiding non-Muslims	78
82	Helping in the construction of a non-Muslim's temple or church	78
83	Greeting a non-Muslim teacher	79
84	Using utensils that are also used by non-Muslims	79
85	Do not greet someone whose status as a Muslim is unknown	79

86	Accepting a gift from a non-Muslim	80
87	It is permissible to accept the invitation of a Hindu if their income is lawful	80
88	Eating, drinking, and socializing with non-Muslims	80
89	The religious festivals of non-Muslims	81
90	Food cooked by a non-Muslim	81
91	Non-Zabiha food in hotels of Chinese and other non-Muslims	81
92	Eating together with people of different faiths	81
93	Eating with a non-Muslim is permissible, but not with an apostate	82
94	Eating with a non-Muslim does not weaken one's faith	82
95	Clothes washed by a Christian and their used utensils	82
96	Eating food from the utensils of Hindus	83
97	If a sweeper cooks with clean hands, the utensils are not impure	83
98	The food from the houses of Shias and Qadianis	83
99	The ruling on expelling apostates from mosques	84
100	Food offered as a vow to idols is forbidden (Haram)	84
101	It is permissible to pray for the faith and guidance of non-Muslims	84
102	The funeral prayer for the actress Nargis is not permissible as she became an apostate	85
103	Performing the funeral prayer for one who denies the laws of Sharia	85

104	It is impermissible to write "late" (Marhoom) after the name of a non-Muslim	85
105	It is a sin to recite the Quran and seek forgiveness for a deceased non-Muslim	86
106	Can a Muslim participate in the funeral of a non-Muslim?	86
107	A non-Muslim participating in a Muslim's funeral and going to the graveyard	87
108	Burying a non-Muslim in a Muslim graveyard	87
109	Building a graveyard for disbelievers near a Muslim graveyard	87
The Human Nature of the Prophets (Peace be upon them)		
110	The Human Nature of the Prophets (Peace be upon them)	109
111	Is Prophet Muhammad (ﷺ) Nur (Light) or Bashar (Human)?	109
112	The Issue of Hayat-un-Nabi (The Life of the Prophet in his Grave)	110
The Ascension (Mi'raj)		
113	The Proof of the Physical Ascension (Mi'raj)	110
114	How many times did the Prophet (ﷺ) ascend during the Mi'raj?	111
115	Did the Prophet (ﷺ) see Allah on the night of Mi'raj?	111

116	Was Bilal (RA) with the Prophet (ﷺ) on the night of Mi'raj?	111
117	On what did the Prophet (ﷺ) return from the Mi'raj?	111
Seeing the Prophet Muhammad (ﷺ) in a Dream		
118	The Reality of Seeing the Prophet Muhammad (ﷺ) in a Dream	111
119	The fundamental principles of seeing the Prophet (ﷺ) in a dream	112
120	The status of a Companion from seeing the Prophet (ﷺ) in a dream	114
121	Can a non-Muslim see the Prophet (ﷺ) in a dream?	114
The Prophets (peace be upon them), the Wives, and Daughters of the Prophet (ﷺ)		
122	7,000 years have passed since the time of Prophet Adam (AS)	115
123	The prostration of the angels to Prophet Adam (AS)	116
124	Is man a product of Prophet Adam's (AS) mistake?	116
125	How did the lineage of Prophet Adam (AS) continue? Were there daughters?	116
126	The people of Prophet Dawud (David) (AS) and the Zabur (Psalms)	117
127	Prophet Yahya (John the Baptist) (AS) was not married	117

128	The explanation of the statement of Prophet Harun (Aaron) (AS)	118
129	Was Prophet Khidr (AS) a prophet?	120
130	What was the duty of Prophet Khidr (AS)?	120
131	Writing only "S" (ص) with the name of the Prophet (ﷺ)	120
132	Love for the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) and the displeasure of Allah	121
133	Writing "(AS)" (عليه السلام) and "(RA)" (رضي الله عنه) with the names of the Prophet (ﷺ) and Adam (AS)	122
134	Reciting Salutations and Peace (Salat-o-Salam) using the vocative form	122
135	The blessed appearance of the Prophet Muhammad (ﷺ)	123
136	Under whose protection did the Prophet (ﷺ) come to Makkah from Ta'if?	126
137	Who are the Hawariyyun (Disciples)?	126
138	Who are the "Ten Promised Paradise" (Asharah Mubasharah)?	127
139	What should be written with the names of the Prophets (AS) and Companions (RA)?	128
140	Why are other Caliphs not included besides the four Rightly-Guided Caliphs?	128
141	Who is the subject of the Prophet's (ﷺ) saying: "If there were a prophet after me, it would have been so-and-so"?	129
142	The date of birth and death of Abu Bakr as-Siddiq (RA)	129
143	The revelation of the Quran in support of Umar al-Faruq	129

	(RA)	
144	The date of birth and martyrdom of Umar (RA)	130
145	Slanders against Umar al-Faruq (RA)	131
146	The Kashf (spiritual insight) of Umar (RA)	131
147	The date of martyrdom and the age of Uthman (RA)	132
148	The marriage of Uthman (RA) to Umm Kulthum (RA) was by heavenly revelation	132
149	Why is "Karramallahu Wajhahu" (May Allah honor his face) said with the name of Ali (RA)?	132
150	Were Ali's (RA) marriages temporary (Mut'ah)?	133
151	The blessed age and date of martyrdom of Ali (RA)	134
152	When did Amir Mu'awiyah (RA) embrace Islam?	134
153	Clarification of some doubts regarding Abbas (RA) and Ali al-Murtada (RA)	134
154	The marriage of Bilal (RA)	197
155	Having ill thoughts about Abu Sufyan (RA)	197
156	How should the name of Abu Sufyan (RA) be written?	197
157	The daughters of the Prophet Muhammad (ﷺ)	198
158	Disrespect is not caused by using fictional names like Umar, Bakr, Zayd for the Companions (RA)	198
159	The age of the Prophet Muhammad (ﷺ) at the death of Khadijah (RA)	199
160	When did the Prophet Muhammad (ﷺ) marry Sayyidah Aisha as-Siddiqah (RA)?	199

161	Was the husband of Sayyidah Zaynab (RA) a Muslim?	199
162	Who was Umm Hani (RA)?	199
The position of Ahlus Sunnah regarding Hussain (RA) and Yazid		
163	The status of Husayn (RA) and Yazid	200
164	Is it permissible to call Yazid "impure"?	200
165	What is the ruling on cursing Yazid?	201
166	Yazid and the path of moderation	202
Destiny (Taqdir)		
167	What is destiny?	210
168	Destiny is true; believing in it is a condition of faith	211
169	What is the difference between destiny (Taqdir) and planning (Tadbir)?	212
170	Is it necessary to believe in destiny?	214
171	Creating one's destiny	214
172	Are apparent means against destiny?	214
173	A person's circumstances are a result of their actions	215
174	Is everything that happens in a person's life pre-written?	216
175	It is not correct to blame destiny after committing a bad deed	217
176	Good and evil are both creations of God, but Satan is the cause and means of evil	217

177	Everything happens by the command of God	218
178	Why is a murderer punished when the murder was in his destiny?	218
179	Why is suicide declared haram, when that person's death was written that way?	218
180	The happiness or misery of a husband and wife is not in who dies first or later	219
Deviant/Heretical Sects		
181	Who among the 72 sects is on the right path?	219
182	The outcome of the good deeds of the 72 misguided sects	219
183	Muslims and Communists	221
184	Doctrines of Disbelief	221
185	The Baha'i faith and their beliefs	222
186	The Zikri sect is non-Muslim	223
187	The beliefs of Agha Khanis, Bohras, and Shia sects	224
188	The ruling on the meat slaughtered by Shias and the Khomeini revolution	224
189	The details of the Shia practice of Taqiyyah (dissimulation)	228
190	The Jamaat-e-Muslimeen and the Kalima Tayyibah	229
191	Will the children of a Christian wife be Muslims or Christians?	230
192	What is the religious ruling regarding the Sabians?	230

193	The beliefs of the Mahdavia sect	231
194	The religious ruling for those who give their Imam the status of God	231
195	Dr. Usmani is misguided	232
The Qadiani Tribulation (Fitnah)		
196	The end of a false prophet	233
197	The fundamental difference between the Kalima and Iman of Muslims and Qadianis	233
198	The Kalima of Shahadah and the Qadianis	239
199	The misleading propaganda of punishment for reciting the Qadiani Kalima	240
200	According to Qadiani belief, Mirza Ghulam Ahmad is (God forbid) Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah	241
201	Mirza Qadiani's claim to prophethood	243
202	What is the original religious ruling for the deniers of the finality of prophethood?	244
203	Qadianis deceive by calling themselves "Ahmadi"	245
204	In response to a Qadiani youth	246
205	Misleading arguments by a Qadiani to prove himself a Muslim	249
206	Was the prophecy regarding the Prophet (ﷺ) wearing [gold/jewelry] proven false?	255
207	The religious ruling for one who considers Qadianis to be Muslims	256

208	What should be done if one finds out someone they ate with was a Qadiani?	256
209	Qadianis' deceit by distorting the books of the scholars of truth	256
210	Answers to the deceptive questions of a Qadiani	261
211	Were the Qadianis forcibly declared non-Muslims by the National Assembly?	275
212	Who is the "Ahmad" mentioned in the Holy Quran?	275
213	It is forbidden to have business partnerships and socialize with Qadianis	275
214	A Muslim who maintains relations with Mirzais (Qadianis)	277
215	The call to Qadianism and Islamic honor	278
216	Attending a Qadiani ceremony	278
217	It is not permissible to marry a Qadiani or accept their invitation to a meal	278
218	The fate of pro-Qadiani lawyers	279
219	What is the religious ruling if someone knowingly marries a Qadiani woman?	279
220	Is it permissible to forcibly stop Qadianis from building a mosque?	280
221	The Dindar Anjuman and Mizan Anjuman are a corrupted faction of the Qadianis	281
222	The Imam of the Dindar Anjuman is a disbeliever and apostate; prayer behind him is invalid	283
223	The followers of the Dindar Anjuman are apostates;	284

	their dead should not be buried in Muslim graveyards	
The Belief in the Finality of Prophethood and the Descent of Isa (AS)		
224	The correct meaning of Khatam-un-Nabiyyin is what is proven from the Quran and Hadith	291
225	Khatam-un-Nabiyyin and Prophet Isa (AS)	291
226	The difference between legislative and non-legislative prophethood	292
227	Is it disbelief to consider someone a reformer or renewer according to the Pakistani constitution?	293
228	When did the movement for the Finality of Prophethood begin?	295
229	At what age will Prophet Isa (AS) descend?	295
230	Will Prophet Isa (AS) come as a prophet or as a follower (Ummati)?	296
231	Is the Quran silent on the physical ascension of Prophet Isa (AS)?	297
232	How will Prophet Isa (AS) be recognized?	297
233	What will be the mission of Prophet Isa (AS)?	298
234	Prophet Isa (AS) is alive in the heavens	300
235	The life and descent of Prophet Isa (AS) in the light of the Quran and Hadith	301
236	Prophet Isa (AS) being the "Spirit of Allah" (Ruhullah)	318
237	Where will Prophet Isa (AS) be buried?	318

238	The belief regarding Maryam (RA)	319
Signs of the Day of Judgment		
239	The Signs of Qiyamah	319
240	A question about the signs of Qiyamah	321
241	The belief of Ahlus Sunnah regarding Imam Mahdi (RA)	322
242	When will Imam Mahdi appear, and for how many days will he remain?	323
243	The era of Imam Mahdi	324
244	What are the signs of the appearance of Imam Mahdi?	325
245	Al-Imam Al-Mahdi, a Sunni perspective	326
246	Will the rank of Imam Mahdi be equal to that of the prophets?	334
247	Are Imam Mahdi and Prophet Isa (AS) the same person?	334
248	The appearance of Mahdi and the 14th century	334
249	What is the ruling on those who believe in a Mujaddid (renewer)?	335
250	The Mujaddid of the 14th century was Maulana Muhammad Ashraf Ali Thanwi	336
251	Is the 14th century the last century?	336
252	The 14th Hijri century has no special significance in Shariah	337
253	The 15th century and the Qadiani panic	337
254	The coming of the Dajjal (Antichrist)	338

255	Details of the emergence of the Dajjal and his trial and tribulation	338
256	The reality of Ya'juj and Ma'juj (Gog and Magog) and Dabbat al-Ard (The Beast of the Earth)	340
Repentance from Sins		
257	Repentance and forgiveness for sins	347
258	Why does Allah Ta'ala punish His servants when He is more compassionate than parents?	347
259	Forgiveness of major sins through repentance	353
260	Praying for forgiveness instead of praying for punishment for one's sins	353
261	The forgiveness of one who repeatedly repents and sins	353
262	Can a criminal's repentance be accepted without punishment?	354
263	The salvation of a sinful Muslim after death without repentance	354
264	The invalidity of Pharaoh's repentance at the time of drowning	355
265	The punishment for a shortfall in deeds for a person who recites the Kalima with a sincere heart	355
266	The fate of a wife who is observant of prayer and fasting but fights with her husband and children	356
267	Sincere repentance and the rights of others	356
268	A sinner can stop others from sinning	357

What happens after death?

269	The reality of death	359
270	The death of a person at the appointed time	359
271	What if one cannot recite the Kalima Tayyibah at the time of death?	359
272	Is the image of the Prophet Muhammad (ﷺ) shown in the grave?	359
273	The deceased hears the footsteps of those who bury him	360
274	Do the dead hear greetings (Salam)?	360
275	The punishment of the grave is true	360
276	The conditions of the grave are true	361
277	The punishment and reward of the grave are true	362
278	Some questions about the punishment of the grave and their answers	363
279	Why is there punishment in the grave before the reckoning of the Day of Judgment?	369
280	Why do living people not feel the punishment of the grave?	370
281	Death on a Monday and the punishment of the grave	370
282	Are the soul (Ruh) and life (Jaan) the same thing?	371
283	Both the body and soul can be punished in the grave	371
284	The state of the deceased after death	371
285	The connection of the soul with the body in the grave	372

286	Where does the soul spend its time after burial?	373
287	Does the soul have the freedom to wander in the world?	374
288	Is it proven that souls come to the world?	375
289	Do souls come on Thursdays?	375
290	Does the soul come home for forty days after death?	375
291	The resting place of the soul of one who dies in an accident	376
292	How can the soul answer questions in the grave after it has departed?	376
293	The soul does not enter another body after death	376
294	Will the soul be raised on the Day of Judgment?	377
295	What is the Barzakh life like?	377
296	Performing Urs, placing sheets on the graves of saints, and asking them for vows	383
297	Placing flowers on graves is against the Sunnah	383
298	The position of Shah Turab-ul-Haq regarding placing flowers on graves	384
299	"A Clarification of the Issue," i.e., placing flowers on graves is an innovation (Bid'ah)	385
The Reward and Punishment of the Hereafter		
300	Details of the intercession of Prophet Muhammad (ﷺ) on the Day of Judgment	409

301	The role of intercession in God's judgment	411
302	By whose name will people be called on the Day of Judgment?	411
303	On the Day of Judgment, people will be called by their father's name	411
304	The weighing of deeds after death and on the Day of Judgment	413
305	Will a prophet be sent after the reckoning?	414
306	The Prophet Muhammad (ﷺ) is not a partner in reward and punishment, but an informant	414
307	Worldly punishment for a crime and punishment in the Hereafter	415
308	A person becomes worthy of Paradise through their deeds, not by chance or other things	415
309	Will people of all faiths be forgiven?	415
310	The reward for the good deeds of non-Muslims	416
311	The forgiveness of a sinful Muslim	417
312	The outcome for one whose good and bad deeds are equal	417
313	Will one who considers a definite sin to be a sin always remain in Hell?	418
314	A sinful Muslim will enter Paradise after Hell	418
315	Enjoining good and forbidding evil is a means to prevent divine punishment	418

Paradise (Jannah)

316	The vision of Allah in Paradise	422
317	A righteous woman will be the leader of the Hoors of Paradise	422
318	Recognition and love for one another in Paradise	423
319	The use of gold for men in Paradise	423
320	How old will people be when they are resurrected?	423
321	Is the hadith "The leaders of the youth of Paradise..." authentic?	424

Amulets, Charms, and Magic

322	The Shariah status of amulets and charms	427
323	Is there a prohibition in the Hadith against wearing amulets?	427
324	Amulets and charms are permissible for a valid purpose	428
325	An amulet for an unlawful purpose is also unlawful; both the giver and receiver are sinners	429
326	Writing an amulet for a rightful purpose is a worldly measure, not an act of worship	429
327	The payment for an amulet is permissible	430
328	Going to the toilet while wearing an amulet	430
329	Practicing magic is a major sin; its antidote is Quranic verses	431
330	Amulets, magic, and spells that cause harm are forbidden (Haram)	431
331	One who considers magic or satanic rituals to be lawful	432

	is a disbeliever	
332	One must repent from satanic practices	432
The Jinn		
333	The existence of Jinn is proven by the Quran and Hadith	432
334	Believers have no choice but to accept the existence of Jinn	433
335	The possession of a human by a Jinn is proven by Hadith	434
336	The possession of a person by a Jinn	434
337	The connection of "Jinn" women with human men	434
338	What is the reality of Iblis (Satan)?	435
339	Does Iblis have offspring?	436
340	What is the reality of the Hamzad (spirit double)?	436
Superstitions		
341	There is no concept of bad omens in Islam	437
342	Islam does not believe in bad luck; bad luck is in a person's own misdeeds	437
343	Considering the birth of girls to be inauspicious	437
344	Women wearing clothes of different colors	438
345	The inauspiciousness of months	438
346	Marrying in Muharram, Safar, Ramadan, and Sha'ban	438
347	What is the ruling on considering the month of Safar to	439

	be inauspicious?	
348	Marriage is permissible in Sha'ban	439
349	Do marriages in Muharram and Safar cause sorrow and grief?	439
350	Marrying between Eid al-Fitr and Eid al-Adha	440
351	Is it permissible to apply kohl on Tuesdays and Wednesdays?	440
352	The festival of Nowruz has no connection with Islam	440
353	Sweeping at night	441
354	Sweeping after Asr, placing one slipper on top of another	441
355	A few examples of superstitions	442
356	Straightening an upside-down slipper	442
357	It is right to perform Istikhara, but getting a fortune told is impermissible	442
358	It is forbidden to have one's fortune told from the Quran; it is wrong to consider it God's command	442
359	Palmistry and Islam	448
360	The earnings from palmistry	449
361	The science of stars (Astrology)	449
362	Believing in astrology is disbelief (Kufr)	449
363	Relying on astrologers is not correct	449
364	There is no intrinsic effect in constellations and stars	450
365	Showing one's hand to a fortune teller	450

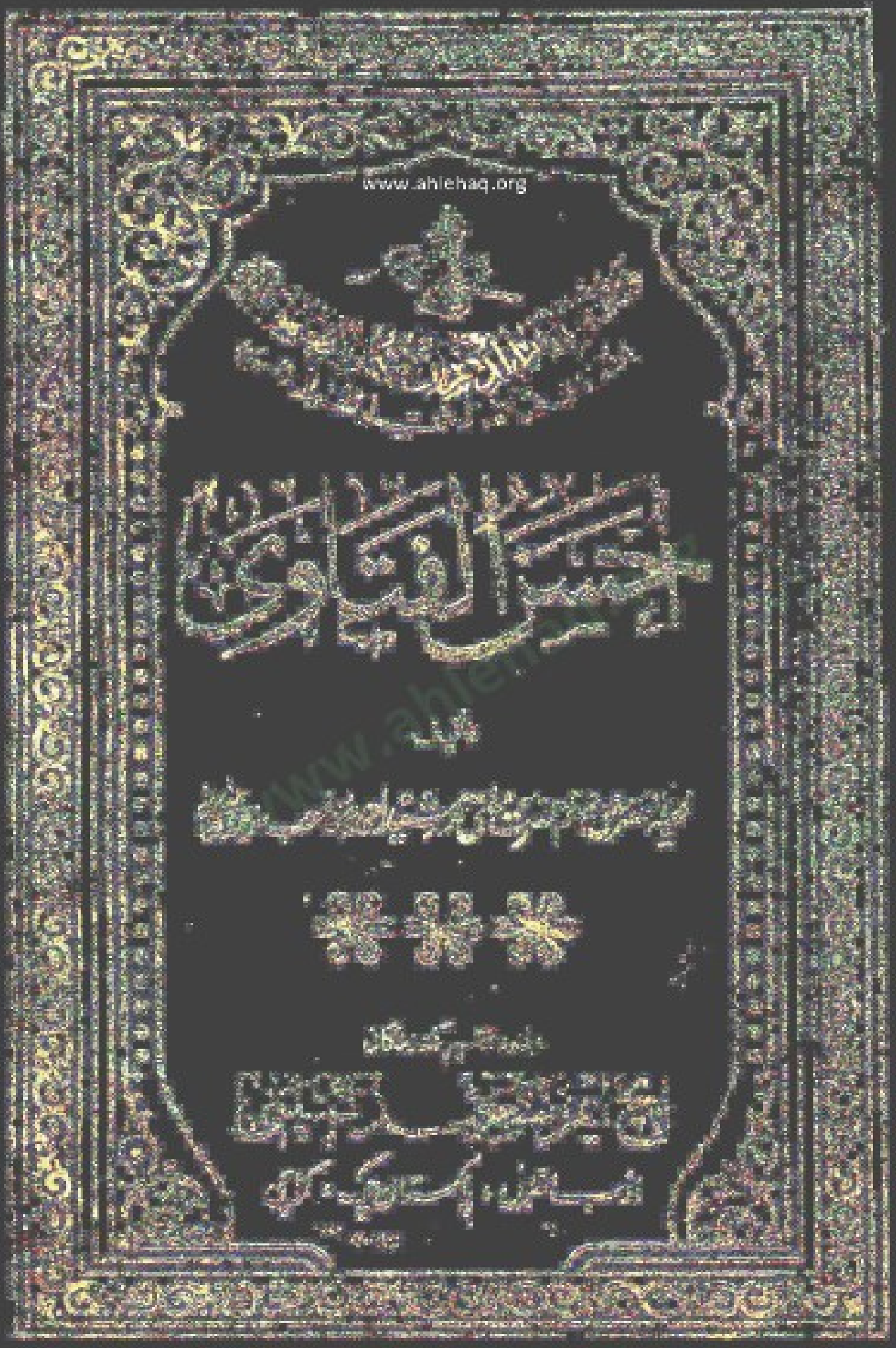
366	The prayer of one who asks a fortune teller about the future is not accepted for forty days	450
367	Divination through stars	451
368	Believing in numerology is a sin	451
369	It is not correct to believe in the lines on one's hand	452
370	The hooting of an owl and bad luck	452
371	The custom of pouring oil at the doorway during a wedding	452
372	Tying a black thread or applying a kajal mark on a child to ward off the evil eye	453
373	Lighting a lamp immediately after sunset	453
374	Washing clothes on Tuesday and Friday	453
375	It is a sin to have one's fortune told by showing one's hand, and believing in it is disbelief (Kufr)	454
376	The twitching of the eyes	454
377	Do the dead eat between Asr and Maghrib?	454
378	Examples of superstitions	454
379	Folding the corner of a prayer mat to prevent Satan from praying	455
380	Saying that one encountered an unlucky person in the morning upon suffering a loss	456
381	A bad omen from the growth of crooked teeth is superstition	456
382	A lunar or solar eclipse does not harm the moon or the sun	456

383	It is permissible for a woman to eat while baking bread	456
384	Washing clothes on a Friday	457
385	Eating and drinking between Asr and Maghrib	457
386	A cut fingernail falling under the foot, the twitching of eyelids, a black cat crossing the path	457
387	Nothing happens from spilling hot water on the ground	458
388	Nothing happens from salt falling on the ground, but it is bad to waste it intentionally	458
389	The effect of a stone on a person's life	458
390	The Firoza (Turquoise) stone is named after Firoz, the killer of Umar (RA)	458
391	The reality of stones	459
392	What is the ruling on believing in the effects of stones?	459
Miscellaneous Issues		
393	The reality of being afflicted by the evil eye	460
394	A ban on preaching other religions in Islamic countries is not narrow-mindedness	460
395	It is right to call a disbeliever a disbeliever	463
396	The story of Khannas is fabricated	463
397	A comparison of the consequences of ignorance and inaction	464
398	Sacred Relics	465
399	Has the arrival of Jibra’eel on Earth ceased?	465

400	Is the world and what is in it accursed?	466
401	Is it permissible to say "God Almighty says" (in plural form)?	467
402	Using the word "Khuda" instead of "Allah"	467
403	It is wrong to say, "All of humankind are the children of God"	469
404	Why did Allah Almighty distribute sons and daughters?	469
405	What are the causes of earthquakes, and what should a Muslim do?	469
406	The importance of collective and individual reform	470
407	A Sikh's argument based on "Sikha Shahi"	472
408	The Rights of Allah and the Rights of People	473
409	Despair is disbelief (Kufr)	473
410	The standard of patience and impatience	473
411	Will a stillborn child be raised in the Hereafter?	474
412	The punishment for one who raises a hand against their parents	474
413	There will be no accountability for a mother's unintentional displeasure	475
414	What should disobedient children do for their parents after their death?	475
415	The wisdom in the gradual creation of the heavens and the earth	480
416	The Most Merciful to the Worlds and Cursing	481
417	Mubahala (mutual imprecation) and the Divine Decision	483

418	The religious ruling on April Fool's Day	485
419	Man's arrival on the moon	487

www.ahlehaq.org



2. Ahsan ul Fatawa Vol. 1

ID	Topic	Pg.
The Book of Faith and Beliefs (Kitab al-Iman wal-Aqa'id)		
420	To say that the Holy Prophet has excused me from prayer	34
421	Considering the Awliyaa (Saints) of Allah to be mutasarrif (having spiritual powers & authority) and ‘aalim al-ghaib (having knowledge of the unseen)	36
422	Kissing a grave	36
423	One who abandons fasting is not a disbeliever	37
424	The ruling on one who eats openly in Ramadan	37
425	Insulting knowledge and Ahlul ‘ilm (people of knowledge) is disbelief	38
426	Considering the purdah (veil) to be bad is kufr (disbelief)	39
427	To take pride/boast over one's sins is kufr (disbelief)	39
428	A commentary on the treatise "Al-Talqin al-Hidayah li-man ankara al-Karamah" (Article on refuting those who deny karaamat – miracles)	40
429	Reaching the moon is not against Shariah	41
430	Considering the beard to be bad is disbelief	42

431	An interesting discussion on Khatam-e-Nabuwwat (Finality of Prophethood)	42
432	Relations with Qadianis	46
433	Belief in the martyrdom of Prophet Isa a.s.	47
434	Considering marriage during the month of safar to be inauspicious	47
435	It is shirk (polytheism) to say “Lee khamsah aTfee bihaa”	48
436	Research on “that which has been sacrificed for other than Allah”	48
437	Investigation of the Saibah (an animal released in the name of an idol)	50
438	Showing one's hand to a nujoomi (astrologer)	52
439	Considering it wrong to observe the veil from a maternal cousin is disbelief	54
440	G. M. Syed, a leader in disbelief	55
441	Noor (Light) and Bashariyat (humanness)	55
442	Declaring a Muslim a disbeliever is disbelief	57
Rasaail (Treatises)		
443	The standard/criterion of Imaan (faith) and kufr (disbelief)	59
444	The reality of the Shia	73
445	The Fitnah of Inkar (denial) of Hadith	107
446	Inheritance of grandson; objections raised by the	155

	Deniers of Hadith on the principles of Inheritance and its replies	
447	Al-Rujoom al-Shihabi 'ala al-Firqah al-Dhikriyyah wal-Ibadhiyyah [About Zikri/Mahdawiyya & Ibadi sect of Oman]	187
448	Izalat al-Rayb 'an Mas'alat 'Ilm al-Ghayb (Removing Doubt from the Issue of Knowledge of Unseen i.e. attributing ‘Ilmul Ghaib to other than Allah e.g. Prophets, Saints etc)	199
449	Deendar Anjuman of Deendar Channabasaveshwara Siddique (A wolf in sheep's clothing)	215
450	Sinan al-Qana 'ala Mahall al-Riba (Refutation of modernist reformers on the issue of Riba – usury/interest)	283
451	Maududi Sahib and the subversion/destruction of Islam	297
452	Nayl al-Fadilah bi-Su'al al-Wasilah (Issue of Waseelah)	331
The Book of Knowledge and Scholars (Kitab al-'Ilm wal-'Ulama)		
453	Kissing the hand of a scholar or a Buzrug (pious elder)	396
454	Traveling to seek knowledge without the permission of one's wife and parents	398
455	A student traveling to seek knowledge, leaving behind a young wife	399
456	The dividing line between the early (mutaqaddimeen) scholars and later (muta’akhkhireen) scholars	400
457	Seeking knowledge for the purpose of shaming people	401

458	Leaving Ta’leem (religious education) to go out for Tabligh (preaching)	401
459	It is not permissible for a non-scholar to demand proof	402
460	Kissing the thumbs and placing them on the eyes during the Adhan	403
Rasaail (Treatises)		
461	Al-Sabk al-Farid li-Silk al-Taqlid (The necessity of taqleed shakshi i.e. strictly following only 1 of the 4 Sunni Mazhabs)	403
462	Al-Hidayat al-Mufidah li-Tanzeeh al-Madaris min al-'Ulum al-Jadidah (Research on introducing modern subjects in madrasah syllabus)	423
463	Al-Kalaam al-Badee’ fi Ahkaam al-Tawzi' [Chanda ki Raqm ka Ahkaam (Rulings on Charitable Donations)]	429
464	Siyaanat al-'Ulama' 'an al-Dhull 'ind al-Aghniyaa’ (Research on ‘Ulama – Islamic scholars being independent of the wealthy)	435
465	Al-Qawl al-Matin fi Sharh "Seek knowledge even if you have to go to China"	451
466	Kashf al-Ghita' 'an Haqiqat Ikhtilaf al-'Ulama' (Research on differences of opinion among ‘Ulama – Islamic scholars)	471
467	Tanbih al-Mughaffalin fi Bayan al-Tafadul bayn al-Mursalin (About the virtues that the Holy Prophet s.a.w. has over the other Prophets (a.s.), and warning people not to go to extremes in this regard)	477
The Book of Exegesis and Hadith (Kitab al-		

Tafsir wal-Hadith)		
468	The Hadith prohibiting eating while standing	483
469	A similar question as above	484
470	Reference for the Hadith "Do not raise your staff from them"	484
471	Investigation of the Hadith "Were it not for You, I would not have created the universe/celestial spheres"	484
472	In which part is Surah al-Fatihah included?	486
473	Investigation of the Hadith of Najd	486
474	The reason for naming it ayaat (verses), ruku’ and Surah (chapter) of Holy Qur’an	488
475	Research on the ruku’s and paras of Holy Qur’an	490
476	Investigation of the Hadith concerning judgment by false testimony	492
477	Explanation of the Seven Recitations (Sab'ah Ahruf)	494
478	Investigation of "Upon them is humiliation"	496
479	Reference for "Glory be to Him who adorned men with beards and women with plaits "	499
480	The conditions for a commentator (mufassir) are not found in Maududi Sahib	499
481	Investigation of the Hadith "There is no marriage between the two Eids"	502
482	The flood of Noah was ‘aam (global/universal)	503
483	Investigation of the seven earths	504

484	Research on Hadith “in every Earth there is an Adam like your Adam	505
485	Prophet Musa a.s. praying in his grave	509
486	What was the first thing to be created?	509
487	Explanation of Hadith “Who is this Man s.a.w” and the issue of whether the Holy Prophet is present in every grave	510
488	The history of the compilation of the books of Hadith	511
489	Explanation of the Hadith "Whoever of you sees an evil..."	512
490	Explanation of the Hadith "A Muslim is for a Muslim..."	512
491	Just as enjoining good is an obligation, so is forbidding evil	512
492	The Hadith on being generous to one's family on Ashura	513
493	"And Allah will protect you from the people" also includes after His Death	513
494	Reference for the Hadith "The world is jeefah (carcass)..."	515
495	The Hadith concerning urinating while standing	515
496	An objection to “My Rabb! Make me one who establishes salaah…” (Qur’an Kareem 14:40) and its reply	516
497	Investigation of the Hadith on the presentation of deeds	516
Rasaail (Treatises)		
498	Daf' al-Waswas 'an Qissat al-Qirtas (Repelling the	521

	doubts about the story of Qirtaas)	
499	Majal al-Tahrir li-Khayal al-Zamharir (Research on Zamhareer – extremely cold part of Hellfire as per the hadith “An-Naar/Hellfire complained to its Rabb)	529
500	'Umdat al-Tafsir li-Ayat al-Tathir [Research on Ahlal Bait in Qur’an Kareem 33:28-34 “… Allaah only wishes to rid you of (spiritual) filth (such as sin), O members of the household (of Rasulullaah), and to purify you thoroughly].	537

مکمل و مدلل

فتاویٰ دار العلوم دیوبند

جلد ۱۸

کتاب الإیمان و الرسوم و البدعات

افادات

مفتی اعظم، عارف باللہ حضرت مولانا مفتی عزیز الرحمن صاحب عثمانی

مرتب

حضرت مولانا مفتی محمد امین صاحب پالن پوری

ملاحظہ

حضرت مولانا مفتی سعید احمد صاحب پالن پوری

حسب ہدایت

حضرت مولانا قاری ابو القاسم صاحب نعمانی شیخ الحدیث دار العلوم دیوبند

ناشر

3. Fatawa Darul Uloom Deoband Vol. 18

ID	Topic	Pg.
Explanation of Faith – Iman Ka Bayan		
501	In the terminology of Sharia, there is no difference between a Momin (believer) and a Muslim.	47
502	The method of converting someone to Islam.	48
503	What is the ruling if a new Muslim does not change their name or get circumcised?	49
504	Can a non-Muslim become a Muslim without a purgative?	49
505	What is the method for correct beliefs?	50
506	Is a believer who does not profess Islam a Muslim or not?	50
507	It is not necessary to announce becoming a Muslim.	51
508	It is not necessary to report a conversion to Islam to the police.	51
509	It is not necessary to get permission from a court to make someone a Muslim.	51
510	Pharaoh's declaration of faith at the time of drowning was not accepted.	52
511	It is not correct to call Jews and Christians monotheists	52

	(Muwahhid).	
512	If a disbeliever says "La ilaha illa al-Rahman" with a sincere heart, he becomes a Muslim.	52
513	The person whose last words are "Bismillah" is included in the glad tidings of entering Paradise.	52
514	The speaking, eating, drinking, and walking of the people of Paradise is proven by the Quran and Hadith.	53
515	If a non-Muslim only reads Islamic books but does not recite the Kalima of Tawhid, he is not a Muslim.	54
516	A Muslim should not be called a hypocrite.	54
517	The faith of a discerning, pre-pubescent child is valid.	54
518	The child will follow whichever of the parents is a Muslim.	54
519	No nation or sect can be stopped from embracing Islam.	55
520	Sacrificing a goat instead of a cow in a time of danger does not cause a flaw in faith.	56
521	Is a new Muslim woman who neither prays nor fasts a Muslim?	56
522	Do the Kiraman Katibin (honorable scribes) record evil whispers (waswas)?	57
523	Will everyone, good and bad, have to go to Hellfire?	57
524	Will a Sayyid go to Hellfire or not?	59
525	A believer who does not pray is better than a disbeliever or a polytheist.	59
526	Humility is obligatory upon every Muslim.	60

527	Are women, horses, and houses inauspicious or not?	60
528	No month or day is inauspicious for Muslims.	61
529	The illness of one person is not transmitted to another.	63
530	The belief that one can catch an illness by visiting a sick person is against the Sharia.	64
531	Is man compelled or does he have free will?	64
532	Are the Auliya (saints) alive in their graves? And what will be the nature of the question in the grave about the Prophet?	65
533	Do the angels bring a picture of the Prophet (PBUH) in the grave or not?	66
534	The soul maintains a connection with the grave.	67
535	Where do the souls of Muslims and disbelievers reside after death?	67
536	After death, the punishment is for both the soul and the body.	68
537	Does the soul remain in the grave after death until the Day of Judgment?	69
538	Some questions related to the hearing of the dead (Sama' al-Mawta).	69
539	What is the belief of the scholars of Deoband regarding the hearing of the dead?	71
540	The hearing of the dead is not proven according to the Hanafis.	72
541	If the dead do not hear, why is "As-salamu alaykum" said in the graveyard?	75

542	Punishment and reward begin right after death.	76
543	Can the punishment of the grave be seen by the people of the world?	77
544	Do Munkar and Nakir make the deceased sit up in the grave to question them?	78
545	What world is the "Alam-e-Barzakh" (the interspace)?	78
546	The punishment of the grave and the questioning by Munkar and Nakir are proven by the Quran and Hadith.	78
547	Are there two Munkar and Nakir, or more? And how does a single angel take the souls of all the deceased?	79
548	Azrael (AS) is the one called the Angel of Death.	81
549	When do Munkar and Nakir question the deceased?	82
550	Is a Muslim who dies on Friday night or day always safe from punishment?	82
551	If someone passes away in Ramadan, will there be an accounting of deeds for the deceased or not?	83
552	When does the accounting and punishment occur for someone who dies during the first ten days of Muharram?	85
553	If an illegitimate child is righteous and pious, he will enter Paradise.	85
554	There will be no questioning in the grave for the pre-pubescent children of Muslims.	85
555	Worshipping for salvation from Hellfire and entry into Paradise is not hidden polytheism (Shirk Khafi).	86
556	Will one who disobeys their parents and drinks alcohol not enter Paradise?	86

557	The destiny of every person is written in the Preserved Tablet (Lawh-e-Mahfuz).	87
558	The definition of absolute decree (Taqdir Mubram) and conditional decree (Taqdir Mu'allaq).	87
559	Whatever happens is from Allah.	88
560	Can there be an increase or decrease in destiny?	88
561	Conditional decree, upon fulfillment of the condition, becomes an absolute decree.	89
562	Whatever is in the destiny is what happens.	90
563	If good fortune and misfortune are from destiny, then why are there reward and punishment?	90
564	It is wrong to say that destiny is nothing.	93
565	On the Day of Judgment, the dead will be raised naked.	93
566	Will a child who died before reaching puberty get houris in Paradise?	93
567	Will a doubtful person enter Paradise?	94
568	A mad person is exempt from accountability in the Hereafter.	94
569	Can a person who does not give Zakat, perform Hajj or Qurbani be absolved of accountability through the supplication of his heirs?	94
570	Ghosts, demons, spirits, and fairies are all jinn, and it is possible for them to have an effect.	94
571	Is the Throne (Arsh) eternal or created?	96
572	The blessings of Paradise are created and existent.	96

573	Will women see God on the Day of Judgment?	97
574	Does one meet their family and relatives in the Alam-e-Barzakh (interspace)?	97
575	Have there been prophets among the jinn?	98

Explanation of Monotheism & Divine Attributes [Tawheed Wa Sifaat Ka Bayaan]

576	The Almighty is always engaged in some important matter.	99
577	Allah Almighty is the creator of man and his actions.	99
578	Good and evil are all from Allah.	100
579	Attributing good and evil to Allah.	101
580	Allah Almighty is the creator of all the actions of the servants.	102
581	It is disrespectful to attribute evil deeds to Allah Almighty.	102
582	When the will of the servant is subject to the will of Allah, how can the servant be the doer?	103
583	The voluntary actions of the servants are under the will of Allah, and there is no contradiction in "neither compulsion nor absolute free will".	103
584	Does Allah Almighty descend to the lowest heaven in the last part of the night?	104
585	A doubt regarding the mercy of Allah and its answer.	104
586	Is Allah Almighty seated on the Throne (Arsh)?	105

587	When was the Throne of Allah Almighty upon the water?	106
588	God Almighty is present everywhere; there is no specific place for His stay.	106
589	Is the station of Allah Almighty only the Throne, or is He everywhere?	107
590	Allah Almighty does not indwell in anything.	107
591	All the attributes of Allah Almighty are without modality and without likeness.	107
592	Does Allah Almighty have hands, a face, eyes, ears, and feet?	109
593	Can any dervish show the form of God in meditation? And does God Almighty have hands and feet?	110
594	Associating a partner with God's attributes is polytheism (shirk).	111
595	Is a person who considers the established attributes of God to be created and temporal a Muslim or not?	111
596	A person who only believes in the Oneness of God is not a Muslim.	112
597	Believing in the Oneness of God without affirming the Prophethood is futile.	112
598	Prostrating with one's face towards the Kaaba: Is it prostrating to a stone?	113
599	The difference between facing the Qibla and idol worship.	113
600	Is it permissible to call God "mother" or "father"?	114
601	None is All-Present and All-Seeing except Allah.	117

602	The knowledge of the unseen, in its absolute sense, is a specific attribute of God Almighty.	117
603	Is the status of the Quran greater or that of the Messenger of Allah (PBUH)?	118
604	The word of God is superior to prophets and angels.	118
605	When is it correct to act upon a command from the Torah and the Gospel?	118

Explanation of Quran and its Exegesis (Qur'an Aur Tafsir Ka Bayaan)

606	The Holy Quran was revealed for the guidance of all humanity.	120
607	In which language and upon whom was the Holy Quran revealed, and who brought it?	120
608	The definition of Meccan and Medinan verses.	121
609	Is bringing forth the like of the Quran rationally impossible or legally impossible?	121
610	It is wrong to say that the Quran was not revealed in parts.	121
611	How many times was the Holy Quran compiled?	122
612	It is a misguidance to say that the current arrangement of the Quran is incorrect.	124
613	The commands of the word of God are not against reason.	125
614	The statements of the disbelievers that are in the Holy Quran are correct.	125

615	There are ten rewards for every letter of the Holy Quran.	125
616	Will one get the reward of reciting the Quran by reciting the Kalima Tayyiba?	126
617	The reward for reciting the Quran is greater than the reward for sending blessings (Durood).	126
618	It is wrong to say that Allah and His Messenger did not name Surah Al-Baqarah.	127
619	Pronouncing the letter 'Dhad' (ض) like 'Zha' (ظ).	127
620	None knows the meaning of the abbreviated letters (Huroof-e-Muqatta'at) except Allah Almighty.	128
621	The proof for the number of rak'ahs in the obligatory prayers is from the Hadith.	129
622	Why is there a difference in the punishment for a free woman and a slave woman?	129
623	In prayer and recitation, mere thought of the heart is not sufficient, and the virtue of remembrance of the heart (Dhikr-e-Qalbi/Nafsi).	131
624	The meaning of "He created for you all that is on the earth."	131
625	Who are the addressees of "And seek help through patience and prayer"?	132
626	The meaning of purifying the House of Allah from idols.	132
627	The exegesis of the verse of ransom (Fidyah).	133
628	In "And [mention] when Allah took the covenant of the prophets," what is the purpose of the mentioned covenant?	134

629	The correct meaning of the verse "And if you fear that you will not be just..."	134
630	The correct translation of "But if they give up willingly to you anything of it..."	135
631	The verse "Allah instructs you..." describes inheritance after death.	135
632	The correct meaning of "That is the great attainment."	135
633	The argument for the permissibility of Mut'ah (temporary marriage) from "So for whatever you enjoy [of marriage]..." is incorrect.	136
634	The meaning of "O you who have believed, believe in Allah."	137
635	What is meant by taking Jews and Christians as allies (awliya)?	137
636	What is the wisdom in creating the heavens and the earth in six days?	138
637	In the verses "Those who remember Allah while standing, sitting..." what is meant by perpetual remembrance?	140
638	In "The charities are only for the poor," which charities are meant?	141
639	The meaning of verse 51 of Surah Al-Kahf.	142
640	In "And the sacrificial animals, We have made them for you," what is the meaning of 'budn'?	142
641	Is it permissible to pass through the courtyard of a house where there is no curtain?	143
642	The meaning of the verse: "And whoever disbelieves	143

	after that, then those are the defiantly disobedient."	
643	When does prayer prevent from immorality and evil deeds?	144
644	What is meant by "lahw al-hadith" (idle talk)?	145
645	The exegesis of the verse "And was at a distance of two bow lengths or nearer."	146
646	Who is the object of "whose name is Ahmad, will come after me"?	146
647	The wisdom of burning stones in Hell.	152
648	In "and restrained the soul from [unlawful] desire," which desires are meant by 'hawa'?	152
649	In "The like of which was not created in the lands," to what does the pronoun 'ha' in 'mithluha' refer?	153
650	What is meant by 'ma'un' in Surah Al-Ma'un?	153
651	Exegesis of a few verses.	154
652	Is there a contradiction in the following two verses?	165
653	Is the verse "I know not what will be done with me or with you" abrogated or not?	165
654	Is any verse in the Holy Quran abrogated or not?	169
655	Did Ibn Mas'ud not consider the Mu'awwidhatayn (Surahs Al-Falaq and An-Nas) to be part of the Quran?	171
656	Is it recommended to recite Bismillah at the beginning of Surah Bara'at (At-Tawbah)?	172
657	'Tarju' is a singular form; why is an 'alif' written at its end?	173

658	What is the rule for using the present tense in the meaning of the past tense?	173
659	In Surah Al-Ma'idah, "waṣ-ṣābi'ūna" is with a 'waw'; this is not a scribe's error.	176
660	The definition of 'Khamr' (intoxicant) and its ruling.	176
661	During recitation, if the thought comes that this is not the word of God, what is the ruling?	177
662	Can we give a translation of the Quran to a non-Muslim?	177
663	Is it permissible to recite "Iyyaka na'budu wa iyyaka nasta'in" in the khutbah (sermon)?	178
664	To call a verse from the Holy Quran "Sal min ahl-i-`ilm" (Ask the people of knowledge).	178
665	The story of Harut and Marut is not authentic.	179
Explanation of Hadith		
666	Hadith: Unrecited revelation (Wahy Ghayr Matlu).	180
667	The compilation of Hadith is not an innovation (bid'ah).	180
668	Why are other books of Hadith besides the Sahih Sittah (the six major collections) considered authentic?	181
669	What is the status of saying that Sahih al-Bukhari is not the word of the Prophet?	181
670	Reconciliation between the hadiths of Bukhari and Tirmidhi.	181
671	What is the status of acting upon hadiths as they are found?	182

672	All the narrators in the chain of the hadith "Alaykum bisunnati..." are trustworthy and accepted.	182
673	The proof of the Kalima Tayyiba from the Hadith.	184
674	It is necessary for a renewer (Mujaddid) to appear in every century: A satisfying explanation.	185
675	The meaning of the hadith: "Seeking knowledge is an obligation upon every Muslim."	187
676	The meaning of "The least of supplication is three."	188
677	The virtue of reciting "Raditu billahi Rabba..." in the morning and evening.	189
678	No supplication or litany can be equal to the transmitted supplications (Ad'iyah Ma'thurah).	190
679	The meaning of "Whatever the believers see as good..."	191
680	The meaning of "Whoever imitates a people is one of them."	192
681	The meaning of the hadith: "Pray behind every righteous and sinful person."	192
682	The meaning of the narration about reciting Surah Al-Fatihah in the funeral prayer.	194
683	Is the investigation of Mawlana Abdul Hayy regarding the hadith "La mahra aqalla min ashara darahim" (No dower is less than ten dirhams) correct?	195
684	Is "Death is a comfort for the poor" a hadith or not?	196
685	Investigation and verification of some sayings and hadiths.	196
686	Is "Were it not for you, I would not have created the celestial bodies" a hadith or not?	197

687	Investigation of "Whoever does not know the Imam of his time has died the death of ignorance (Jahiliyyah)."	198
688	Is "The heart of My believing servant encompasses Me" a hadith or not?	199
689	Is "I have been given the knowledge of the first and the last" a hadith or not?	200
690	What kind of hadith is "The place of slaughter is between the upper chest and the two jawbones"?	201
691	Investigation of "There is no prayer for the neighbor of the mosque..." and "The best deeds of my Ummah..."	202
692	Is "There is no prayer without the presence of the heart" a hadith or not?	204
693	How is obligation established from "There is no prayer without the Fatiha of the Book"?	204
694	Is "The generous one is the beloved of Allah, even if he is a sinner" a hadith or not?	205
695	Is "Whoever knows himself knows his Lord" a hadith or not?	206
696	Is the hadith "Expel the Jews and Christians from the Arabian Peninsula" authentic or weak?	206
697	Is the hadith "Whoever visits my grave, my intercession becomes obligatory for him" authentic or weak?	207
698	Is the hadith "Whoever prays behind a pious scholar..." a hadith or not?	207
699	What is the ruling for a person who says that a certain hadith is nonsense?	208
700	Those who narrate fabricated reports are impostors and	209

	liars.	
701	A fabricated hadith regarding sleeping after prayers.	209
702	A baseless report regarding cooperating with one who abandons prayer.	210
703	"I am an Arab without 'ayn', I am Ahmad without 'mim'" is a false saying, and the meaning of "The first thing Allah created was my light".	210
704	"The first thing Allah created was my light" is a baseless narration.	212
705	The hadith about giving Fatiha on a date is baseless.	213
706	Does the reward of forty days of worship get nullified by talking about worldly matters in the mosque?	213
707	Is "The one who masturbates is cursed" a hadith or not?	214
708	It is not a hadith that you should not make your stomachs a graveyard for animals.	215
709	Is the narration about cutting the umbilical cord of a newborn authentic or not?	215
710	The narration of leaving a few verses of the surah on which the recitation is concluded is false.	216
711	Some fabricated narrations related to the night of Mi'raj (Ascension).	216
712	The virtue of Hajj and some baseless narrations.	217
713	"Whoever renovates a grave or makes a statue has left the fold of Islam" is a fabricated narration.	218
714	The narration of the third and fortieth day rituals for Hazrat Hamza is not proven.	218

715	A baseless narration regarding the birth of the Prophet (PBUH).	218
716	Is the hadith correct that sinful Muslims will be raised from their graves sinless?	219
717	Understanding a fabricated narration about the forgiveness of the Ummah of Muhammad and the martyrdom of Hussain as a means of forgiveness.	221
718	Is the punishment of the grave lifted by passing through the graveyard of a righteous scholar?	222
719	A fabricated narration about the permissibility of fish and locusts without slaughter.	223
720	Denying the narration of the sun prostrating under the Throne is ignorance.	223
721	Can a person who has repented swear an oath that he has not sinned?	224
722	To prolong the prayer and shorten the sermon.	225

Discourse on Prophets and Saints (Ambiyaa Wa Awliyaa Ka Bayaan)

723	What beliefs should one hold regarding the Seal of the Prophets (PBUH)?	226
724	The Prophet (PBUH) is the spiritual father of the believers.	226
725	The mission of the Prophet (PBUH) is universal for all people.	227
726	When was the Messenger of Allah (PBUH) granted prophethood?	228

727	Does a person become a disbeliever by calling the Prophet (PBUH) a human being?	228
728	What is the status of saying that the Prophet (PBUH) was like us?	228
729	Following the Prophet (PBUH) is necessary for loving him.	229
730	Were the bodily excretions of the Prophet (PBUH) pure or not?	229
731	The Prophet (PBUH) being the intercessor on the Day of Judgment and the proof of the Kalima Tayyiba.	232
732	The Great Intercession (Shafa'at-e-Kubra) is exclusive to the Prophet (PBUH).	233
733	The Prophet (PBUH) has been promised intercession; permission will be granted on the Day of Judgment.	234
734	Will the punishment of the disbelievers be lightened by the intercession of the Prophet (PBUH)?	234
735	Will the Prophet (PBUH) intercede for the People of the Book and the polytheists?	236
736	Did the event of Mi'raj (Ascension) occur in a state of wakefulness or in a dream?	236
737	On which date did the Mi'raj (Ascension) occur?	237
738	The nature of the miracle of the splitting of the moon (Shaqq-ul-Qamar).	238
739	Did the Prophet (PBUH) supplicate for the splitting of the moon, or was it a gesture?	238
740	The gushing of the spring from the finger of the Prophet (PBUH).	239

741	A person who does not consider the Prophet (PBUH) to be the best of the prophets is misguided.	240
742	Denying the superiority of the Prophet (PBUH).	240
743	Was Prophet Yusuf (AS) more generous than the Prophet (PBUH)?	240
744	Is the Prophet (PBUH) sitting in or near the heart of every person?	241
745	Exaggerating in the praise of the Prophet (PBUH).	241
746	The difference between a miracle (mu'jiza) and a deception (istidraj).	243
747	The miracles of the saints (karamat-e-awliya) are true.	243
748	Can a miracle and karamat occur after the death of a prophet or a saint?	244
749	The reality of the miracles of Prophet Isa (AS).	244
750	The birth of Prophet Isa (AS) without a father is proven by numerous verses; one who denies it is a disbeliever.	244
751	The issue of the death of Prophet Isa (AS).	245
752	Denying the life after death of Uzair (AS) and the ascension and descent of Isa (AS) is misguidance.	245
753	The descent of Prophet Isa (AS) is proven by the Quran and Hadith.	248
754	Has any other prophet besides Prophet Isa (AS) ascended to the heavens with his body?	248
755	The issue of Prophet Isa (AS) being raised alive to the heavens.	248
756	Is Prophet Isa (AS) in the fourth heaven or the second	249

	heaven?	
757	From which family will the Mahdi be?	249
758	Satan cannot deceive the special servants of Allah.	250
759	A saint (wali) is one who is pious (muttaqi).	250
760	Sainthood is related to deeds, not lineage.	250
761	No saint can reach the rank of a prophet.	251
762	It is not correct to consider the Prophet (PBUH) to have knowledge of the unseen (Alim al-Ghayb).	251
763	What is the ruling for a person who believes the Prophet (PBUH) has knowledge of the unseen?	252
764	What belief should one hold regarding the knowledge of the unseen for the Prophet (PBUH)?	254
765	Was the knowledge of the unseen of the Seal of the Prophets (PBUH) complete or partial?	255
766	What is the status of considering the prophets (AS) to have knowledge of the unseen?	255
767	What is the status of considering the spiritual guides (pirs) and saints (awliya) to have knowledge of the unseen and calling upon them?	255
768	Can a saint know about future events through spiritual insight (kashf)?	256
769	Do the things we say and the blessings (Durood Sharif) we send reach the Prophet (PBUH)?	256
770	Considering prophets and saints to be All-Present, All-Seeing, and knowers of the unseen is disbelief (kufr), is it not?	257

771	It is not correct to consider the Prophet (PBUH) to be All-Present and All-Seeing, or to say "Ya Rasul Allah," or to write "Ya Muhammad" in amulets.	258
772	The issue of the life of the Prophet.	258
773	Is the Messenger of Allah (PBUH) present everywhere?	259
774	Did the shadow of the Messenger of Allah (PBUH) fall on the ground?	259
775	Is the Messenger of Allah (PBUH) the light of Allah Almighty or not?	262
776	It is not correct to call the Messenger of Allah (PBUH) God's prime minister and all-powerful.	263
777	What is the status of considering prophets and saints to be All-Present, All-Seeing, and removers of difficulties?	264
778	Do prophets and saints hear after their death?	264
779	It is not permissible to seek help from prophets and saints.	265
780	Do the spiritual blessings (fuyud) of the saints continue after their death?	266
781	Does anyone have the power to help or save after death?	266
782	Are the souls of the saints independent and all-powerful?	267
783	One should not request a supplication from the occupant of a grave.	267
784	Supplicating through the means (tawassul) of the Prophet (PBUH) is proven by Hadith.	267
785	It is permissible to ask Allah Almighty for something	268

	through the means of the noble saints, but not to ask them directly.	
786	Two situations of seeking help from the occupants of graves and their ruling.	269
787	Considering Hazrat Ali (may Allah honor his face) to be the remover of difficulties.	269
788	It is not permissible to consider the righteous elders to be fulfillers of needs and to supplicate to them.	270
789	An animal dedicated to a righteous elder, even if slaughtered with "Bismillah," will not be lawful (halal).	270
Statements and Actions of Disbelief and False Notions (Kufriya Aqwaal-o-Af'aal aur Baatil Khayalaat)		
790	Is it permissible to kiss the hand of a scholar or a pious person and bow the head at the time of meeting?	270
791	What is the ruling if a bad whisper comes regarding the Prophet (PBUH)?	271
792	Is there any difference between a Nabi (Prophet) and a Rasul (Messenger)?	272
793	Revelation (Wahy) does not come to the saints of Allah.	272
794	Prophethood and Messengership are exclusive to men.	273
795	One should not say "Alayhis Salam" for Hazrat Hussain (RA).	273
796	Writing "Alayhis Salam" with the name of Hazrat Ali.	274
797	How many prophets did the Jews kill?	275

798	Is Kanhaiya a prophet or not?	276
799	Were Ramakrishna, Gautama Buddha, and Ramchandra prophets or not?	276
800	The issue of resurrecting the dead in this world.	277
801	What is polytheism (shirk)?	279
802	Who is a disbeliever (kafir)?	279
803	What is the difference between a disbeliever (kafir) and a polytheist (mushrik)?	279
804	The disbeliever and the polytheist will not be forgiven.	279
805	Is obeying someone other than God polytheism?	280
806	It is disbelief (kufr) to say, "I am your god."	280
807	It is a false notion that if we enter Paradise by doing good deeds, what is God's favor in it?	280
808	To say, "We are outside of God and the Messenger, we do not want to follow the command of God and the Messenger," constitutes disbelief.	281
809	Attributing error and mistake to Allah Almighty is disbelief (kufr).	281
810	To say "shoot God" is an act of disbelief.	282
811	A person inadvertently said, "Is there anything greater than God?" What is the ruling?	282
812	A person who says that God is mortal is a disbeliever and an apostate.	283
813	What is the status of saying in anger, "I do not know Allah"?	283

814	It is disbelief (kufr) to say, "I neither believe in God, nor am I His servant; he is beneath my shoe."	284
815	Does saying "divine oppression" constitute disbelief?	284
816	One who calls Allah Almighty an oppressor is a disbeliever.	285
817	It is false to declare Allah Almighty an oppressor based on punishment.	285
818	It is disbelief to say, "Is God better than us? We are also God, and Allah is from long ago, has He not grown up yet?"	285
819	It is disbelief to say that even God is afraid of scoundrels.	286
820	It is disbelief to say that all the sins of false testimony will fall upon the head of Allah Almighty.	287
821	It is disbelief to say, "I do not believe in God."	287
822	One who considers himself to be God, and considers the Day of Judgment baseless, is a disbeliever and an apostate.	288
823	Is it possible for angels to disobey commands, take bribes, and make mistakes?	288
824	What is the ruling for a jester who makes people laugh by telling them all sorts of things?	289
825	A performer calling himself God and having others prostrate to him.	289
826	The ruling on prostrating to or kissing a grave.	290
827	Prostrating to a grave, kissing it, and touching it.	291
828	What is the status of venerating a grave and prostrating	292

	to it?	
829	What is the status of prostrating to a grave and circumambulating it?	292
830	Prostrating before an idol for the sake of saving one's life.	293
831	What is the ruling for a person who says, "My religion is not Islam," to save his job?	293
832	Worshipping an idol for the purpose of keeping children alive is clear disbelief and polytheism.	294
833	Offering a piglet to a goddess for recovery from illness.	294
834	Vowing to sacrifice in the name of idols.	295
835	A person who says, "Our God is the English; they give us sustenance," etc., is a disbeliever and an apostate.	296
836	One who doubts predestination and the punishment of the grave, and says, "God is lying on the path, what is the need to call upon Him all the time?" Is he a disbeliever or a Muslim?	297
837	One who said, "I show a fig to your god," is a disbeliever and an apostate.	298
838	A person who says that God is nothing, but rather every individual of creation is God, is an atheist and a disbeliever.	298
839	Negating the power of God constitutes disbelief.	299
840	Saying, "To hell with such a God," is disbelief.	299
841	Is taking an oath by someone other than Allah polytheism?	299
842	It is disbelief to say, "I neither need God nor God's	300

	Paradise."	
843	It is a baseless statement that the Prophet (PBUH) and Hazrat Ali (RA) were created from the same light.	300
844	Is the entire universe created from the Prophetic light?	301
845	Considering the light of the Prophet (PBUH) to be a part of God's light is a wrong and false belief.	302
846	What is the ruling regarding a person who says, "There is no god but Allah, Mahbub Subhani, Abdul Qadir Jilani is the Messenger of Allah"?	302
847	The belief that Muhammad, the Messenger of Allah, is a deity is clear polytheism (Shirk Jali).	302
848	One who considers the Messenger of Allah to be God is a disbeliever.	303
849	Saying that the Prophet (PBUH) is the very essence of Truth (Ayn Dhat-e-Haq) is blatant disbelief.	303
850	Cursing and reviling God and His Messenger (PBUH) is disbelief.	304
851	Denying some miracles is disbelief.	304
852	Uttering disrespectful words against God and His Messenger (PBUH) in a state of anger.	304
853	It is disbelief to say, "I have nothing to do with God and the Messenger."	305
854	Denying God and His Messenger is disbelief.	305
855	Denying God and the Messenger to get rid of a husband.	305
856	One who refuses to obey Allah and His Messenger is a disbeliever.	306

857	Is crying out to someone other than Allah polytheism or not?	306
858	What is the status of saying, "Unless I see God with my own eyes and prostrate at His feet, I am not a Muslim"?	307
859	Saying, "My sustenance is in the hands of the British," is disbelief, isn't it?	308
860	Calling those who recite "Know that there is no god but Allah" disbelievers.	308
861	It is disbelief to say about the Holy Quran that it is a fabricated speech.	309
862	It is disbelief to say, "I do not accept your Quran."	309
863	Denying that Surah Al-Fatihah is part of the Quran is disbelief.	310
864	What is the ruling for one who shows disrespect to the Holy Quran?	310
865	Calling the Quran and Hadith a satanic book is clear disbelief and apostasy.	310
866	Interpreting disrespectful words about the Holy Quran.	311
867	A person who says, "What is the benefit of reading the Quran and religious knowledge?" Is he a disbeliever or not?	312
868	A person who says, "I do not trust the Holy Quran." Is he a disbeliever or not?	312
869	What is the ruling regarding one who insults the Holy Quran?	312
870	One who does not believe in the Quran and Hadith is a disbeliever and an apostate.	313

871	Showing contempt for the Quran and Hadith is disbelief.	314
872	It is disbelief to say, "I have mocked the Holy Quran," and I have deviated from the principles of Sharia.	315
873	Showing contempt for the Holy Quran is clear disbelief.	315
874	It is disbelief to say that there is no difference between Hindus and Muslims, and also that there is no difference in the command of Hindu religious books and the Quran.	316
875	The belief in forty parts of the Quran is false.	316
876	An extremely vile and blasphemous statement about the Holy Quran.	317
877	One who denies the Quran, prayer, Sharia, and the prohibition of pork is a disbeliever.	317
878	It is disbelief to say, "I do not care about the Quran and the mosque; hundreds of Qurans fly around like this."	318
879	Saying, "I will urinate on your Quran," is disbelief.	318
880	Uttering contemptuous words about the Holy Quran.	319
881	One who calls the Holy Quran false is an apostate and a disbeliever.	319
882	Is one who abandons prayer a disbeliever or not?	319
883	One who denies the obligation of prayer is a disbeliever.	323
884	It is disbelief to say, "If being a Muslim is only about prayer, then I am better off as a disbeliever."	324
885	What is the status of saying, "The pleasure that comes from Sama (spiritual music) does not come from prayer"?	325

886	What is the status of saying, "Who went to heaven by praying five times a day"?	325
887	Is one who prays without ablution a disbeliever or not?	325
888	If a person gets a drop [of impurity] during prayer, and he completes the prayer in that state, what is the ruling?	326
889	The ruling on insulting the prayer.	326
890	Calling the obligatory prayer futile and useless is disbelief.	327
891	Saying, "Prayer is nothing before the work of the spiritual guide (Pir)," constitutes disbelief.	328
892	Are the poor exempt from the warning against abandoning prayer?	328
893	Denying the marriage of Prophet Adam and Hawwa (AS).	329
894	One who denies that a prophet is a human and a servant of God is a disbeliever.	332
895	What is the ruling on a person who denies or hides a hadith?	333
896	It is disbelief to insult the Prophetic hadiths and to say, "I am in the Ummah of Rama Shah."	333
897	A denier of prophethood is a disbeliever.	334
898	What is the ruling on a claimant of prophethood and his supporters?	335
899	Is a denier of the Sunnah a disbeliever or a believer?	336
900	Is a person who does not even know the name of the Prophet (PBUH) and only prays on Eid a believer or	336

	not?	
901	What is the status of saying, "Those who only believed in the Messenger, when the Messenger passed away, their faith also died"?	336
902	A person who says about the Prophet (PBUH), "Who ordered him to fight, he went to get his tooth broken," is a disbeliever.	337
903	Is a person who knows less than one hundred and eighty issues an apostate?	338
904	A Muslim does not become a disbeliever by eating food and drinking water at the house of a sweeper.	338
905	Is one who eats pork fat a disbeliever or not?	338
906	Is one who practices magic a disbeliever or not?	339
907	Comparing the passing of wind to the call to prayer (Adhan) and recitation (Qira'at) is disbelief.	340
908	Calling the veneration of someone in a mosque disbelief is ignorance.	340
909	Is playing Holi with Hindus an act of disbelief?	342
910	Leaving the mosque after the Adhan is not disbelief or polytheism.	342
911	Is considering the forbidden (haram) to be lawful (halal) and the lawful to be forbidden disbelief?	343
912	What is the status of comparing the voices of reciters to the noise of sweepers?	343
913	Issuing a fatwa of disbelief against the builder of another mosque.	344
914	A Muslim does not become a disbeliever by eating and	345

	drinking with Christians.	
915	Some blasphemous and misguided statements and actions.	345
916	Some blasphemous beliefs and actions.	346
917	Some extremely vile blasphemous statements.	346
918	Some polytheistic poems.	347
919	A Muslim becomes a disbeliever even by artificially uttering words of disbelief.	347
920	Insulting the religion of Islam is disbelief.	348
921	Is a person who considers intercourse during menstruation and in the anus to be lawful a disbeliever?	348
922	Is a person who celebrates Hindu festivals a Muslim or a disbeliever?	349
923	A person whose beliefs are correct but whose actions are bad is a sinner (fasiq).	350
924	One who swears a false oath is not expelled from faith.	351
925	Muslims who stated in court, "We are not bound by Muhammadan law, but by worldly custom." What is the ruling for them?	352
926	Presenting family custom against a Sharia ruling.	352
927	Considering the custom of the community to be superior to the Sharia is disbelief.	353
928	What is the ruling if a word of disbelief is uttered unintentionally?	353
929	What is the status of giving water and drinks to Hindus on their festivals?	354

930	Participating in Ramlila and fairs to please Hindus constitutes disbelief, doesn't it?	355
931	Does one who watches the Ta'ziya (Shia passion play models) become a disbeliever?	355
932	It is disbelief to say, "I urinate on the verses, hadiths, and jurisprudence."	355
933	Saying, "I do not need Islam, I will chant 'Ram Ram'," constitutes disbelief.	356
934	Disrespecting a teacher does not constitute disbelief.	356
935	What is the ruling if words of disbelief are uttered due to mental weakness?	357
936	A person who speaks ill of the religion of Islam and abuses it is expelled from Islam.	357
937	Prostitutes who are Kalima-reciters should not be called disbelievers.	358
938	Is a person who does not know the five Kalimas expelled from Islam?	358
939	Cursing and reviling the two Sheikhs (Abu Bakr and Umar) or the three Companions is disbelief.	358
940	Is one who speaks ill of the three Caliphs (Abu Bakr, Umar, and Uthman) and Hazrat Aisha a Muslim or not?	359
941	Is fleeing from jihad disbelief or a major sin (fisq)?	360
942	Is killing a Muslim disbelief or a major sin (fisq)?	361
943	Is one who disrespects and denies a Sharia fatwa a disbeliever?	361
944	Causing harm to Muslims by becoming a companion of Hindus.	361

945	What is the status of saying, "We have no connection with the religion of Muslims"?	362
946	Reciting the names of the Rightly Guided Caliphs along with the Kalima Tayyiba.	362
947	Buying and selling items on Nowruz (Persian New Year).	363
948	Does insisting on sins necessitate disbelief?	364
949	What is the status of saying, "Did you have the hair (pubic hair) read?"	364
950	Saying, "Is the mosque my wife's, and I will urinate in the mosque," etc., is disbelief.	365
951	Is one who calls the qiyas (analogical reasoning) of Imam al-A'zam (Abu Hanifa) wrong a disbeliever?	365
952	It is disbelief to say, "My faith is under my shoe."	366
953	What is the status of saying, "I lost my faith, I became faithless, I became a liar"?	366
954	Is it permissible to give charity in the religious processions of Hindus?	367
955	What is the status of saying, "Even if the Sharia considers him an Imam, I do not consider him an Imam"?	367
956	A person who tries to make a Muslim woman a Christian is a disbeliever, and helping such a person is forbidden (haram).	369
957	Saying, "The Sharia is a useless thing," constitutes disbelief.	371
958	Is insulting a religious scholar disbelief or not?	372

959	Should Jews and Christians be called disbelievers?	373
960	Denying the essentials of religion is disbelief.	373
961	A denier of solitary narrations (Akhbar Ahad) is not a disbeliever.	374
962	One should be cautious in calling someone a disbeliever who does not deny the essentials of religion.	375
963	One who said, "We will eat pork, if we ever recite or hear the Kalima," has become a disbeliever.	375
964	Claiming to know the sweet and bitter water underground.	376
965	A person who says, "I know the unseen," is a liar.	376
966	Claiming to know the unseen and telling people about the future.	376
967	Can a client (spirit) tell about the unseen?	377
968	A false notion about the souls of disbelievers.	377
969	It is wrong to prove reincarnation from the miracle of the revival of the dead.	377
970	Is the soul pained by the smell of the decaying body in the grave?	378
971	Does the soul of the deceased come to the house?	378
972	Placing one's head at the feet of a spiritual guide and standing with folded hands before a king or a nawab.	378
973	Denying the existence of angels is disbelief.	379
974	One who considers grape wine to be lawful is a disbeliever.	379

975	Some false notions about Allah Almighty.	380
976	Do people die before their appointed time in epidemics?	380
977	It is a false notion that the Day of Judgment will come when the heat of the sun ends.	380
978	Will the dead be resurrected on the Day of Judgment by a rain of semen?	381
979	A person who says, "The soul of Sabir Alauddin is always with me," is a liar and a deceiver.	382
980	Encouraging a married woman to adopt Christianity for the purpose of getting a divorce from her husband.	382
981	What is the ruling if one man testifies to a husband's apostasy (leaving Islam), while several others testify to his piety (being a practicing Muslim)?	383
982	A person is accused of uttering a blasphemous word, and he denies it. What is the ruling?	384
983	Seeking guidance through the Quran or a rosary and considering it to be knowledge of the unseen.	384
984	To accept that Hindus can propagate their religion is supporting disbelief, isn't it?	384
985	Is one who commits sodomy excluded from the Ummah of Muhammad?	385
986	Calling the peace treaty of Hazrat Hasan (RA) a ruin of religion is ignorance.	385

Ruling on Disbelief and Apostasy and Repenting from It | Kufr o Irtidad ka Hukm

aur is se Tauba karne ka Bayan

987	Due to which words does a believer become a disbeliever? And how can an apostate re-enter Islam?	387
988	The punishment for an apostate and its wisdom.	387
989	If an apostate becomes a Muslim, does he get the reward for his previous good deeds?	388
990	Is an announcement necessary for the renewal of faith?	389
991	A Muslim's denial of apostasy is equivalent to repentance and return.	389
992	What is the ruling if a married Sunni Muslim woman adopts the Shia or Mirza'i faith?	390
993	Can an apostate woman, after becoming a Muslim, marry another Muslim besides her first husband?	391
994	The wife is out of the marriage just by apostasy alone.	393
995	What is the ruling if the husband becomes an apostate before consummation of the marriage?	394
996	What is the ruling if a married, pre-pubescent boy becomes an apostate?	394
997	The ruling on the apostasy of one who is of unsound mind.	395
998	What is the ruling for one who commits acts of disbelief and polytheism?	395
999	The difference in the ruling for an original disbeliever and an apostate.	396
1000	What is the ruling if a new Muslim becomes a Hindu?	396

1001	A person repeatedly becomes an apostate; is it correct to make him a Muslim?	397
1002	An apostate becomes a Muslim again by repenting from disbelief.	397
1003	Is the repentance of an apostate and a hypocrite accepted?	398
1004	Repenting from words of disbelief after recovering from a mental illness.	398
1005	Is it correct to go to an apostate's invitation and take charity from him?	398
1006	Is the repentance of one who is disrespectful to the Prophet (PBUH) accepted?	399
1007	The repentance of one who adopts the Qadiani faith is acceptable if he repents from his faith.	399
1008	Can a Mufti issue a fatwa of disbelief without the statement of the accused?	400
1009	A fatwa of disbelief should not be given after repentance.	400
1010	A fabricated story about Prophet Adam and the ruling on its narrator.	401

Discourse on the People of Truth and Deviant Sects | Ahl-e-Haq aur Firq-e-Batila ka Bayan (اہل حق اور فرقِ باطلہ کا بیان)

1011	The reason for the name Ahlus Sunnah wal Jama'ah.	402
1012	What are the beliefs of Ahlus Sunnah wal Jama'ah?	402

1013	Which is the saved sect (Firqa-e-Najiyah)?	403
1014	Will any sect of the people of Islam remain in Hell forever?	404
1015	All religions besides Islam are false.	405
1016	The scholars of Deoband do not have a separate school of thought.	405
1017	It is by no means the belief of the scholars of Deoband that the knowledge of Satan is greater than the knowledge of the Messenger of Allah.	406
1018	The reason for the name Hanafi.	406
1019	Imam Abu Hanifa was an absolute Mujtahid.	407
1020	Hazrat Imam Abu Hanifa was a Tabi'i (Follower).	407
1021	The saying of Imam al-A'zam, "If you find a hadith against my saying, then leave my saying": in which book is it?	408
1022	No analogy (qiyas) of Imam al-A'zam is against the Book and the Sunnah.	408
1023	A denier of jurisprudence and one who calls Imam al-A'zam a Murji'i is outside of Ahlus Sunnah wal Jama'ah.	409
1024	Did Sheikh Abdul Qadir Jilani call the Hanafis Murji'ah?	409
1025	One who calls the Hanafis polytheists is a sinner and misguided.	411
1026	What should a Muslim call himself, Muhammadi or Sunni Hanafi?	412
1027	The reason for adopting the name Hanafi, Shafi'i instead of Muhammadi.	412

1028	Calling Imam Bukhari a Rafidi and being disrespectful in his regard.	413
1029	It is ignorance to say that if Sahih al-Bukhari is correct, then the school of thought of Abu Hanifa is false.	413
1030	Was Mawlana Ismail Shaheed a Ghair Muqallid (non-conformist)?	414
1031	What is the ruling for one who insults Mawlana Ismail Shaheed?	414
1032	Were Hazrat Mawlana Shah Abdur Rahim, Shah Waliullah, Shah Abdul Aziz, etc. Ghair Muqallids?	415
1033	Mawlana Abdul Hayy was a research-oriented Hanafi.	415
1034	Is the rank of Sheikh Abdul Qadir Jilani and Khwaja Moinuddin Chishti greater than that of the four Imams?	416
1035	Sheikh Abdul Qadir Jilani was a Hanbali.	416
1036	Was the emperor Alamgir a Mujaddid (renewer) or not?	417
1037	The legal status of Taqlid (following a school of thought) and its proof.	417
1038	The proof for the chain of Taqlid and the prohibition of reciting Fatiha behind the Imam.	419
1039	A detailed fatwa related to Taqlid.	420
1040	It is necessary to follow one of the four Imams.	427
1041	It is obligatory and necessary for a common person to follow a Mujtahid Imam.	427
1042	A Mujtahid does not need to do Taqlid.	430
1043	It is not permissible for a Hanafi to act upon the school of thought of another Imam without a severe need.	431

1044	Leaving the school of thought of one Imam and adopting the school of thought of another Imam.	431
1045	The Ghair Muqallids are not included in Ahlus Sunnah wal Jama'ah.	432
1046	The difference with the Ghair Muqallids is not only in subsidiary matters but also in principles.	432
1047	Some beliefs of the Ghair Muqallids are contrary to the beliefs of Ahlus Sunnah wal Jama'ah.	433
1048	The Ghair Muqallids who insult the four Imams are sinners.	434
1049	Involving Ghair Muqallids in national and community affairs and consulting with them.	435
1050	The company of Ghair Muqallids is extremely harmful and destructive to religion.	435
1051	Is it permissible to pray behind Ghair Muqallids, eat with them, and marry them?	436
1052	Praying behind an innovator and a Ghair Muqallid and working for them.	437
1053	If a Ghair Muqallid husband forces his wife to not follow Taqlid, it is not obligatory for the wife to obey him.	437
1054	To which school of thought did Dawud al-Zahiri adhere?	438
1055	What did Allama Shami write about Muhammad ibn Abd al-Wahhab al-Najdi?	438
1056	The creed of Mawlawi Ahmed Raza Barelvi.	438
1057	Is Mawlawi Ahmed Raza Khan Barelvi a disbeliever?	438
1058	The meaning of "possibility of falsehood" and "possibility of a peer".	439

1059	Attributing falsehood to Allah Almighty is disbelief.	440
1060	Can Allah Almighty do bad and filthy things?	442
1061	Is it permissible to associate with a hypocrite?	443
1062	When did the Rawafid (Shia) sect emerge? And the proof of its falsity.	443
1063	Are the Shia disbelievers or Muslims?	444
1064	What is the ruling on a person who adds "Ali is the friend of Allah and the successor of the Messenger of Allah" to the end of the Kalima Tayyiba?	446
1065	Is a person whose beliefs and ideas are like those of the Shia a Muslim or not?	446
1066	Helping in the funeral rites of the Ithna 'Ashari (Twelver) Shia and burying them in the Muslim cemetery is not correct.	446
1067	A person who believes that the rank of the four Rightly Guided Caliphs is equal is not a Sunni.	447
1068	Who has the highest rank among the four Rightly Guided Caliphs?	448
1069	What is the status of calling Hazrat Ali superior to all the Companions?	448
1070	Is Hazrat Ali (RA) the best after the prophets?	449
1071	An objection to the martyrdom of Hazrat Hussain (RA) and its answer.	450
1072	Is it permissible to curse Yazid?	450
1073	What opinion should be held about Yazid?	451
1074	What is the ruling regarding one who calls Hazrat Amir	451

	Muawiyah (RA) hellish and an oppressor?	
1075	Writing contemptuous words about Hazrat Amir Muawiyah.	452
1076	Hazrat Muawiyah should not be spoken ill of because of the Battle of Siffin.	452
1077	What is the ruling for one who is disrespectful to Hazrat Muawiyah?	453
1078	The followers of the Chakralawi sect are outside the fold of Islam.	454
1079	All members of the Ahmadi community are disbelievers.	454
1080	Mirza Qadiani and his followers are disbelievers.	455
1081	What are the words of the narration about the descent of Isa (AS)?	455
1082	Did the Prophet (PBUH) call Mirza Ghulam Ahmad Qadiani a prophet?	456
1083	Greeting a Qadiani is forbidden (haram), but it is not disbelief.	456
1084	What is the status of one who praises and offers hospitality to Ghulam Ahmad Qadiani?	457
1085	The marriage is annulled upon becoming a Qadiani.	457
1086	Those who consider Mirza Qadiani to be a Mujaddid (renewer) and a beneficiary of prophetic grace are disbelievers and apostates.	457
1087	Those who consider Mirza Qadiani to be a Mujtahid, Imam, and Mujaddid are also disbelievers.	458
1088	Maintaining social relations with Qadianis due to kinship.	458

1089	Eating food from the homes of Mirzais is not permissible.	459
1090	Making a Mirzai a member of an Islamic organization is not permissible.	459

Mo'tabar aur Ghair Mo'tabar Kitabon ka Bayan (Discourse on Authentic and Unreliable Books)

1091	Are Tafsir Fath al-Aziz and Fatawa-e-Azizi reliable and authentic?	581
1092	Are Fatawa-e-Azizi and Ziya al-Qulub reliable?	581
1093	The narration of Ziya al-Qulub is not authentic.	582
1094	Are all the works of Sheikh Abdul Haq Muhaddith Dehlavi reliable?	582
1095	The translations of Shah Abdul Qadir, Shah Rafiuddin, and Mawlana Ashraf Ali Thanwi are reliable and correct.	583
1096	Is Tafsir-e-Hussaini reliable or unreliable?	583
1097	Tafsir-e-Muwaddih al-Quran is reliable.	584
1098	Is acting upon the books of Sahih Sittah an innovation (bid'ah)?	584
1099	Is there any issue in the books of jurisprudence that is against the Book and the Sunnah?	584
1100	Some reliable books of jurisprudence.	585
1101	Fiqh al-Akbar is the work of Imam al-A'zam.	585

1102	An objection to Bahishti Zewar and its answer.	586
1103	Bahishti Zewar is a good and useful book for women.	588
1104	What is the status of saying that the book of Mawlana Abdul Shakoor Lakhnavi is poison for the Shia?	589
1105	The propaganda of the people of innovation against Taqwiyat al-Iman and its author.	589
1106	The meaning of the statements in Taqwiyat al-Iman and Sirat-e-Mustaqim.	593
1107	Ta'lim al-Islam is a very useful book.	598
1108	Can Hanafi students study Bulugh al-Maram by Ibn Hajar?	598
1109	What is the status of studying the book Sirat al-Nabi by Allama Shibli Nomani?	598
1110	The book Dala'il al-Khayrat is worthy of reverence.	600
1111	Are all the supplications in Al-Hizb al-A'zam reliable?	600
1112	Is it necessary to act upon the Mathnawi of Mawlana Rumi?	600
1113	The book "Zayn al-Majalis" contains superstitions and blasphemous things.	601
1114	The book "Giyarah Majalis" contains many things of disbelief and polytheism.	602
1115	The book Qisas al-Anbiya is not authentic.	603
Miscellaneous Issues (مسائل شتی)		
1116	When did the chain of disbelief and Islam begin?	604

1117	Why was Prophet Adam (AS) expelled from Paradise?	604
1118	Were the parents of the Prophet (PBUH) Muslims?	606
1119	Was Khwaja Abu Talib a believer or not?	607
1120	What is the ruling regarding Khwaja Abdul Muttalib?	608
1121	Are the rights of the servants forgiven by martyrdom?	608
1122	What is the status of usurping the property and stealing from disbelievers?	609
1123	On which date does a solar eclipse occur?	610
1124	What is the ruling if someone gives a wrong ruling due to a misunderstanding?	610
1125	It is not correct to pray for a dead person to come back to life.	610
1126	Will the dog of the Companions of the Cave go to Paradise?	611
1127	The reality of magic.	611
1128	The effect of magic (sihr) occurs.	612
1129	Writing 786 at the beginning of letters, etc.	613
1130	In terms of being the children of Adam, all human beings are brothers.	614
1131	The meaning of a good omen.	615
1132	Forcibly collecting donations from Sunnis for a lawsuit by Shias.	615
1133	A woman who has had several marriages, which husband will she get in the Hereafter?	616
1134	Will a husband and wife stay together in one place after	616

	death?	
1135	A man who has four wives, will he get all of them in the Hereafter?	617
1136	A woman who entered Paradise after entering Hell, will she be the wife of a heavenly husband?	618
1137	Who gets the reward for the worship of pre-pubescent children?	618
1138	Does the teacher get a reward for listening to the lesson of the memorization students?	619
1139	Does a drunkard get a reward for reciting the Quran and other acts of worship?	619
1140	Why do calamities befall prophets and pre-pubescent children?	620
1141	Why do good people suffer in this world? And why are the wicked happy?	620
1142	The suffering that befalls innocent children raises their ranks.	621
1143	Is it permissible to call children innocent?	621
1144	There will be no ejaculation during intercourse in Paradise, but there will be no decrease in pleasure.	621
1145	Will an impotent person be able to have intercourse in Paradise?	622
1146	In which language will the questioning by Munkar and Nakir and the conversation of the people of Paradise and Hell be?	622
1147	A fabricated story related to Guru Nanak.	623
1148	What is a Hamzad (a spiritual double)?	623

1149	Will a pregnant woman rise from the grave on the Day of Judgment with the fetus or without the fetus?	624
1150	What is the Pul-e-Sirat (the bridge over Hell)?	624

مَنْ يُرِدِ اللّٰهُ بِهٖ خَيْرًا يُفَقِّهْهُ فِي الدِّيْنِ

فتاویٰ دارالعلوم وقف دیوبند

بحسبِ ہدایت

حضرت مولانا محمد سفیان قاسمی صاحب دامت برکاتہم

مہتمم دارالعلوم وقف دیوبند

زیرِ نگرانی

مولانا ڈاکٹر محمد شکیب قاسمی صاحب

نائب مہتمم و ڈائریکٹر حجۃ الاسلام اکیڈمی دارالعلوم وقف دیوبند

ترتیب

لجنۃ ترتیب الفتاویٰ

جلد اوّل

باب الایمان، باب العقائد

باب البدعات والرسوم

ناشر

حجۃ الاسلام اکیڈمی

دارالعلوم وقف دیوبند

4. Fatawa Darul Uloom Waqf Deoband Vol. 1

ID	Topic	Pg.
Fasl (Section) 1: Imaniyat – Issues Related to Matters of Faith		
1151	If someone accepts Islam of their own free will, have they become a Muslim?	79
1152	Using the plural form for Allah Ta'ala	80
1153	Who is considered a believer (Mu'min)?	80
1154	What is the meaning of the decrease and increase in faith (Iman)?	81
1155	How does an apostate re-accept Islam?	82
1156	If a non-Muslim calls the Quran the book of Allah Ta'ala, does he become a Muslim?	83
1157	Is the one who denies the event of the Mi'raj (Ascension) a disbeliever (kafir)?	84
1158	Is the one who denies Zakat and 'Ushr (tithe) a disbeliever?	85
1159	The Imam's objection to writing the translation of Quranic verses and Hadith on a board	85
1160	Is one who accuses a Qadi (judge) a disbeliever?	88
1161	The ruling on one who denies things established by the	90

	Quran, Hadith, and consensus (Ijma)	
1162	What must one do to enter Islam?	91
1163	Asking for something from the dead	93
1164	The ruling on one who does not consider Islam their religion	93
1165	What is the difference between Iman (faith) and 'Aqidah (creed)?	94
1166	The conflict between the words of Iman al-Mujmal (concise faith) and a Quranic verse	95
1167	The difference between Iman (faith) and Islam	96
1168	The legal status of adding "Subhanahu wa Ta'ala" after the name of Allah	98
1169	Is it appropriate to say "Allah Miyan" and "Allah Sahab"?	99
1170	Is it a danger to one's faith to use the name "Sam" instead of "Sufyan" for introductory purposes?	99
1171	Is it correct to say, "Allah does not give without being asked"?	100
1172	Eliminating religious discrimination	101
1173	"I also believe in sitting on the Throne of Allah"	102
1174	Allah is free from having a wife	103
1175	Allah eating and drinking	104
1176	Not considering a Jew to be from the Ummah	104
1177	The one who denies the journey from Masjid al-Haram to Masjid al-Aqsa is a disbeliever	105

1178	The ruling on one who disrespects a scholar of Din (religion)	106
1179	Will Abu Talib be in A'raf (the Heights) or in Hell?	107
1180	A driver kissing the steering wheel of a vehicle and a shopkeeper kissing the cash box	107
1181	Does one become a disbeliever by having names like non-believers?	108
1182	Unknowingly considering lawful (halal) as unlawful (haram) and vice versa	109
1183	What is the ruling on threatening to change one's religion?	110
1184	He was initially a communist and later repented; is renewal of faith and marriage necessary?	111
1185	Are disbelievers obligated to believe in the secondary matters of law (Furu') or to perform them?	112
1186	The ruling on an apostate re-accepting Islam	113
1187	A non-Muslim accepting Islam at the hands of a Muslim	114
1188	The belief that Allah Almighty is present everywhere	115
1189	Maintaining relations with one who denies a Quranic verse and making them an official of a mosque/madrasa	116
1190	What is the meaning of the creed of Tawhid (monotheism)?	118
1191	Fasting in the name of gods and goddesses	120
1192	Writing the Holy Quran in the form of a picture of a living being	120

1193	Presenting the laws of Islam in a distorted manner and misleading others	122
1194	The ruling on one who does not accept the verdict of the Prophet (peace and blessings be upon him)	122
1195	A woman, despite being a Muslim, going to a temple and presenting herself as a Hindu	123
1196	Is one who utters words of disbelief in a state of anger a disbeliever?	124
1197	The ruling on one who throws pages of the Quran and its parts into the garbage	125
1198	Do the following verses of poetry constitute disbelief?	126
1199	Is a worshipper (of idols) a Muslim or a disbeliever? Can such a person be made a member or trustee of a mosque or waqf?	127
1200	Reciting incantations of disbelief as a routine practice (wazifa)	129
1201	The belief that Allah commands the wind and that the wind can refuse	130
1202	"O Allah! You had only me to give hardship to"	131
1203	Is the incident of one loaf of bread becoming two correct?	132
1204	Wearing a tie	133
1205	Declaring someone who utters words of disbelief a disbeliever	135
1206	Bowing before the idol of Saraswati	136
1207	Is it right to consider Hindus and Muslims as one and the same?	137

1208	The ruling on the claimant of prophethood and the one who believes in a claim of divinity	138
1209	Calling a spiritual guide (Murshid) God and Messenger, and denying the Day of Judgment	139
1210	The ruling on uttering wrong words from the tongue on an occasion of grief	140
1211	Reciting a wazifa in the name of Sheikh Abdul Qadir during prostration (sajdah)	141
1212	Using careless sentences about the Prophet (peace and blessings be upon him)	142
1213	Worshipping idols and offering food to them is disbelief (kufr)	143
1214	Is one who changes the Kalima Tayyibah (the good word) a disbeliever?	144
1215	The ruling on one who says, "We will definitely perform Ta'ziyah (mourning ritual), whether faith remains or not"	144
1216	The ruling for one who repents from acts of disbelief and polytheism	145
1217	Is prostration of respect (sajdah ta'zimi) polytheism (shirk) or not?	146
1218	The ruling on one who makes fun of the beard	147
1219	Does participating in the funeral and 13th-day ritual of a non-Muslim constitute disbelief?	149
1220	Does one leave the fold of Islam by having a name like non-believers?	150
1221	What is the ruling on reading the Quran or Hadith backwards/inverted as a joke?	150

1222	What is the ruling on denying a fatwa (legal verdict)?	151
1223	The ruling on one who insults Allah and the Messenger	152
1224	What is the ruling on saying, "What does it matter whether one prays or not?"	153
1225	A Muslim wearing a Tilak (forehead mark) and performing a yajna (ritual)	154
1226	Celebrating Diwali, Dussehra, etc.	155
1227	The ruling on a person holding different beliefs	155
1228	One who desecrates the Holy Quran is a disbeliever	157
1229	Does faith remain after listening to songs or not?	158
1230	Does faith remain after calling wrong right?	158
1231	Does faith depart by calling the unlawful (haram) lawful (halal)?	159
1232	What is the ruling on mocking the rulings of Sharia?	160
1233	Considering chickenpox to be a goddess	161
1234	Performing prostration of respect to other than Allah	162
1235	Calling oneself a disbeliever	163
1236	Is it right to consider all religions as true and to worship Ganpati?	164
1237	"The TV will run whether the angels come or not"	165
1238	Denying Quranic verses	166
1239	Saying, "What happens by praying?" while refusing to pray	167
1240	The use of polytheistic words	168

1241	Praising a scholar while comparing him with the Prophets	169
1242	Calling a person of faith a disbeliever	172
1243	Applying a Qashqa (sectarian mark) on the forehead	173
1244	Garlanding statues	174
1245	Joining hands before an idol for political gain	175
1246	If a word of disbelief unintentionally escapes the tongue	176
1247	The ruling on one who says, "I will urinate in the mosque and slaughter a pig and throw it in"	177
1248	Cursing the Holy Quran	178
1249	Throwing the Holy Quran	179
1250	Saying, "We do not believe in the Quran and Hadith"	180
1251	Is it right to seek help from saints (pirs)?	180

Section 1: Divine Decree and Predestination (Qada' wa Qadar)

1252	The definition of predestination (Taqdir)	185
1253	Can predestination be changed by supplication (Dua)?	186
1254	What is the ruling on asking questions about divine decree and predestination?	186
1255	Does predestination change due to good deeds or not?	188
1256	Is it written in the mother's womb whether a child will be destined for Paradise or Hell?	190

Section 2: Beliefs Related to the Prophets (Anbiya')

1257	Kissing the thumbs upon hearing the blessed name of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings be upon him)	192
1258	Using the term "Benefactor of Humanity" for someone other than the Prophet	193
1259	Calling the Prophet (peace and blessings be upon him) "Ummi" (unlettered)	194
1260	Someone claiming that Prophet 'Isa (PBUH) is the Son of God and then denying they ever said it	194
1261	Was Prophet Ibrahim (Abraham, peace be upon him) a Messenger (Rasul) or a Prophet (Nabi)?	195
1262	The use of "Sayyiduna" (our master) with the blessed name of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings be upon him)	196
1263	The faith of the parents of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings be upon him)	197
1264	The mission of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings be upon him) to the seven earths	198
1265	The number of Prophets and Messengers	198
1266	Un-Islamic beliefs about the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings be upon him)	199
1267	Who is meant by "Rusul" (Messengers)?	200
1268	Are the Prophets (peace be upon them) and martyrs alive in their graves?	201

1269	Did worms appear on the body of Prophet Ayyub (Job, peace be upon him)?	202
1270	What is the ruling on saying, "You (the Prophet) are alive, your soul has not left your body"?	204
1271	The creed of the life of the Prophet (Hayat al-Nabi, peace and blessings be upon him)	205
1272	Are you (the Prophet) made of clay or of light (nur)?	208
1273	Are the Prophets infallible?	210
1274	The ruling on one who affirms Tawhid (monotheism) but denies the Prophethood (Risalat)	210
1275	Did the Prophet (peace and blessings be upon him) have a shadow or not?	211
1276	Saying or writing "Alayhis Salam" (peace be upon him) for a non-prophet	213
1277	The knowledge of languages of Allah and the Messenger	214
1278	Did any prophet come to the land of India?	214
1279	Is the Prophet (peace and blessings be upon him) more excellent, or is the mosque more excellent?	216
1280	Saying "Ya Muhammad, Ya Rasul Allah"	216
1281	The right of intercession of the Prophet (peace and blessings be upon him)	218
1282	The prophethood of Prophet Musa (Moses, peace be upon him)	218
1283	Is the attribute of "Rahmatul-lil-'Alamin" (Mercy to the Worlds) specific to the Prophet (peace and blessings be upon him)?	219

1284	One who calls the Prophet (peace and blessings be upon him) worse is a disbeliever	220
Section 3: The Discussion of the Knowledge of the Unseen ('Ilm al-Ghayb)		
1285	Considering the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings be upon him) to be ever-present and all-seeing (Hazir-o-Nazir)	221
1286	Giving news of the unseen	222
1287	The creed that the Prophet (peace and blessings be upon him) is the knower of the unseen ('Alim al-Ghayb)	222
1288	The discussion of ever-present and all-seeing in the Quran	223
1289	Did the Prophet (peace and blessings be upon him) have knowledge of all things?	224
1290	Did the Prophet have knowledge of the Day of Judgment?	226
Section 4: Beliefs Related to the Companions (Sahaba)		
1291	Are those who insult the Companions Muslims or not?	227
1292	The beliefs of the Shia regarding Hazrat Ali (may Allah be pleased with him)	227
1293	Mentioning the Rightly-Guided Caliphs and the Ahl al-Bayt (family of the Prophet) in the sermon (khutbah)	228
1294	Did Hazrat Ali (may Allah be pleased with him) lead the	229

	Maghrib prayer in a state of intoxication?	
1295	A son of Hazrat Umar committing adultery and the hadd (prescribed punishment) being carried out on him	230
1296	The ruling on one who slanders the Rightly-Guided Caliphs and Hazrat A'isha (may Allah be pleased with them)	231
1297	The position of the scholars of Deoband regarding Yazid ibn Mu'awiyah	232
1298	Which Companion drank the urine of the Prophet?	233
1299	Was Hazrat Hasan (may Allah be pleased with him) poisoned, and who did it?	234
1300	Which caliphate passed from Hazrat Husayn (may Allah be pleased with him)?	235

Section 5: The Discussion of Resurrection and Gathering (Hashr-o-Nashr)

1301	Questioning in the grave and the connection of the soul with the body	237
1302	The creed of bringing the dead back to life	238
1303	The absence of questioning in the grave for one who dies in Ramadan or on a Friday	239
1304	The ruling on one who denies the Day of Judgment and the creed of "Avagun" (reincarnation)	241
1305	What will be done with a person who dies in a state of apostasy?	242
1306	Where will all of creation be gathered on the Day of Judgment?	243

1307	Do Nakir and Munkar (the two angels) question every person in the grave?	243
1308	What will be the shape and form of the Trumpet (Sur)?	245
1309	The soul of a saint (wali) entering someone's body	246
1310	The souls of the dead coming to their homes on the night of Friday	247
1311	What is meant by the World of the Isthmus ('Alam al-Barzakh)?	248
1312	Will the punishment and reward in the grave be for the soul only, or for both the soul and the body?	249
1313	What will the human condition be like in the grave?	250
1314	Is the punishment of the grave a reality?	251

Section 6: Beliefs Related to Jinn and Angels

1315	Regarding the Kiraman Katibin (the noble scribes)	253
1316	Do angels eat?	254
1317	Who is Hazrat Jibril (Jibra’eel), and how did Allah Ta'ala create him?	254
1318	Will the testimony of the jinn be accepted or not?	255
1319	Do angels pray like humans?	256
1320	The angels in charge of Hell	256
1321	Is the length and width of angels like that of ordinary humans?	257

1322	Did Iblis (Satan) re-enter Paradise or not?	259
1323	What is the lifespan and food of the jinn? And where on earth do they live?	260
1324	From what substance were the angels created?	260
1325	The worship of angels	261
1326	The number of angels	263
1327	The meaning of belief in angels	264
1328	The four famous angels and their duties	266
1329	Are jinn and Iblis from among the angels?	269
1330	Munkar and Nakir	270
Section 7: The Discussion of Seeking Intercession (Tawassul)		
1331	Are the scholars alive in their graves? And what is the ruling on supplicating through their means?	272
1332	Making the elders a means (wasilah) by considering them to have authority	274
1333	Supplicating through the means of a prophet and a non-prophet	275
1334	The legal status of wasilah (means)	276
1335	Making a prophet, messenger, or companion a means	277
Section 8: Islamic Beliefs ('Aqa'id)		
1336	Calling Imam Abu Hanifa and Imam Bukhari (may Allah have mercy on them) misguided	279

1337	Are the present-day Jews and Christians People of the Book? Is their slaughtered meat lawful (halal)?	280
1338	Was Hazrat Khidr a prophet or a saint (wali)?	286
1339	To whom is the term "Sahabi" (Companion) applied?	286
1340	Who is the founder of Islam?	287
1341	Is there any proof of a woman being a prophetess (nabiyyah)?	288
1342	Giving precedence to other books over the Holy Quran	289
1343	Is one who denies the Quran a Muslim?	290
1344	The language of the Torah and the Gospel	291
1345	How does a person feel after their death?	291
1346	Do the saints (awliya) have miracles (karamat)?	292
1347	Reciting the wazifa "Ya Muhyi al-Din"	293
1348	Will the innocent children of disbelievers enter Paradise without reckoning?	293
1349	The woman who dies unmarried, with whom will she be in Paradise?	295
1350	Details of the Houris of Paradise	296
1351	The status of the Houris in Paradise	297
1352	Describing Islamic beliefs as jahilanah (ignorant) beliefs	298

مَنْ يُرِدِ اللّٰهُ بِهٖ خَيْرًا يُفَقِّهْهُ فِي الدِّيْنِ

فتاویٰ دارالعلوم وقف دیوبند

حسب ہدایت

حضرت مولانا محمد سفیان قاسمی صاحب دامت برکاتہم

مہتمم دارالعلوم وقف دیوبند

زیر نگرانی

مولانا ڈاکٹر محمد شکیب قاسمی صاحب

نائب مہتمم و ڈائریکٹر حجۃ الاسلام اکیڈمی دارالعلوم وقف دیوبند

ترتیب

لجنۃ ترتیب الفتاویٰ

(جلد دوم)

باب العلم، السیر والمناقب، اسلامی اور غیر اسلامی فرقے

دعوت وتبلیغ، الاذکار والادعیہ، تصوف وسلوک، کتاب الطہارۃ

ناشر

حجۃ الاسلام اکیڈمی

دارالعلوم وقف دیوبند

5. Fatawa Darul Uloom Waqf Deoband Vol. 2

ID	Topic	Pg.
Section 1: Tafsir Quran – Exegesis of Quran		
1353	Which dream is meant in the verse "And We did not make the vision which We showed you..."?	29
1354	The incorrect exegesis of a verse from Surah Nuh	30
1355	The exegesis of "...and We made iron soft for him."	32
1356	Allah is "The Best of Creators," so is there another creator?	33
1357	The stance of the Arab polytheists after the revelation of Surah Tawbah	33
1358	The virtue of Surah Tabarakalladhi (Al-Mulk)	34
1359	A non-scholar interpreting the Holy Quran	35
1360	The exegesis of "...and He knows what is in the wombs."	37
1361	Which is the correct translation of Surah Al-Fath?	38
1362	What is the religious ruling on Tafsir books containing Israelite narrations?	39
1363	Interpreting the verse "...and do not be too loud in your prayer..." to mean the Imam's voice should not go outside the prayer hall	40

1364	Is it necessary to have mastery over fifteen sciences to interpret the Quran?	42
1365	Doctors can tell if the fetus in the womb is a boy or a girl. Does this contradict "...and He knows what is in the wombs"?	44
1366	Proving the three "chillas" (40-day periods) from the verse "...so travel freely in the land for four months..."	45
1367	What is the ruling on studying Tafhim-ul-Quran?	46
1368	Stating the meaning of the Quran by just reading an Urdu translation	47
1369	In "We will punish them twice," which two punishments are meant?	49
1370	The exegesis of "...a word from Allah" and "...chaste."	50
1371	What is Mubahala (invoking a curse)?	51

Fasl (Section) 2: Muta’alliqaat Quran – Knowledge of Quran (Related Matters)

1372	What is the difference between Surah Al-Muzzammil and Al-Muddaththir?	53
1373	Passing a finger over every line of the Quran and reciting "Bismillah"	54
1374	Does one get the reward of reciting the Quran by reading its Urdu translation?	55
1375	Teaching the Quran to a Shia youth	56
1376	When was "Bismillah" revealed?	56
1377	What is the difference between the Holy Quran and the	58

	Hadith of the Prophet (PBUH)?	
1378	Sitting at a level higher than the Quran	58
1379	What is meant by Taghanni (reciting melodiously)?	59
1380	Is a Quran recitation competition permissible?	60
1381	Writing the Arabic text of the Quran on one side and a translation in another language on the other	61
1382	What is the reality of the "limbs" attributed to Allah the Exalted in the Quran?	62
1383	How many letters are there in the Holy Quran in total?	63
1384	Will one be rewarded for reciting the Quran or Durood Sharif (salutations) silently in one's heart?	64
1385	The words issued from the tongue of the Messenger (PBUH) in the form of verses	65
1386	The specification of a verse to the Prophet (PBUH)	66
1387	Upon which Prophet was the very first verse of the Quran revealed?	66
1388	What is the total number of verses in the Holy Quran?	67
1389	The ruling on reciting Ta'awwudh and Basmala at the beginning and in the middle of a recitation	68
1390	The ambiguous verses (Mutashabihat) in the Holy Quran and their correct interpretation	70
1391	Some words in the Quran are written with a "ص" (Sad) but have a "س" (Sin) written above them. How should they be read?	71
1392	Writing contrary to the Uthmani script of the Quran	72

Fasl (Section) 3: ‘Ilm bil Hadith Knowledge of Hadith

1393	Clarification of the hadith concerning the lifting of knowledge	73
1394	Sprinkling water on a handkerchief after ablution (Wudu)	74
1395	What is meant by "Sultan" (ruler/authority) in the Hadith?	74
1396	The Farewell Sermon (Khutbatul Wada')	75
1397	Using a Hadith to support the business of black seed (Kalonji)	76
1398	The meaning of donating a dinar as charity in the case of intercourse with a menstruating woman	76
1399	The verification and meaning of the narration: "The scholars of my nation are like the prophets of Bani Israel."	77
1400	Which sins are forgiven due to Ashura?	78
1401	Will one woman take four men to Hell?	79
1402	The legal status of the Sunnah and the explanation of the hadith of Dimam ibn Tha'labah	81
1403	During the time of the Prophet (PBUH) and the Companions, were the mosques alive at night with Quran recitation and prayer?	82
1404	Verification of the hadith: "The leftover water of a believer is a cure."	87
1405	What is meant by Haya (modesty/shame) in the	89

	Hadith?	
1406	The reward for praying in the extended sections of Masjid al-Haram and Masjid an-Nabawi	91
1407	" Allah loves [His servants] more than seventy mothers [love their children]." Is this hadith authentic?	93
1408	What is the Sunnah method of cutting nails?	95
1409	Is it a sin to act contrary to the Sunnah of the Prophet (PBUH)?	96
1410	The ruling on the hadith: "A prayer in my mosque is equal to fifty thousand prayers."	96
1411	The ruling on the hadith about the virtue of praying forty prayers in Masjid an-Nabawi	97
1412	The ruling on the hadith about wiping the hands over the face after Du'a (supplication)	97
1413	Verification of the hadith: "I was a light before my Lord, the Mighty and Majestic."	98
1414	Did Allah create man in His own image?	99
1415	Was the light (Noor) of the Prophet (PBUH) created first?	100
1416	The proof from the Quran and Hadith for one hundred and twenty-four thousand prophets	101
1417	The hadith about standing up upon hearing "Hayya 'alas-Salah"	102
1418	"When you feel no shame, then do as you wish."	104
1419	"Prophet Yusuf (peace be upon him) was given half of all beauty, and I was given all of it." Is this hadith authentic?	105

1420	Is the number of Companions one hundred and twenty-five thousand?	106
1421	The virtue of reciting the last three verses of Surah Al-Hashr	107
1422	The hadith about a sweet river flowing through a mountain path	108
1423	"If one does not offer the prayer in its prescribed time..."	110
1424	Calling a non-Muslim "brother"	110
1425	Are the Sihah Sittah (the six authentic hadith collections) incorrect? Did Hazrat Ali have Hazrat Uthman killed?	111
1426	"By Allah, my nation will not fall into polytheism after me." Verification of this hadith.	113
1427	Performing two prostrations while sitting in the same place after the Witr prayer	113
1428	What is the meaning of "hand to hand" (yad-an bi-yadin) in the hadith?	114
1429	The reality of the hadith related to the Day of Ashura	115
1430	Were the words "Ya Ummati, Ya Ummati" (O my nation, O my nation) on the lips of the Prophet (PBUH) at the time of burial in the grave?	116
1431	Attributing a false incident to the Prophet (PBUH)	118
1432	Is sustenance provided through the fate of a prosperous woman?	119
1433	"Shaving the beard is like committing adultery with one's own mother."	119

1434	What is meant by the "great majority" (Sawad al-A'zam) in the hadith?	120
1435	What is meant by Sakinah (tranquility) in the hadith?	122
1436	Is the practice of washing hands before eating proven by hadith or not?	122
1437	"Visiting the scholars is like visiting the Messenger of Allah (PBUH)."	123
1438	The meaning of the hadith: "The ruler is the shadow of Allah."	124
1439	Three things that were beloved to the Prophet (PBUH)	125
1440	Is the presence of farming equipment in a home a cause of humiliation?	125
1441	Verification of "Allah, Allah, concerning my Companions!"	127
1442	The reward for a voluntary act in Ramadan is equal to that of an obligatory act	129
1443	In the form of which Companion did Angel Jibril (peace be upon him) visit the Prophet (PBUH)?	129
1444	"Follow the righteous scholars." Is this hadith authentic?	130
1445	What is the meaning of Laylat al-Qadr (the Night of Decree)?	131
1446	The virtue of the 15th of Sha'ban	132
1447	What is the reality of the command given by the Prophet (PBUH) to Hazrat Ali to level the graves?	133
1448	Did worms infest the body of Prophet Ayyub (peace be upon him)?	134

1449	Imam Abu Hanifa (may Allah have mercy on him) is the fulfillment of a particular hadith	136
1450	The reward of forty prayers in the Prophet's Mosque	137
1451	" Whoever takes faith equal to a mustard seed safely from this world will be granted a Jannah ten times bigger." Is this hadith authentic?	138
1452	"(O Allah, I seek refuge in Allah from all male and female evil.)"	140

Fasl (Section) 4: ‘Ilm bil Fiqh Knowledge of Jurisprudence

1453	The meaning of "Look at what is said, not at who said it."	142
1454	The ruling on intercourse with a slave-girl and the daughter born from it	143
1455	Contradiction between two statements regarding the nullifiers of ablution (Wudu)	144
1456	Is it necessary for a Mufti to be familiar with insurance, education, the internet, etc.?	145
1457	Is the one who denies Ijma' (scholarly consensus) a disbeliever?	146
1458	The difference between a Fatwa and a Mas'alah (ruling)	147
1459	Is the difference of opinion in the Ummah a mercy?	147
1460	Can Ijma' (scholarly consensus) occur today?	149
1461	Is it necessary to follow Taqleed (adherence to a school of thought)?	150

1462	Explanation of Rule No. 29 of Usul al-Karkhi	152
1463	What is the opinion of the senior scholars of Deoband regarding the hadiths in Hidayah which Zayla'i and others have called "ghareeb" (uncommon) or "lam ajidhu" (I could not find it)?	154
1464	A Hanafi accepting the fatwa of a non-Hanafi Mufti	155
1465	What is the ruling on one who denies a Fatwa?	156
1466	A pregnant person narrating religious rulings	157
1467	The ruling on not accepting a Fatwa	157
1468	Can a common person also perform Ijtihad (independent legal reasoning)?	158

Fasl (Section) 5: Mutafarriqaat ‘Ilm Miscellaneous Topics of Knowledge

1469	Acting only upon the Quran and Hadith	161
1470	Since when was the number "786" invented?	162
1471	Are non-Muslims included in the Ummah of Muhammad (PBUH)?	162
1472	Is religious knowledge the right of a specific community?	163
1473	Dividing knowledge into "religious" and "worldly"	164
1474	Who are referred to as the "majority of scholars" (Jumhur al-Ulama)?	165
1475	When did the first Ijma' (scholarly consensus) take place?	166

1476	Who is considered an 'Alim (scholar)?	166
1477	What is Taqwa (piety/God-consciousness)?	167
1478	The difference between inspired knowledge (Ilm Ladunni), revelatory knowledge (Wahi), and acquired knowledge (Ilm Kasbi)	168
1479	Seeing the Prophet (PBUH) in a dream	168
1480	Seeing a piece of a white cloud in the sky at the time of Asr	170
1481	Visiting a graveyard in a dream	171
1482	Performing ablution (Wudu) near one's father's grave in a dream	172
1483	A praying person seeing himself gambling in a dream	172
1484	Seeing the Holy Quran in a dream	173
1485	Seeing food and water in a dream	174
1486	Seeing oneself reciting the Quran in front of a deceased person in a dream	175
1487	Seeing a female Companion (Sahabiyah) in a dream	176
1488	Who built the prayer niche (Mihrab) of the Prophet's Mosque?	177
1489	What is the history of the Zubaidah Canal?	177
1490	A woman traveling to school and college for modern education without a Mahram (male guardian)	178
1491	The education of girls	179
1492	An adult or minor girl acquiring knowledge	180
1493	The system of modern education in a Madrasa (Islamic	184

	seminary)	
1494	Reading books like "Dastan-e-Yusuf" by Muhammad Ishaq Dehlawi	185
1495	What is the status/reliability of the book 'Tarikh-e-Islam' by Akbar Shah Najeebabadi?	186
1496	Is it correct to call Maulana Haqqani "Maulana"?	187
1497	What is the birth year of Imam Abu Hanifa, and was he a Tabi'i or a Tabi' Tabi'i?	188
1498	The birth and death years of the four Imams	189
1499	What was the name of the father of Hazrat Thanvi (may Allah have mercy on him)?	190

Fasl (Section) 1: Seeratun Nabi – Biography of Holy Prophet (PBUH)

1500	How was the funeral prayer of the Prophet (PBUH) performed, and who prayed first?	193
1501	Whom did the Prophet (PBUH) appoint as his caliph?	194
1502	In which clothes was the Prophet (PBUH) given his final bath (ghusl) and shroud (kafan)?	195
1503	How many years after being poisoned did the Prophet (PBUH) pass away?	196
1504	The special characteristics of the Prophet (PBUH)	197
1505	What were the names of the parents, paternal grandfather, paternal grandmother, maternal grandfather, and maternal grandmother of the Prophet (PBUH)?	198

1506	The grave of Hazrat Aminah being in Delhi	198
1507	Was the Prophet (PBUH) entirely made of light (Noor), and were his bodily wastes pure?	199
1508	The blessed names of the paternal aunts of the Prophet (PBUH)	201
1509	Which Companion was with the Prophet (PBUH) during the migration (Hijrah), and who was his host in Madinah?	201
1510	The Prophet (PBUH) seeing Allah, the Blessed and Exalted	202
1511	In which year was Prophet Muhammad (PBUH) born?	203
1512	The key of the Kaaba	203
1513	An investigation into the pulpit (Minbar) of the Prophet (PBUH)	204
1514	What was the shape and form of the Buraq?	205
1515	The 16 special characteristics of the Ummah of Muhammad (PBUH)	206
1516	What is the difference between Ummi (unlettered) and Anpadh (illiterate)?	208
1517	The meaning and reality of "Quraysh"	209
1518	Why did the Prophet (PBUH) delay the Hajj after the Conquest of Makkah?	210
1519	Is "Mercy to the Worlds" (Rahmatun lil 'Alamin) specific to the Prophet (PBUH)?	211
1520	What is the wisdom behind using a flag during battles (Ghazwat)?	211

1521	Was revelation sent down to other prophets in a non-Arabic language?	212
1522	In which year and month did the Battle of Uhud take place?	213
1523	Was the Prophet Muhammad (PBUH) also a Prophet and Messenger to the Jinn?	214

Bab Al-Siyar wal Manaaqib cont'd… | Fasl (Section) 2: Seeratul Ambiyaa – Biography of the Prophets a.s.

1524	The lineage of the son of Prophet Nuh (peace be upon him)	218
1525	The dower (Mahr) of Hazrat Hawwa (Eve, peace be upon her)	218
1526	What is the day of birth of Prophet Adam (peace be upon him)?	219
1527	How many years before the creation of Prophet Adam (peace be upon him) were the Jinn inhabiting the earth?	220
1528	What were the special characteristics of the staff of Musa (Moses)?	220
1529	In what language did Prophet Adam (peace be upon him) explain to his people?	221
1530	How many times did Prophet Ibrahim (Abraham, peace be upon him) marry, and how many children did he have?	222
1531	For how many years will Prophet Isa (Jesus, peace be	223

	upon him) live, and where will his burial place be?	
1532	What is the time span between Prophet Musa (Moses) and Prophet Isa (Jesus), peace be upon them?	224
1533	Where is the grave of Prophet Adam (peace be upon him)?	224
1534	The era and age of Prophet Adam (peace be upon him)	225
1535	The name of the mother of Prophet Musa (Moses, peace be upon him)?	226
1536	The language of Prophet Ibrahim (Abraham, peace be upon him)	226
1537	The clothing of Prophet Adam (peace be upon him) in Paradise	227
1538	The marriage of Prophet Yusuf (Joseph, peace be upon him) to Hazrat Zulaikha	227
1539	What is the name of the wife of Prophet Zakariya (peace be upon him)?	228
1540	What are the names of the parents of Hazrat Maryam (Mary, peace be upon her)?	229
1541	How many children did Prophet Yusuf (peace be upon him) have with Zulaikha?	230
1542	Which are the prophets whose names were given by Allah the Exalted before their birth?	230
1543	Refusing to accept some of the pure wives of the Prophet (PBUH) as mothers	231
1544	Prophet Adam (peace be upon him)	232
1545	Did some prophets (peace be upon them) not marry?	233

Bab Al-Siyar wal Manaaqib cont'd… | Fasl (Section) 3: Seeratus Sahaabah – Biography of the Companions r.a.

1546	Which Companion was escorted to his caravan by a lion?	235
1547	When did Hazrat Halimah Sa'diyah accept Islam?	235
1548	What religion did Hazrat Salman Farsi (may Allah be pleased with him) follow before Islam?	236
1549	The funeral prayer of Hazrat Husayn (may Allah be pleased with him)	237
1550	How many times did Hazrat Ali (may Allah be pleased with him) marry?	238
1551	The wives of Hazrat Ali	238
1552	The birth years of Hazrat Abu Bakr and Hazrat Umar, and the year of caliphate of Hazrat Uthman (may Allah be pleased with them)	239
1553	Who performed the marriage of Hazrat Ali, and was it done in his presence or not?	240
1554	After the martyrdom of Hazrat Uthman, was Hazrat Husayn made the caliph?	240
1555	Did the Rightly-Guided Caliphs participate in battles during the time of the Prophet (PBUH)?	241
1556	The blessed names of the wives of the three Caliphs	242

Bab: Islami Aor Ghair Islamic Firqa (Islamic

& Non-Islamic Sects) | Fasl 1: Ahlus Sunnah Wal Jama'ah		
1557	The status of the difference with the Ahl-e-Hadith	247
1558	Who are called Ahlus Sunnah Wal Jama'ah?	248
1559	Are Deobandis part of Ahlus Sunnah Wal Jama'ah?	249
1560	The ruling on Deobandi, Wahhabi	250
1561	The school of thought of the scholars of Farangi Mahall	251
1562	Are the scholars of Deoband on the straight path or the scholars of Barelviyyat?	252
Fasl 2: Ahl-e-Hadith Group		
1563	Are the Ghayr Muqallidin (non-adherents to a Madhhab) misguided?	254
1564	An important book on the topic of Taqleed (adherence to a school of thought)	255
1565	Are "Ahl-e-Hadith" and "Ghayr Muqallid" names of separate sects?	256
1566	Calling a Ghayr Muqallid deviant and a misguider	257
1567	The Imamate (leading prayer) of a Ghayr Muqallid	258
Fasl 3: Jamaat-e-Islami		
1568	Jamaat-e-Islami and studying their books	259
1569	What is the ruling on studying Tafhim-ul-Quran?	261

Fasl 4: Barelviyyat		
1570	Are Barelvis polytheists (Mushrik)?	263
1571	The concept of Hadir wa Nazir (Omnipresent and All-Seeing)	264
1572	Are the scholars of Deoband, Tablighi Jamaat, etc., misguided?	265
1573	What is the reality of "Raza Khani"?	271
1574	Objections to some statements of the senior scholars	271
Fasl 5: Shi'ism		
1575	Relations with Shias	274
1576	What is the ruling on eating, drinking, and interacting with Shias?	275
1577	The ruling on one who believes the Quran has forty parts	276
1578	A Shia giving something to the mosque or eating food from their house	277
1579	The Imamate of one who leads the funeral prayer of a Shia	278
1580	Are Indian Shias Muslims or not?	279
1581	How should a Sunni who becomes a Shia be treated?	279
1582	Is the animal slaughtered by a Shia halal or not?	281
1583	Who are the Ahl ar-Rawafid (Rafidites), and what is their creed?	281

1584	Are the Twelver Shias included within Islam?	282
1585	What is the ruling on Shia girls already married to Sunni boys, in the context of the [social] boycott of Shias?	283
1586	Fighting against the Shias	285
Fasl 6: Qadianism		
1587	Are Qadianis outside the fold of Islam?	287
1588	The ruling on Mirza Ghulam Ahmad Qadiani and his followers	288
1589	Calling an Imam a "Qadiani"	289
1590	Writing columns against the Qadiani sect	290
1591	The ruling on burying Qadianis in a Muslim graveyard	291
1592	The ruling on one who praises a Qadiani	293
1593	Praying behind a Qadiani	294

فتاوی دینیہ

جلداول

حضرت مولانا مفتی اسماعیل کچھولوی صاحب
شیخ الحدیث وصدر مفتی جامعہ حسینیہ راندیر

ناشر
مہتمم حضرت مولانا محمود شبیر صاحب راندیری
جامعہ حسینہ، راندیر، سورت، گجرات، انڈیا
Phone: 0261 2763303
Fax: 0261 2766327

6. Fatawa Diniya Vol. 1

ID	Topic	Pg.
Book of Beliefs – Kitab-ul-Aqa'id | Chap. 1: Regarding Monotheism (Tawhid), Faith (Iman), Disbelief (Kufr), and Polytheism (Shirk)		
1594	Regarding the Beautiful Names of Allah (Asma-ul-Husna)	77
1595	What is meant by one who takes the name of Allah?	78
1596	What is the nature of Allah's seeing and hearing?	79
1597	Is Allah present in an impure place?	79
1598	Do sins also occur by the will of Allah?	80
1599	The ruling on one who does not believe Allah is Omnipresent and All-Seeing but believes the Messenger is all-powerful and has absolute authority	81
1600	What is the meaning of "Nuqta-Nawaz"?	82
1601	One should not sin thinking that Allah is Forgiving	82
1602	"Ram" and "Rahim" are two separate entities	83
1603	What is the ruling on one who prostrates before idols?	83
1604	Bowing before an idol in a state of intoxication	84
1605	Saluting the flag and singing the national anthem	85

1606	What are the details of the eight names written on the sun's forehead?	85
1607	Will disbelievers be forgiven on the Day of Judgment?	85
1608	Denying the reckoning of deeds, heaven, and hell after death	86
1609	The ruling on one who, God forbid, considers the Prophet (ﷺ) a magician	87

Chap. 2: Regarding the Prophets

1610	Details about Divine Revelation (Wahi)	88
1611	The lineage of the Prophet Muhammad (ﷺ)	88
1612	Can the "Mercy to the Worlds" (ﷺ) curse someone?	89
1613	What is the difference between "Rasulullah" and "Rasulillah"?	90
1614	Can we say "Ya Rasul Allah"?	90
1615	Can we say "Ya Muhammad"?	91
1616	Is it permissible to chant slogans like "Ya Rasul Allah," "Ya Muhammad," "Ya Ghawth," etc.?	93
1617	Which is correct: "Rasul-i-Allah" or "Rasul-u-Allah"?	93
1618	Is it wrong to send greetings by saying "Nabi" (Prophet)?	96
1619	When can one say "Ayyuhan-Nabi"?	96
1620	What is the ruling on one who narrates a false hadith or calls the Prophet (ﷺ) a liar?	97
1621	What is the ruling on calling the Prophet (ﷺ) "our	98

	brother"?	
1622	Are disbelievers part of the ummah (nation) of the Prophet (ﷺ)?	100
1623	It is not necessary to know the names of all the prophets	100
1624	Will Prophet Isa (Jesus) (AS) and Imam Mahdi (AS) come to the world near the Day of Judgment?	101
1625	Is the denier of Hadith and the Rightly-Guided Caliphs a disbeliever and misguided?	102
1626	Will Prophet Isa (AS) be called an ummati (follower) of the Prophet Muhammad (ﷺ)?	102
1627	The reality of Mawlud (celebrating the Prophet's birth)	103
1628	It is wrong to say, "The one who does not place his hands on his eyes when the Prophet's (ﷺ) name is mentioned has no love for the Prophet."	104
1629	One who denies the Hadith is misguided	106
1630	Does saying, "I call you God," constitute disbelief (kufr)?	106
1631	Did prophets come to India?	107
1632	Does the Quran mention every prophet?	108
1633	Regarding the final illness and passing of the Prophet (ﷺ)	109
1634	The dream of anyone other than a prophet is not a source of Islamic law (Hujjah Shar'iyyah)	111
1635	Where was the Prophet born?	112
1636	Was any prophet born in India?	112

1637	The Quran is not a book of stories about prophets	113
1638	Did the Prophet Muhammad (ﷺ) ever rebuke a poor person?	114
1639	The story of Prophet Musa (Moses) (AS) and the Angel of Death	114
1640	What will be the names of Imam Mahdi's parents?	115
1641	Is the arrival of Imam Mahdi (AS) established?	116
1642	Visiting the blessed hair of the Prophet (ﷺ)	116
1643	Kissing the thumbs upon hearing the name of the Prophet (ﷺ)	117
1644	Reciting "Durood-e-Taaj" and "Dua-e-Qadah"	117
1645	What is the ruling on men and women standing and reciting salutations (salam) and Mawlud aloud?	118
1646	Where is it disliked (makruh) to recite Durood Sharif?	118
1647	Incidents of the Companions (RA) drinking the urine of the Prophet (ﷺ)	119
1648	What is the ruling on listening to Qawwali composed in praise of the Prophet (ﷺ)?	120

Chap. 3: Regarding the Angels

1649	Who are the Kiraman Katibin (the noble scribes)?	121
1650	What do "Noori" (of light) and "Naari" (of fire) mean?	121
1651	What is the meaning of the angels reciting Tasbih (glorification of Allah)?	121
1652	Do luminous angels visit non-Muslims?	122

1653	Angels of mercy do not enter a house in which there is a dog	123

Chap. 4: Regarding the Books and the Quran

1654	Why is there no "Bismillah" at the beginning of Surah At-Tawbah?	124
1655	Who are referred to as the "People of the Book" (Ahl al-Kitab)?	124
1656	Is it permissible to study the Bible?	125
1657	Distributing sweets upon the completion of the Quran (Khatm-ul-Quran)	126
1658	What is the best way to complete the Quran?	126
1659	What is the ruling on saying there is magic in the Quran?	127
1660	The Quran, Hadith, Ijma (scholarly consensus), and Qiyas (analogical reasoning) are the four sources of Islamic law	127
1661	The ruling on reciting "Bismillah" and "Ta'awwudh" before reading Quranic verses during religious instruction	132
1662	Is "Bismillah" not a part of Surah Al-Fatihah?	133
1663	Placing a Gujarati or Urdu preface above the Quran in a book	134
1664	Is placing other books on top of the Quran disrespectful?	134
1665	Throwing the Quran in anger	134

1666	What is the reality of the seven Manzils (sections) of the Quran?	135
1667	Why was Surah Al-Baqarah named so?	135
1668	By what things has Allah Almighty sworn an oath in the Quran?	136
1669	Did Maryam (AS) get married in Egypt? Is this correct?	136
1670	Some questions regarding the verse about prostrating to Adam (AS)	137
1671	Printing Quranic verses on calendars	138
1672	Touching Quranic verses without Wudu (ablution)	139
1673	Writing Quranic verses without Wudu	139
1674	What should be done with a worn-out Quran?	139
1675	Kissing the Quran and placing it on one's head	140
1676	Can one touch verses written on a wall without Wudu?	141
1677	A person in a state of major impurity (Janabah) reciting the Quran verbally	141
1678	People in the front row turning their backs towards those in the back row who are sitting on chairs and reading the Quran	142
1679	What is the ruling on giving grain equal to the weight of the Quran?	142
1680	If a non-Muslim requests Quranic verses for safekeeping, can they be given?	143
1681	Can we recite the Quran and convey its reward (Isal-e-Sawab) to the prophets and messengers?	143

1682	It is not permissible to take wages for reciting the Quran	143
1683	Writing Quranic verses or Hadiths in languages other than Arabic	144
1684	There is no specific method or custom for reciting the Quran	145
1685	Reciting the Quran for the sake of blessing (barakah)	145
1686	Reciting the Quran is the most virtuous act	145
1687	Commemorating the anniversary of the revelation of the Quran	146
1688	It is not correct to touch the Quran without Wudu	147
1689	One should recite the Quran with respect	147
1690	What is the meaning of Waqf Ghufran, Waqf Lazim, and Manzil?	147
1691	Kissing the Quran	148
1692	Taking wages for completing the Quran	149
1693	Distributing sweets upon the completion of the Quran	150
1694	Is it not permissible to take wages for leading Tarawih prayers?	150
1695	Sitting on a pulpit (minbar) inside which a Quran is kept	151
1696	If the Quran is on the lower floor, is it permissible to stay on the upper floor?	151
1697	Placing a box (chest) containing the Quran under a seating area	152
1698	Donating wheat by weighing it against the Quran	152

1699	The exegesis (Tafsir) of the verse "And Allah is swift in account"	152
1700	The method of reciting the Quran in the mosque	153
1701	Completing a recitation of Surah Ya-Sin on the loudspeaker after Fajr prayer daily in the mosque	154
1702	Correct pronunciation of letters is necessary during recitation	155
1703	Which parts of the "Panj Surah" (collection of five chapters) are established to be recited?	156
Chap. 5: Regarding the Hereafter and the Day of Judgment		
1704	Where are Heaven (Jannah) and Hell (Dozakh)?	157
1705	Will the underage children of polytheists be punished?	157
1706	When will the Day of Judgment occur?	158
1707	How many gates does Heaven have?	159
Chap. 6: Regarding Qadr (Divine Decree)		
1708	What is the difference between fate and action?	160
1709	Can destiny be changed?	160
1710	Types of Divine Decree	161
1711	The end of the 14th Hijri century and the beginning of the 15th: What is its significance from an Islamic perspective?	162
1712	Regarding laying the foundation stone or inaugurating	164

	a building	
1713	The belief that planting a banana or papaya tree brings loss to the house	164
1714	Saying, "We were just talking about you; you will have a long life."	165
1715	What is the meaning of "Qamar dar Aqrab" (Moon in Scorpio)?	165
1716	The effect of an eclipse on a pregnant woman and her child	166
1717	Killing a chameleon is permissible and a rewarding act	166
1718	Considering Wednesday an inauspicious day	167
1719	Considering the 27th of Rajab a great night	168
1720	Breaking a coconut on the occasion of a wedding	168
1721	Applying a Tilak (mark on the forehead) during an inauguration ceremony	168
1722	What is the ruling on the belief of not getting married during "Qamar dar Aqrab"?	169

Chap. 7: Regarding Companions (Sahabah) & Saints (Awliya)

1723	What is the meaning of "Asharah Mubasharah" (the ten who were given glad tidings of Paradise), and who are they?	170
1724	The spiritual grace (faidh) of the friends of Allah (Awliya Allah) after their death	170
1725	The proof of Bay'ah (pledge of allegiance)	171

1726	Who should be given the Caliphate?	171
1727	One should not become a devotee just by seeing or hearing about a miracle (karamah)	172
1728	Was this a miracle of Guru Nanak?	174
1729	What is the difference between Tariqat (the spiritual path) and Haqiqat (the ultimate reality)?	175
1730	Which book should one read to learn about the pious predecessors?	176
1731	It is not correct to keep sinning with the hope of being forgiven through the intercession of another	176
1732	Among the four Caliphs, who attained martyrdom?	178
1733	An introduction to Imam Ghazali (RA)	179

Chap. 8: Regarding Various Sects & Groups

1734	What is the ruling on the Baha'i sect?	181
1735	Who are the Shia and Sunni?	183
1736	Teaching Darwin's theory	183
1737	Jamaat-e-Islami and their beliefs	184
1738	Despite the presence of the Quran and Hadith, is it necessary to follow one of the Imams (Taqlid)?	186
1739	It is wrong not to accept the truth and to remain stubborn in one's ego	187
1740	Publishing Islamic teachings in the English language	187
1741	Stopping the publication of Islamic periodicals	189
1742	What if the leaders of a society become an obstacle to	190

	the propagation of Islamic teachings?	
1743	Who is responsible if Islamic periodicals are disrespected?	190
1744	Why was Imam Abu Hanifa (RA) given the title "Abu Hanifah"?	191
1745	Is the permission of the trustee (mutawalli) necessary to hold a scholar's sermon in the mosque?	192
1746	Can one publish a newspaper or magazine to inform one's brethren about religious matters?	192
1747	Providing English education to girls	193
1748	The lineage of Imam Abu Hanifa (RA)	195
1749	Is it mandatory to follow the school of thought (Maslak) of one's Imam?	196
1750	It is not necessary to follow one's parents in matters of Maslak	196
1751	Seeking a fatwa from Muftis	197

Regarding Tabligh and Da'wah (Preaching and Invitation)

1752	Announcing a Tablighi speech is not an innovation (bid'ah)	199
1753	Is Tabligh the work of a scholar?	199
1754	False accusations against the Tablighis	200
1755	The ruling for people in places where the call of Islam has not reached	200

1756	The performance of the Tablighi Jamaat	201
1757	Should one sit in a gathering of religious teaching or engage in worship?	203
1758	Should one spend in the path of Tabligh or give charity?	204
1759	Making Dhikr (remembrance of Allah) in the marketplace or alleys	204
1760	Going out with the Tablighi Jamaat	205
1761	A non-scholar giving a speech	206
1762	Going out with the Tablighi Jamaat	207

فَلَوْلَا نَفَرَ مِنْ كُلِّ فِرْقَةٍ مِّنْهُمْ طَائِفَةٌ لِّيَتَفَقَّهُوا فِي الدِّينِ.

(۹-التوبہ:۱۲۲)

فتاویٰ فلاحیہ (جلد اول)

از: حضرت مفتی احمد ابراہیم بیمات رحمۃ اللہ علیہ

سابق شیخ الحدیث وصدر مفتی: دار العلوم فلاح دارین، ترکیسر، گجرات، صدر جمعیۃ علماء ہند، گجرات شاخ، وبانی دار العلوم مدنی دار التربیت، کرمالی

ناشر:

حافظ اسجد بن مفتی احمد بیمات صاحب

خادم: مسجد عمر، ہیملٹن، کینیڈا۔ فون: 1905 966 4141

7. Fatawa Falahia Vol. 1

ID	Topic	Pg.
	Chapter of Faith in Allah (47-64)	
1763	The Meaning of Kufr (Disbelief) and Kafir (Disbeliever)	48
1764	The Method of Converting a Non-Muslim to Islam	49
1765	How Many Kalimahs (Declarations of Faith) Are There?	49
1766	A Reverted Muslim Woman Signing Documents with Her Non-Muslim Name Under Duress Does Not Constitute Kufr	53
1767	Will One Who Does Not Believe in the Prophethood of Rasulullah ﷺ Be Considered a Muslim or Not?	55
1768	The Method of Converting a Christian Woman to Islam	56
1769	Considering the Holy Qur'an to be of the Same Genre as a Poet's Imagination	57
1770	Considering Heaven and Hell to be Fictional	58
1771	One Who Does Not Accept Islamic Laws Proven from the Qur'an and Hadith is Outside the Fold of Islam	58
1772	Has Islam Not Arranged for the Maintenance of a Widow?	59
1773	Claiming Uniformity in the Meaning of a Qur'anic Verse and a Passage from the Gita	60
1774	Comparing the Gita with the Holy Qur'an	61

1775	The Holy Qur'an is the Word of Allah, Not the Speech of Muhammad ﷺ	62
1776	What is the Ruling on One Who Holds the Belief of Sarva Dharma Sadbhavana (Unity of Religions)?	63
Chapter of Predestination (65-80) (Discourse on Predestination)		
1777	Are Changing Circumstances Due to Predestination or One's Actions?	66
1778	What is the Correct Meaning of Trusting in Divine Decree?	67
1779	Answers to Some Questions Regarding Astrology	71
1780	The Difference Between Predestination (Taqdir) and Planning (Tadbir)	77
1781	The Reality of Tawakkul (Trust in Allah)	78
Matters Pertaining to Allah and His Attributes (81-90)		
1782	Is it Permissible to Say, "Allah Ta'ala is Present Everywhere"?	82
1783	The Angels Seeing Allah, the Lord of Honor and Glory	83
1784	Will the Angels Also Perish on the Day of Judgment?	84
1785	What Duty is Jibril Amin (peace be upon him) Assigned to at Present?	85
1786	The Vision of Allah Ta'ala Will Occur	85

1787	What is the Correct Meaning of "Allah Tabarak wa Ta'ala is Peerless"?	88
1788	It is Not Within the Power of the Inhabitant of the Grave to Harm Anyone	88
1789	The Reality of the Ma'rifah (Recognition) of Allah	89
1790	In Every Condition, the Provider is Allah	90
Associating Partners with Allah (Shirk) (91-106)		
1791	Uttering Words of Shirk and Repentance	92
1792	The Belief that Diseases are Contagious is Contrary to Islam	94
1793	The Shari'ah Ruling on Offering Food at the Shrine of a Pir and Eating Such Food	97
1794	Slaughtering a Goat in the Name of Ghaus Paak and Eating it	98
1795	The Ruling on One Who Worships an Idol and Places a Garland of Flowers Around its Neck	99
1796	The Ruling on a Few Verses of a Qawwali	101
1797	Placing Flowers, Coconuts, etc., on Graves is Haram (Forbidden)	102
1798	It is Not Permissible to Take Items Offered at Graves	103
1799	The Awliya' (Friends of Allah) Benefiting Their Disciples After Their Death	104
1800	Repenting After Unknowingly Visiting an Astrologer	104

1801	The Reason for Solar and Lunar Eclipses	106
Seeking Help from Other Than Allah (107-112)		
1802	Saying "Ya Rasul Allah" and "Ya Ghaus," etc.	108
1803	What is the Ruling on Believing that Prophets and Awliya' Appear Immediately upon Being Called?	108
1804	The Etiquette of Visiting Shrines and the Prohibition of Supplicating to the Inhabitant of the Grave	109
1805	Visiting the Shrines of the Awliya' and Requesting Them to Make Du'a (Supplication)	111
Matters Pertaining to the Knowledge of the Unseen (113-136)		
1806	What Major Events Will Occur at the Beginning of the 15th Century?	114
1807	Do the Mashayikh (Spiritual Guides) Become Aware of the Conditions of Their Disciples?	117
1808	The Shari'ah Ruling on the Belief that the Prophet ﷺ is Hadir-Nazir (Omnipresent and All-Seeing) and 'Alim al-Ghayb (Knower of the Unseen)	117
1809	The Aforementioned Declaration is Against the Beliefs of Ahlus Sunnah wal Jama'ah (Also)	120
1810	Signing in Support of the Aforementioned Text Under Compulsion (Also)	122
1811	A Doubt Regarding the Knowledge of the Unseen	122

	Based on Scientific Advancements	
1812	Knowledge of the Unseen ('Ilm al-Ghayb) and Kashf (Spiritual Unveiling): A Doubt and its Answer	125
1813	Is it Correct to Hold the Belief that the Holy Prophet ﷺ Was 'Alim al-Ghayb (Knower of the Unseen)?	126
1814	The Prophet ﷺ is Not 'Alim al-Ghayb	129
1815	Claiming that the Noble Prophet ﷺ Was 'Alim al-Ghayb	130
1816	Was the Prophet ﷺ 'Alim al-Ghayb, What is 'Ilm al-Ghayb, and What Belief Should Muslims Hold Regarding It?	130
1817	Saying Regarding the Prophet ﷺ that He Knew the Unseen	134
1818	Was the Master of the Universe ﷺ 'Alim al-Ghayb?	135
Hadir wa Nazir (Omnipresent and All-Seeing) (137-142)		
1819	Can One Who Does Not Believe Rasulullah ﷺ to be Hadir-Nazir Say "Ya Muhammad"?	139
1820	Holding a Mawlud Program After the 'Isha Prayer and Reciting Salutations	139
1821	Who is Hadir-Nazir?	141
Biography and Noble Character (Sirah and Shama'il) (143-170)		
1822	The Noble Prophet ﷺ's Participation in a Treaty and a General Pact of Goodwill with Non-Muslims	145

1823	The Shari'ah Ruling on One Who Attributes the Experiment of Magic to the Prophet ﷺ	147
1824	The Ruling on a Person Who Believes in Learning Magic from Qur'anic Verses	147
(The Blessed Life of Rasulullah ﷺ - Some Questions and Answers)		
1825	It is Not Proven that the Prophet ﷺ Wore Spectacles	148
1826	It is Proven that the Prophet ﷺ Wore a Topi (Cap)	149
1827	The Manner of the Prophet ﷺ's Standing	149
1828	The Prophet ﷺ's Anger	150
1829	The Prophet ﷺ and the Watch/Clock	152
1830	The Prophet ﷺ and Salat al-Ishraq	152
1831	The Prophet ﷺ and Salat al-Awwabin	152
1832	The Prophet ﷺ's Iftar (Breaking of the Fast)	153
1833	The Prophet ﷺ and Nafl (Voluntary) Prayers	154
1834	The Prophet ﷺ and the Miswak (Tooth-stick)	154
1835	The Prophet ﷺ's Breakfast	155
1836	The Division of the Prophet ﷺ's Time	157
1837	The Prophet ﷺ's Economic Life	157
1838	The Prophet ﷺ's Recreation	157
1839	The Prophet ﷺ's Journeys	159
1840	The Prophet ﷺ Riding a Camel and a Mule	159

1841	The Prophet ﷺ and the Fan	160
1842	The Prophet ﷺ's Use of Warm Water	161
1843	The Prophet ﷺ and Hunting	162
1844	The Prophet ﷺ Would Perform Wudu at Home and Go to the Masjid	162
1845	The Prophet ﷺ Did Not Appoint a Specific Time for Preaching	162
1846	It is Not Proven that the Prophet ﷺ Wore a Banyan (Vest)	163
1847	It is Not Proven that the Prophet ﷺ Wore a Loincloth	164
1848	The Prophet ﷺ Praying While Seated	164
1849	Did the Holy Prophet ﷺ Not Have a Shadow?	165
1850	Did the Shadow of the Prophet ﷺ's Body Fall on the Ground?	166
1851	Visiting the Blessed Hair (of the Prophet ﷺ)	167
1852	Abu Jahl Was Not the Prophet ﷺ's Uncle	168
1853	Is it Permissible to Recite the Verses "Naam-e-Ahmad to woh naam hai"?	169
1854	Did the Prophet ﷺ's House Contain a Year's Supply of Barley?	169
1855	Rasulullah ﷺ Has Described All the Methods for Fulfilling Human Needs	170

Matters Pertaining to the Prophets and Their Followers (171-218)

1856	Were the Leaders of the Hindu Religion, Ram and Lakshman, Prophets?	173
1857	Were Shri Krishna and Gautam Buddha Prophets?	174
1858	Investigation of an Incident Regarding Prophet Musa (peace be upon him)	177
1859	Inappropriate Commentary on Prophet Dawud (peace be upon him)	178
1860	Holding a False Belief Regarding Hazrat Husayn and Declaring Singing and Dancing at Weddings Permissible	180
1861	Where is the Location of Hazrat Ali's (RA) Grave?	183
1862	Why Are Only a Few Prophets (peace be upon them) Mentioned in the Holy Qur'an?	184
1863	When Was Prophet Adam (peace be upon him) Born?	186
1864	Before Islam, Was There a Need for an Independent Prophet for Every Country or Not?	187
1865	How Many Prophets Are Mentioned in the Holy Qur'an? And What Are Their Names?	188
1866	How Can the Conditions of Prophets Other Than Those Mentioned in the Holy Qur'an Be Known?	189
1867	What Should Our Belief Be Regarding Those Whom Non-Muslims Consider Their Prophets?	190
1868	The Prophets (peace be upon them) Are Given a Choice Before Their Death	191
1869	Can a Woman Be a Prophet? Was Hazrat Maryam (peace be upon her) a Prophetess or Not?	193
1870	(The Decisive Word)	201

1871	A Summary of the Fatwa of Kufr from Deoband Against Haqqani Sahib	209
1872	The Reality of the Hardships Endured by Prophet Nuh in Spreading the Message of Deen	209
1873	The Beards of Prophet Ibrahim and Adam (peace be upon them) in Paradise?	210
1874	Where is Prophet Sheeth (peace be upon him) Buried?	211
1875	Did Prophet Adam (peace be upon him) Have a Beard or Not?	212
1876	Prophet Ibrahim (peace be upon him) Being Thrown into the Fire is a Reality, Not a Fable	213
1877	The Non-mention of Someone in the Holy Qur'an is Not Proof of Their Not Being a Prophet	214
1878	The Original Name of Prophet Nuh (peace be upon him) was Not "Jabbar"	215
1879	Writing "Imam" Before the Names of Hazrat Hasan (RA), Husayn (RA), etc.	216
1880	Where in the World Did Prophet Adam (peace be upon him) and Hazrat Hawa (peace be upon her) Descend?	218
1881	Why Did the Burial of Hazrat Ali (RA) Take Place in Iraq?	218
1882	Is it Proven by Hadith that Prophet Dawud (peace be upon him) Married a Beautiful Woman?	219
Prophethood (219-224)		
1883	The Ruling on a Claimant to Prophethood and a Denier of the Finality of Prophethood	221

Intercession in Supplication (Tawassul) (225-228)		
1884	The Ruling on Making Du'a Through the Intercession (Wasilah) of the Prophet ﷺ	227
1885	Making Du'a Through the Intercession of a Waliullah (Friend of Allah)	228
Signs of the Day of Judgment (229-234)		
1886	The Appearance of Hazrat Mahdi: Proofs and Signs	231
1887	The Proliferation of Lying is Among the Signs of the Day of Judgment	232
1888	Determining the Direction of the West	233
1889	Can the Day of Judgment Occur Before the Appearance of the Major Signs?	235
Chapter of Reward and Punishment & Chapter of Paradise and its Bounties (235-240)		
1890	Can One Person Be Punished for the Sin of Another?	237
1891	The Ruling on Punishing a Minor Child for Committing a Sinful Act	237
1892	Will Children Be Held Accountable for the Sins of Their Parents?	238
1893	The Ruling on Using a Ploy to Sin	239

1894	Will One Meet Their First Wife in Paradise?	240
1895	What Will a Pious Woman Receive in Paradise?	241
Chapter of Deviant Sects (241-262) (Specific Practices of Deviant Sects)		
1896	Loving a Qadiani and a Hindu from the Heart	243
1897	Taking Out Ta'ziyah Processions and Arranging Gatherings of Singing and Dancing Therein	244
1898	The Companions (may Allah be pleased with them all) Are Worthy of Respect	245
1899	The Shari'ah Ruling on the Isma'ili Sect and its Followers	249
1900	Some Objections of the Ghayr Muqallidin (Non-conformists) and Their Answers	251
1901	An Examination of an Argument for the Permissibility of Ta'ziyahs in Muharram	253
1902	The Reality of the Sword-play Performed in Muharram (Also)	255
1903	Why are Their Practices Specific to These Ten Days? (Also)	256
1904	The Ruling on One Who Separates from Ahlus Sunnah wal Jama'ah and Adopts Shi'ism	258
1905	The Ruling on the Slaughtered Animals of the Bohras and Their Invitations	260
1906	The Reality of the Rifa'i Sect	262
1907	An Explanation of Shia and Sunni	263

Chapter of Acts of Disbelief (Kufriyat) (263-328) (Acts of Disbelief and Polytheism)

1908	A Muslim Having a Rakhi Tied and a Tika Applied	265
1909	Muslims Having a Rakhi Tied and a Tika Applied to their Forehead for Hindu-Muslim Unity	267
1910	Does Participating in a Non-Muslim's "Last Rites" Out of Expediency Constitute Kufr?	268
1911	Promoting the Symbols of Disbelief is Not Permissible	272
1912	Praising Singing	273
1913	Fortune-telling and Acting Upon its Dictates/Implications / Requirements	274
1914	Is it Permissible to Have One's Fortune Told or Not?	278
1915	Mocking the Sufism of a Sufi	281
1916	The Ruling on an Imam Who Spreads Innovations and Declares the Elders of Deoband as Disbelievers	283
1917	Giving Someone the Title "Mufti-e-Sukhan" (Master of Rhetoric) Merely for Being Proficient in Urdu	287
1918	Is an Heir Who Seizes Sole Possession of the Entire Estate a Disbeliever?	288
1919	The Shari'ah Ruling on One Who Imitates Non-believers	289
1920	Giving a Copy of the Holy Qur'an to a Non-Muslim for Use in a Religious Procession	290
1921	Believing in False 'Amils (Spiritual Healers) and Pirs and Acting upon Their Words	291

1922	Is it Permissible to Seek Treatment from a Mandir's Bapu, Yogi, and Sadhu-Sant?	292
1923	An Inappropriate Word Involuntarily Escaping the Tongue	293
1924	The Ruling on Marrying in the First Ten Days of Muharram	293
1925	Making Ta'ziyahs	293
1926	Inaugurating an Interest-based Bank with a Qur'an Recitation	298
1927	The Ruling on One Who Worships Idols and Spends in Their Name	300
1928	Changing One's Islamic Name for Financial Gain and Preventing Children from Receiving Islamic Education	301
1929	An 'Alim Responding to Someone that "On such occasions, the Shari'ah has to be set aside"	303
1930	A Muslim Person Saying, "In this area, after Allah, it is me"	305
1931	The Ruling of Kufr for Saying "Your fear should be equal to the fear of Allah Ta'ala"	305
1932	Praying Without Wudu Does Not Constitute Kufr	306
1933	Participation and Commerce in the Religious Festivals of Non-Muslims	308
1934	The Shari'ah Ruling on the Song "Vande Mataram"	309
1935	Equating the Sacrifice of Abhimanyu with the Sacrifice of Hazrat Husayn (RA)	311
1936	Considering a Yogi and a Traveler on the Path of Suluk (Spiritual Journey) to be the Same	312

1937	Declaring All of Humanity to be the Children of Allah	313
1938	Illuminating a Pir's Picture and Keeping it in the House	314
1939	Claiming to be a Muslim to Avail of Government Laws	316
1940	In the Presence of Signs of Kufr, Circumcision is Not Proof of Faith	318
1941	Comparing the War of the Kauravas and Pandavas to the Battles of Badr and Karbala	319
1942	Merely Intending to Become a Disbeliever Does Not Make One a Disbeliever	319
1943	Is it Correct to Equate Atma, Nafs, and Ruh?	321
1944	Declaring Shri Krishna to be Similar to the Master Prophet ﷺ in Prophethood	322
1945	Considering Shri Krishna a Prophet and the Gita a Divine Book	323
1946	Considering Shri Krishna, Gautam Buddha, and Ram as Prophets	324
1947	Considering Shri Krishna as God and the Gita as the Word of Allah	324
1948	Some Questions Regarding the Apology Letter of Abbas Ali Tai	324
1949	Some Questions Regarding the Apology of Dr. Abbas Ali Tai (Also)	326
1950	Is it Necessary for Abbas Ali Tai to Return his Ph.D. Degree? (Also)	328

Chapter on Declaring a Muslim a Disbeliever

(Takfir) (329-344) (Discourse on Takfir of a Muslim)		
1951	Despite the Response from the Scholars of Deoband, Why Do Barelvi Leaders Not Cease Their Takfiri Campaign?	331
1952	What is the Ruling if One is Forced to Declare the Scholars of Deoband as Disbelievers?	333
1953	The Condemnation of Walid bin Mughirah in the Qur'an - and the Slander of the Barelwis	335
1954	Exercise Caution in Takfir	336
1955	How is it to Say "La ikraha fid-din" (There is no compulsion in religion) in Response to Someone Encouraging Religious Matters?	337
1956	Boycotting Someone Due to a Sin	338
1957	Cursing Yazid bin Mu'awiyah?	340
1958	How is it According to Shari'ah to Speak Ill of Yazid?	344
1959	Despite Clear Evidence, Why the Hesitation Regarding Yazid?	345
Chapter on Disdaining the Religion and Shari'ah (345-350)		
1960	A Person Who Disagrees with Muslims in Every Matter	347
1961	The Ruling on One Who Denies Hadith and Raises Unjustified Objections Against It	348
1962	The Ruling on One Who Insults the Symbols of Islam	348

1963	A Woman Responding to a Demand for Her Shari'ah Right by Saying, "I do not accept any fatwa"	349
1964	Is Intentionally Abandoning Salah a Major Sin or Not?	350
1965	Maintaining Enmity Towards One Who Denies Salah and Belittles the Callers to Deen	351
Chapter of the Rulings on Apostates (351-360) (The Ruling on an Apostate)		
1966	One Who Commits Blasphemy Against the Prophet ﷺ is Wajib al-Qatl (Liable to be Executed)	353
1967	The Time for Repentance is Before the Death Rattle (Ghargharah)	356
1968	If a Muslim Girl Elopes with a Hindu and Changes Her Religion, is it Permissible to Kill Her?	359
1969	The Ruling on Renewing the Nikah After Uttering a Word of Kufr	360
Discourse on Taqleed (Following a Madhhab) (483-500)		
1970	Following the Imams of Islam is in Reality Following the Prophet (peace be upon him)	485
1971	Is Taqleed Fard (Obligatory) or Wajib (Necessary)?	487
1972	The Status of a Saint's Principles in Matters of Religion	488
1973	Some Questions Regarding Taqleed Sent by a Ghayr Muqallid (Non-conformist) to a Hanafi Imam	489
1974	If Parents Differ in Madhhab, Whom Should the Adult	496

	Son Follow?	
1975	All Matters are Proven from the Qur'an and Hadith	498
1976	Calling a Person Who Becomes Ahl-e-Hadith but Does Not Speak Ill of Any Imam Misguided	499
1977	The Definition of a Ghayr Muqallid and Studying Their Books	500
1978	Is Talfiq bayn al-Madhahib (Combining Different Madhhabs) Correct?	501
Preaching of Islam (Tableegh) and Sufism (Tasawwuf) (501-526)		
1979	Proof from the Companions (RA) for Teaching Another Book Like Fadha'il-e-A'mal	503
1980	Instead of Teaching Fadha'il-e-A'mal, Doing Tafsir (Exegesis) of the Holy Qur'an Once or Twice a Week	504
1981	It is Not Permissible to Call the Teaching of the Book Tableeghi Nisab a Bid'ah	505
1982	How Does Iman (Faith) Develop by Going in the Jama'at (Tableeghi Group)?	509
1983	Confining Deen (Religion) Only to Da'wah and Tableegh (Invitation and Preaching)	510
1984	Making the Teaching of Fadha'il-e-A'mal Compulsory	513
1985	Is Tableegh (Preaching) More Important or Ta'leem (Education)?	515
1986	Going in Tableegh by Selling or Mortgaging Property	516
1987	Going in Tableegh Without Paying Off Creditors' Debts	516

1988	Leaving One's Job to Go in Tableegh	516
1989	Is a Chillah (40-day Period) of Tableegh Necessary, or Serving Elderly Parents?	517
1990	Is Spending Money on a Distressed Person More Important, or on Someone Going in Tableegh?	518
1991	Forcing Someone to Go in Tableegh	518
1992	Sending Someone in Tableegh by Giving Money and Also Providing Expenses for Their Family	519
1993	Reluctantly Going in the Jama'at After Marriage at a Tableeghi Ijtima (Gathering)	519
1994	Is Serving Parents More Important or Going in Tableegh?	520
1995	The Shari'ah Ruling on Three Chillahs and Gasht (Rounds)	520
1996	Is There Any Harm in Leaving Out the Ta'leem (Educational Session) After 'Isha on the Day Appointed for Tableegh Work's Gasht and Discussions?	521
1997	An Objection to Hazrat Masih al-Ummat's (Rahimahullah) Book Usool-e-Tableegh and its Response	522
1998	An Islahı (Reformative) Letter	526
Discourse on Amulets (Ta'weez) (527-534)		
1999	Making Amulets from Books of Amulets and the Necessity of Ijazah (Permission) for It	529
2000	Acting According to the Method Taught by an Authentic 'Amil (Practitioner)	529

2001	The Reality of Durood-e-Taj and the Ruling on Reciting It	530
2002	Taking a Fee for an Amulet is Permissible	531
2003	Giving a Bath to Any Patient with Water upon Which Recitations Have Been Blown	532
2004	A Special Practice for Success in a Case and for Khushu' wa Khudu' (Concentration and Humility) in Prayer	532
2005	The Issue of Wages for Amulets and Spiritual Practices	533
2006	The Reality of Ghosts, Ghouls, Witches, and Possessions, etc.	534
2007	Denying the Reality of Ghosts, Ghouls, and Witches	535
Book of Knowledge ('Ilm) (535-584)		
2008	The Correct Meaning of "Sunnah" in a Certain Phrase	537
2009	The Meaning of "Wa akhiru da'wana anil hamdu lillahi rabbil 'alamin"	538
2010	Performing Qur'an Recitation upon a Muslim Team's Victory	538
2011	Black Seed (Kalonji) Contains a Cure for Every Disease Except Death	539
2012	When Will the Fourteenth Hijri Century End?	540
2013	Is it Permissible to Call a Non-Muslim a Kafir?	540
2014	Hazrat Abdullah bin Mas'ud (RA) Forbidding People from Loud Group Dhikr (Remembrance)	541
2015	Why is the Cemetery of Asqalan One of the Two	541

	Illuminated Cemeteries of the World?	
2016	The Reality of the Story of Nimrod's Birth and Upbringing	543
2017	Was Iblis the Leader of the Angels and a Great Worshipper?	544
2018	Proof of the Enmity of Jews and Christians Towards Islam from the Holy Qur'an and Noble Hadiths?	547
2019	"Life Should Come upon the Attribute of Salah"	549
2020	Investigation Regarding the Specific Virtues of Shaving or Combing the Beard on Different Days of the Week	550
2021	Who Brought the Ram to Prophet Ibrahim (peace be upon him) at the Time of the Sacrifice of Prophet Isma'il?	551
2022	Where Did the Knife with Which Prophet Isma'il (peace be upon him) was to be Slaughtered Go?	552
2023	For How Many Days Did the Battle in the Field of Karbala Last?	553
2024	A Misunderstanding from a Passage in Bahishti Zewar Regarding the Impermissibility of Prawns, etc.	553
2025	A Brief Introduction to Imam Abu Hanifah	556
2026	The Name of the Prophet ﷺ's Grandmother	556
2027	A Wazifah (Supplication) for Relief from Debt	556
2028	The Length of the 'Imamah (Turban)	557
2029	What Bird is the "Hudhud" (Hoopoe)?	558
2030	Is Shaving the Head More Virtuous or Keeping Hair? - A Research-based Review	558

2031	Crying in Prayer Does Not Invalidate the Prayer (Investigation of Two Hadiths and a Wazifah for Peace of Heart)	563
2032	What is the Thing That Became the Cause of the Conquest of Makkah?	566
2033	It is Not Permissible to Argue for the Permissibility of Musical Instruments from the Duff (Tambourine)	567
2034	The Number of Steps on the Prophet's ﷺ Pulpit	567
2035	The Word "Mawlana" in Durood Sharif	568
2036	Why is the Lizard Considered a Harmful Animal?	569
2037	Is Du'a Ganj al-'Arsh Reliable? Should it be Read?	570
2038	The Laity Inquiring About the 'Illah (Reasoning) of a Shari'ah Ruling (Why is Pork Haram?)	570
2039	Should One Who Does Not Act upon His Knowledge Discontinue His Educational Pursuits?	572
2040	Is the Abortion of a Few Months' Pregnancy "Burying Alive"?	572
2041	Up to What Age Can a Girl Be Sent to a Maktab (Elementary Islamic School)?	574
2042	Does Du'a-e-Jamilah Have Immense Virtues?	575
2043	Hitting the Harvest Pile with the Belief that it Stops the Remembrance of Allah	579
2044	A Leaf with a Person's Name on it Falls from a Tree Before Their Soul is Taken; is this Correct?	580
2045	It is Incorrect to Say that a One Should be Placed at the End of a Number with Zeros to Indicate Allah's Oneness	580

2046	Adopting a Measure to Arouse Allah's Mercy (Investigation of an Incident)	581
2047	Is the Basis of Virtue in Islam Tribe and Family?	582
2048	The Purpose and Objective of History	584
2049	The Meaning of the Persian Verses in the Book Shadi Biyah ki Islahi Tehreek	584
2050	Naming a Girl Shabina; Who was Hazrat Khidr (AS)? What is the Meaning of Khidr?	585
Chapter on Matters Pertaining to the Qur'an and Hadith (585-620) (The Holy Qur'an & Prophetic Hadiths)		
2051	What is the Difference Between the Holy Qur'an and the Noble Hadith?	587
2052	Burning Worn-out Qur'ans and Religious Papers	588
2053	Is Translating the Holy Qur'an Permissible or Impermissible?	589
2054	All Participants in a Khatm-e-Qur'an Gathering Reciting Aloud or Silently	591
2055	The Meaning of "Wa ma 'alayna illal balaghul mubeen" and "Quddusa sirruhu"!	592
2056	What is the Reason for This Particular Style of the Holy Qur'an?	592
2057	The Reason for Mentioning Jinn Before Humans in the Holy Qur'an	594
2058	One Person Turning Their Back Towards Another	595

	During Recitation	
2059	The Etiquette of Reciting the Qur'an	595
2060	Acting Against a Noble Hadith After Knowing It	597
2061	Reciting the Qur'an in a Gathering of Sin	598
2062	The Ruling on Listening to the Qur'an from Radio and Tape Recorder and on the Prostration of Recitation	598
2063	Taking Possession of a Masjid's Qur'an Before Prayer for Recitation	599
2064	The Hadith of Jassasah Regarding the Dajjal	599
2065	The Reason for Calling Purity Half of Faith	604
2066	Reciting Aloud in a Khatm-e-Qur'an Gathering	605
2067	Reading a Holy Qur'an Printed in Gujarati	605
2068	Using a Well, in Which Pages of the Qur'an Have Been Placed, for a Toilet	607
2069	Listening to the Holy Qur'an and Sermons from a Radio or Tape Recorder	608
2070	For How Long Can a Woman Remain Patient Without Her Husband? (An Investigation of a Narration and a Response to an Objection Raised on Hazrat 'Umar's (RA) Question to his Daughter)	608
2071	Reading the Qur'an by Looking at it During Prayer	617
2072	Going to a House to Read the Qur'an	617
2073	Presenting a Good Quote from a Non-Muslim as an Introduction to Islam	618
2074	Writing the Meaning of a Noble Hadith Under the	619

	Heading "Golden Sayings"	
2075	Cleanliness of the House, Shop, and Home is a Cause of Blessings	620
Scholarly Terminology (621-628)		
2076	What are Khabr Mutawatir and Khabr Wahid?	623
2077	What is Wajib?	623
2078	Acting on a Sunnah While Leaving a Fard 'Ayn	625
2079	The Definition and Ruling of Fard, Wajib, and Sunnah	625
2080	The Meaning of Makruh in Shari'ah Terminology	627
2081	The Definition of Majnun (Insane) and Pagal (Mad)	628
2082	Calling a Non-scholar "Mawlawi"	628
2083	What is the Meaning of the Word "Makruh" in the Pure Shari'ah?	629
Chapter on Reliable and Unreliable Books (629-654)		
2084	Publishing those Sayings of Shri Krishna that Correspond with the Words of the Prophet ﷺ	631
2085	The Reality of the Dream of Sheikh Ahmad of Madinah	635
2086	The Publication of a Fitnah-inducing (Seditious or Misleading) Handbill Titled "Wasiyyat Nama" (Will)	641
2087	A Doubt Regarding an Article in the Gujarati Monthly "Young Vohra Welfare"	651
2088	How is Palan Haqqani Sahib's Book Shariat aur	654

	Jahalat?	
2089	Should the Book Named Bahar-e-Shariat be Read or Not?	655
Chapter on the Interpretation of Dreams (655-668) (Dreams and Their Interpretation)		
2090	What is the Interpretation of Seeing a Lion in a Dream and Killing It?	657
2091	Seeing the "Three Courts" Hadith in a Dream and its Interpretation	658
2092	The Reason for Bad Dreams	659
2093	Seeing a Snake in a Dream	660
2094	Seeing Oneself in an Impure State in a Dream, or Seeing a Snake	661
2095	The Interpretation of a Dream	662
2096	Seeing Rain Falling Inside the House in a Dream	663
2097	The Interpretation of Taking One's Father Out of the Toilet in a Dream	663
2098	The Interpretation of Hearing a Voice from the Unseen During Sleep	664
2099	Seeing the Prophet ﷺ in a Dream and a Seal Being Placed on the Seer's Forehead	665
2100	The Interpretation of Seeing One's Wife Dead in a Dream	666
2101	The State of a Janazah (Funeral) in a Dream and its Interpretation	666

2102	Seeing a Saint in a Dream	668
2103	Seeing the Qur'an in a Dream	668
2104	Is there a Shari'ah Reason for Deceased Parents Appearing in a Dream?	669

www.ahlehaq.org

فتاویٰ فریدیہ

جلد اول

از افادات

محدث کبیر شیخ العرب والعجم حضرت علامہ مفتی الحاج محمد فرید صاحب دامت برکاتہم العالیہ
بکوٹی خطک

تخریج و ترتیب

مفتی محمد رباب مفتی دار العلوم فریدیہ زروبی

اہتمام و اشاعت
مولانا حافظ محمد اویس فریدی مجددی دامت برکاتہم العالیہ
زروبی ضلع صوابی

8. Fatawa Faridiyah Vol. 1

ID	Topic	Pg.
Chapter: The Beginning of Revelation (Bab Bad' al-Wahy)		
2105	The Nature of the Initial Revelation.	65
2106	The Divine Revelation has ceased, but Satanic temptation continues.	65
The Book of Faith & Beliefs (Kitab al-Iman wal-Aqa'id) Chapter: Faith (Bab al-Iman)		
2107	Response to a Christian's objection to the definition of faith.	66
2108	Believing the Prophet ﷺ to be Hadhir wa Nazir (Omnipresent and All-Seeing) and 'Alim al-Ghayb (Knower of the Unseen).	67
2109	Believing the Prophet ﷺ to be Mukhtar-e-Kul (possessing absolute authority) and a part of God's Light is Shirk (polytheism) and Kufr (disbelief).	67
2110	The belief that the Light of Muhammad (ﷺ) was created first and the belief in the power of Saints to act independently.	67
2111	The belief in the presence and aid of a deceased	68

	person, teacher, or spiritual guide in times of calamity.	
2112	The purpose of the Kalima Tayyibah (The Pure Word) and the doctrine of fatalism (Jabriyyah).	69
2113	It is not permissible to call the poet the "creator" of a poem.	70
2114	The ruling on calling upon other than Allah.	70
2115	Calling "Ya Muhammad" (O Muhammad) is permissible with the correct belief.	71
2116	Seeking help from Saints with the belief that they have been appointed for this purpose is manifest Shirk (Shirk Jali).	71
2117	Saying "Ya Mustafa Mushkil Kusha" (O Mustafa, the Remover of Difficulties).	72
2118	The interpretation of a dream and the issue of saying "O Messenger of Allah, have mercy on me."	72
2119	Mankind's free will in their actions (kasb).	73
2120	Predestination does not necessitate abandoning worldly means.	74
2121	What is predestination (Taqdir)?	74
2122	There is no contradiction between "predestination and worldly means and effort."	75
2123	Why is a murderer punished when the murder was predestined?	76
2124	Confirmation and approval of the treatise Ma'dan al-Surur (by Maulana Shams-ul-Haq Afghani) of Bahawalpur.	76
2125	Addition to the Kalima Tayyibah and Shi'a beliefs.	76

2126	Negating knowledge, wisdom, and power from Allah the Exalted is disbelief.	77
2127	The ruling on the words, "Disbelief is better than this kind of Islam."	78
2128	Prostrating in worship to a grave is Shirk.	78
2129	The words "abandon the Shari'ah" are statements of disbelief.	79
2130	Clarification regarding one who holds beliefs in the Prophet being made of light, possessing all knowledge, absolute authority, and being omnipresent and all-seeing.	80
2131	The words "May lightning strike your lesson" are not words of disbelief.	81
2132	Saying the words "he must have had intercourse with the Quran" necessitates a ruling of disbelief.	81
2133	Response to the objection regarding the eternal damnation of a disbeliever.	82
2134	Is saying "Ya Rasul Allah, Ya Muhammad" (O Messenger of Allah, O Muhammad) Shirk or not?	83
2135	Involuntarily having thoughts about the existence of God is not disbelief.	83
2136	According to Imam Abu Hanifa, no prophet or saint possesses complete knowledge of the unseen.	84
2137	Information obtained through revelation (wahy) or spiritual insight (kashf) is not considered knowledge of the unseen.	84
2138	Linguistic knowledge of the unseen was given to the prophets as needed.	86

2139	The issue of a person born in the wilderness being accountable for faith.	86
2140	Faith at the point of death.	87
2141	The issues in Al-Muhannad 'ala al-Mufannad and deviation from the Ahl al-Sunnah wa al-Jama'ah.	88
2142	It is an individual obligation (Fardh 'Ayn) for the common person to learn the core beliefs to be saved from Shirk.	88
2143	The interpretation of a passage from Shah Ismail Shaheed's book Sirat-e-Mustaqeem.	89
2144	Thinking of the Prophet ﷺ during prayer and the passage from Sirat-e-Mustaqeem.	90
2145	No prophet, saint, martyr, or spiritual guide is omnipresent, all-seeing, or a knower of the unseen.	90
2146	The path of the elders of Deoband is free from extremism and negligence.	90
2147	Knowledge of the Day of Judgment belongs only to Allah the Exalted.	91
2148	It is better to remain silent on the issue of predestination.	91
2149	Believing the Prophet ﷺ to be possessor of absolute authority, omnipresent, all-seeing, and knower of the unseen.	92
2150	Allah the Exalted is the Creator, and creation is the acquirer of its actions.	92

Chapter: Words of Disbelief (Fasl Fi Kalimat

al-Kufr)		
2151	The ruling on the words, "All spiritual guides are disbelievers and polytheists."	96
2152	To be content with the insult and harm of a Prophet (peace be upon him) is disbelief.	96
2153	Saying "I recite the Kalima, but I will not act upon most of its deeds" is not a statement of disbelief.	97
2154	A fatwa of disbelief cannot be issued based on ambiguous speech.	97
2155	"The Oneness of God is a joke; the Shari'ah, prayer, and fasting are nothing" are statements of disbelief.	98
2156	Cursing the religion and faith of a Muslim.	99
2157	Cursing the Companions (may Allah be pleased with them).	99
2158	One who calls the Hadith "fabricated tales" is a heretic and apostate (Mulhid wa Zindiq).	100
2159	One person swore on the Quran, another said, "I do not accept the Quran," and a third said, "I stamp my shoe on an Islam where concealing the truth is necessary." Are these statements of disbelief?	100
2160	One who disrespects a religious issue is in grave danger of disbelief.	101
2161	The use of disrespectful and inappropriate words against Islam and Muslims.	102
2162	The ruling on the words, "Even if it is the command of the Prophet ﷺ, I will not break my fast on the 29th of Sha'ban."	102

2163	The ruling on the words, "We will not accept the Islamic law brought into the country by their hands."	103
2164	"Even if the Prophet ﷺ invited me to participate, I would not" is an ignorant statement.	103
2165	Selling idols is not included in being content with disbelief (Rida bil-Kufr).	104
2166	Stopping the recitation of the Quran because of a marching band.	105
2167	Cursing an angel is disbelief.	105
2168	The ruling on one who insults those who have memorized the Quran (Huffaz).	105
2169	Considering dancing and singing to be lawful is disbelief.	106
2170	The ruling on insulting an Mullah (Cleric) and the Quran due to a personal feud.	106
2171	"Scholars look like Sikhs" and other disrespectful words.	107
2172	A scholar's use of force in enjoining good and the disrespect of a scholar.	107
2173	Declaring all scholars to be troublemakers is disbelief.	107
2174	Calling a bearded person a "Sikh."	108
2175	The ruling on the words, "Bearded people have more satanism in them."	109
2176	Rejecting a Shari'ah-based judgment is disbelief.	109
2177	The ruling on one who is not prepared to be judged by the Shari'ah.	110

2178	Those who side with someone who curses God are also disbelievers.	112
2179	The repentance and renewal of faith of one who curses God and the Messenger is accepted.	112
2180	The difference between an apostate (Murtad) and a disbeliever (Kafir), and the repentance and seeking forgiveness for both.	112
2181	Saying the Istirja' ("To Allah we belong and to Him we return") upon the death of a disbeliever.	113
2182	What is the ruling on a person who denies the Ascension (Mi'raj)?	113
2183	An atheist's objection to the punishment of the grave.	114
2184	One who denies the authority of Hadith (Hujjiyyat al-Hadith) is a disbeliever.	114
2185	The ruling on those who hold beliefs of disbelief, their supporters, and the confiscation of their books.	115
2186	One who insults the beard is a disbeliever.	115
2187	The ruling on insulting the Adhan (call to prayer) and the Mu'adhdhin (caller to prayer).	116
2188	The ruling on one who denies Fiqh (Islamic jurisprudence) and Ijtihad (independent legal reasoning).	116
2189	One who does not say "and grant us his intercession" in the supplication after the Adhan is not a disbeliever.	116
2190	One who gives money to clerics after a Quran completion ceremony and then calls them disbelievers is himself in danger of disbelief.	117

2191	Exaggerating in the words of the elders.	118
2192	Writing "Ya Muhammad" is neither required by the Shari'ah nor forbidden by it.	118
2193	Calling upon other than Allah: "Ya Haq, Char Yar" (O Truth, the Four Friends).	119
2194	Likening the Panjtan Pak (the Five Pure Ones) to five idols.	119
2195	The ruling on using insulting words regarding Zulaikha.	120
2196	Applying the terms prophethood, messengership, shadow prophethood, symbolic prophethood, non-legislative prophethood, and metaphorical prophethood to a non-prophet.	120
2197	Saying about a scholar, "Satan was also a scholar."	121
2198	The ruling on a person who claims to be the Mahdi.	121
2199	The ruling on the words, "Even if the prophets come (for intercession), I will not accept it."	122
2200	Reciting the Kalima of Jesus (peace be upon him), apostasy, and insulting the Sunnah of the Messenger is disbelief.	122
2201	It is necessary to sever ties with a socialist.	123
2202	The ruling on calling the Islamic system "outdated" and political alliances with irreligious people.	124
2203	The ruling on Russian agents and atheistic types of people.	124
2204	The ruling on a believer in Socialism.	125
2205	The fatwa of 115 scholars regarding Socialism.	125

2206	A version of socialism that does not conflict with the principles of Islam will not be called disbelief.	126
2207	Islam and Socialism are contradictory systems.	126
2208	The ruling on the slogans "Long live Socialism" and "Death to Shari'ah."	127
2209	A social boycott of the supporters of Socialism is necessary.	128
2210	Proof of Mirza'ism through correspondence.	128
2211	One who denies the ascension of Jesus to heaven is a disbeliever.	129

The Book of Sects (Kitab al-Firaq) | Chapter: On Heretical Sects (Bab fi al-Firaq al-Batilah)

2212	Christians of the modern era are not considered People of the Book (Ahl al-Kitab).	132
2213	It is necessary to demolish the self-made Ka'bah of the Zikri sect.	132
2214	Shi'as of the modern era are disbelievers.	133
2215	Are the followers of Shi'ism disbelievers or Muslims? And marriage with a Shi'a woman.	133
2216	The ruling on Shi'as and the seventy-two (72) sects.	134
2217	The Twelver (Ithna 'Ashariyyah) sect and the denial of the finality of prophethood.	134
2218	The author of the book "Istikhlaf-e-Yazid."	135
2219	Stealing the property of Shi'a people.	136

2220	Answers to a few questions from a Shi'a.	137
2221	The Agha Khani sect is undoubtedly a disbelieving sect and outside the fold of Islam.	138
2222	The heretical beliefs of the Isma'ili Agha Khani sect.	139
2223	Receiving financial aid from the Agha Khan Foundation is forbidden (Haram).	140
2224	The Lahori group is not in limbo between disbelief and Islam; they are disbelievers.	140
2225	The ruling on one who does not consider Mirza Qadiani a disbeliever despite his heretical beliefs.	141
2226	Saying "'alayhi al-la'nat" (upon him be the curse) for Mirza Qadiani.	142
2227	Mirzais (Qadianis) are not People of the Book; they are apostates.	143
2228	The ruling on one who calls a Qadiani a Muslim due to a misunderstanding.	143
2229	Maintaining relations with Mirzais is forbidden.	143
2230	Both the Qadiani and Lahori groups of Mirzais are disbelievers.	144
2231	Mirza Ghulam Ahmad Qadiani is a disbeliever.	145
2232	Cursing a Qadiani.	146
2233	Questionnaire from the monthly magazine Al-Haqq regarding the unanimous decision of the National Assembly against Qadianism.	146

Chapter: On Islamic Groups (Bab fi al-Firaq

al-Islamiyyah)		
2234	Both brothers of the Hizbullah party are heretics.	150
2235	Hizbullah is a deviant party.	151
2236	The Ahl-e-Hadith of this era are Ahl-e-Bukhari, not Ahl-e-Hadith.	151
2237	Adopting the Ahl-e-Hadith school of thought and praying behind an Ahl-e-Hadith.	152
2238	Is the Barelvi sect disbelieving or not?	153
2239	The difference between the Maududi and Panjpiri sects and their leadership in prayer.	153
2240	The beliefs of the Panjpiri sect are the beliefs of the Salafi Najdi sect.	154
2241	The Panjpiri people are Salafis and extremists.	154
2242	What is the ruling on studying translation (of the Quran) with the Panjpiri people?	155
2243	Clarification of a speech by a Wahhabi Maulana.	156
2244	Iranian Shi'as and Najdi people.	157
2245	Clarification regarding Muhammad ibn Abd al-Wahhab al-Najdi.	157
2246	The religion of the Wahhabis, etc., and the number of true schools of thought.	158
2247	Wahhabis are disrespectful but have faith.	158
2248	Najdis and Barelvis are caught in extremism and negligence.	159

2249	The decision to curb Wahhabis and Salafis is correct and legitimate.	159
Chapter: Regarding the Tablighi Jamaat		
2250	The ruling on the Tablighi Jamaat, preaching by the common man, and opposition to the Tablighi Jamaat.	163
2251	The Tablighi Jamaat holds the Deobandi school of thought.	163
2252	Objecting to Raiwind and the elders of the Tablighi Jamaat.	164
2253	Is preaching the religion an obligation (Fardh) or recommended (Mustahabb), and the specification of its virtue and reward.	164
2254	The Tablighi Jamaat's specification of Thursday night and giving precedence to Raiwind over Hajj.	165
2255	The organizational structure of the Tablighi Jamaat and confining virtues, etc., to this group.	166
2256	A response to a one or two-page pamphlet regarding the beliefs of the Tablighi Jamaat.	167
2257	Conditions and etiquettes for those who give their time in the Tablighi Jamaat.	168
2258	Taqriz (commendation) by Allamah Shams-ul-Haq Afghani on the article of guidance by the Grand Mufti.	168
2259	The multiplication by forty-nine crore, the current method of preaching, and the ruling on Jihad and education.	169
2260	The ruling on spending life and wealth in the Tablighi Jamaat and on one who speaks ill of it.	171

2261	Opposing the Tablighi Jamaat is enmity towards the religion.	172
2262	The Tablighi Nisaab (curriculum) has no connection to the disputed issues between Deobandis and Barelvis.	172
2263	The disassociation of some people in the Tablighi Jamaat from politics, etc., is a violation of the Jamaat's instructions.	173
2264	Serving the religion through a division of labor is a blessing.	173
2265	The status of reforming one's outer and inner self through pledging allegiance (Bay'ah) to the righteous and the Tablighi Jamaat.	174
2266	The status of the current form of preaching and going for preaching without the permission of parents or while in debt.	174
2267	Young boys going with the Tablighi Jamaat without their parents.	175
2268	Going for preaching while leaving children, etc., without provision.	176
2269	Taking scholars and Sufis away from their work to go for preaching is a departure from moderation.	177
2270	The Tablighi Jamaat and the Greater Jihad.	177
2271	The new method of writing names in the Tablighi Jamaat is a temporary expediency.	178
2272	The reward for prayer in the Masjid al-Haram is one hundred thousand times greater than the reward for preaching.	178
2273	It is permissible for women to travel from their homes	179

	for preaching with their Mahrams (unmarriageable kin).	
2274	It is more cautious for women to do reform work at home instead of going out for preaching.	179
2275	For women in an irreligious environment, it is necessary to go for preaching accompanied by a Mahram.	180
2276	Reading the Tablighi Nisaab immediately after prayer does not necessitate binding others to it.	180
2277	After the passing of the Prophet ﷺ, the duty of preaching fell upon the Ummah.	181
Chapter: Regarding the Maududi Sect		
2278	Studying Maududi's books fills the heart with darkness.	182
2279	Khilafat o Malukiyat (Caliphate and Monarchy) and the spirit of deviation from Islam.	185
2280	Maududi's manifesto and his audacity regarding the prescribed punishments (Hudud).	185
2281	Maulana Maududi's constitution and the loophole for Qadianis regarding the belief in the finality of prophethood.	186
2282	Maududi is one who disregards the consensus of the Ummah.	187
2283	A follow-up inquiry regarding the fatwa on Maududi.	188
2284	The text of Maududi's letter.	189
2285	A detailed response from the respected Mufti.	190
2286	The fatwa of the scholars regarding the Mirzais.	191

2287	Statements from the jurists and theologians.	191
2288	The denial of the essentials of the religion by the Lahori Mirzais.	192
2289	The criteria for disbelief and Islam according to Maududi.	193
2290	Maududi's strange religion.	194
2291	Maududi's "sinful excuse."	194
2292	An anecdote.	194
2293	The meaning of the jurists' words regarding the possibilities of disbelief and faith.	195
2294	The reality of Maududi's stratagem.	195
2295	Maududi's carelessness and our caution.	196
2296	The appeasement by people influenced by Maududi.	196
2297	Maududi and his followers are not disbelievers, but they are embroiled in heresy.	197
2298	Maududi's errors and praying behind him.	197
2299	Maududi's errors are not slander; they are present in his books.	198
2300	Maududism and the study of their books.	198
2301	The fatwas against Maududi are based on principles, not emotions.	199
2302	Clarification of Maududi's Taqlid (following a school of law) and Ijtihad (independent reasoning).	199

The Book of Knowledge (Kitab al-'Ilm)

2303	Teaching women to write and an explanation of the Hadith forbidding writing.	202
2304	The status of Shami (Radd al-Muhtar) in jurisprudential matters.	203
2305	One should serve one's parents after acquiring the individually obligatory knowledge.	203
2306	The ruling on female education in the modern era.	203
2307	Education for girls in schools and colleges is forbidden due to the necessity of prohibitions and corruptions.	204
2308	It is impermissible for women to learn to write and correspond due to external corrupting factors.	204
2309	It is not permissible to travel for religious education without a Mahram.	205
2310	The ruling on disobeying ignorant parents in matters of religious and worldly education.	205
2311	Questionnaire on compulsory religious sciences.	206
2312	Religious education, preaching, Jihad, and the permission of parents.	208
2313	Providing higher education to girls is forbidden due to external factors.	208
2314	English or Urdu education for girls is forbidden because it accustoms them to an un-Islamic culture.	209
2315	Astrology is forbidden, and the arguments for its permissibility are baseless.	209
2316	The etymology and ruling of the word "Mullah."	210
2317	Astrology is forbidden, and acting upon it without revelation is superstition.	210

2318	Female education is not permissible due to immodesty, mixing with men, and participation in parties.	211
2319	Ten rewards are not received for saying the word "Khuda" (God) as it is not in the Quran.	211
2320	A saboteur who uses magic deserves discretionary punishment (Ta'zir).	212
2321	The meaning of "Jam' 'Azim" (a great multitude) by the author of al-Hidayah.	212
2322	The Shari'ah ruling for one who practices magic.	213
2323	The ruling on divination books (Falnamah), astrology, and numerology ('Ilm al-Jafr).	213
2324	A Mubahalah (mutual cursing) on the issue of Tawassul (seeking intercession).	213
2325	Clarification of the "Issue of the Dry Well" and a matter from Kanz al-Daqaiq.	214
2326	Going to a spiritual practitioner to determine the effect of magic or jinn is not a cause for disbelief.	215
2327	Teaching in women's religious schools (Madrasahs).	215
2328	The knowledge of Kashf al-Qubur (unveiling of the graves) is an involuntary matter.	216
2329	Enrolling children in English schools with the intention of preaching the religion is self-deception.	216
2330	Teaching mathematics problems involving interest in school.	217
2331	An essential library for a scholar.	217
2332	Using Hadith to argue for girls' education and modern educational institutions.	218

2333	A student does not become a teacher by reciting the Quran to his teacher.	219
2334	The issue of girls' education.	219
2335	Preaching will be done until the Day of Judgment.	220
2336	Appointing a person who holds Wahhabi, Panjpiri, or Maududi beliefs as a teacher.	220
2337	Chapter on Taqlid (Following a School of Law)	223
2338	It is necessary to hold the beliefs of the Ahl al-Sunnah wa al-Jama'ah.	223
2339	Only the school of the Ahl al-Sunnah wa al-Jama'ah is the true path.	224
2340	A follower of one school (Muqallid) acting upon the opinion of another Imam.	225
2341	Taqlid is obligatory for an external reason (Wajib li-Ghayrihi).	225
2342	Issuing a fatwa based on a different school of thought out of necessity.	226
2343	The restriction to the four schools of thought is a natural development, not a legislative one.	227
2344	In this era, it is not permissible for anyone to leave their school of thought.	227
2345	A non-Mujtahid's denial of Taqlid is compound ignorance.	228
2346	Giving space for a mosque and madrasah to the non-followers (Ghayr Muqallidin) of the modern era is to establish a base for cursing and reviling the Imams of the religion.	229

2347	Leaving the Hanafi school without any reason is deserving of discretionary punishment.	229
2348	Taqlid is obligatory for an external reason; Imam Abu Hanifa was a great scholar of Hadith.	230
2349	The restriction to the four schools of thought is a natural development.	231
2350	The differences among the elders of Deoband are in preference or interpretation, not in principles.	231

Book Concerning the Quran and its Exegesis (Tafsir)

2351	The ruling on assigning a task beyond one's capacity (Taklif ma la Yutaq) in the Quran.	235
2352	Calling the Quran a "poem."	235
2353	Response to a query regarding "Allah has set a seal upon their hearts."	236
2354	It is necessary for every Sunni to oppose a joint Sunni-Shi'a translation of the Quran.	237
2355	The verse "And He knows what is in the wombs" and determining the sex of a child via ultrasound.	238
2356	There is no room for a joint Sunni-Shi'a translation of the Quran.	238
2357	The sun setting in a murky spring and scientific research.	239
2358	It is permissible to use plural forms as quotations from the Quran instead of the singular forms.	240
2359	Does "Baqarah" in Surah Al-Baqarah mean a cow or	240

	an ox?	
2360	Reciting the Quran in front of people wearing shorts or who are semi-naked.	241
2361	In the presence of verses on monotheism (Tawhid), there is no need for convoluted interpretations of other verses.	241
2362	Exegesis of "Allah is the Light of the heavens and the earth."	242
2363	Exegesis of the birth of Jesus (peace be upon him) being like the birth of Adam (peace be upon him).	243
2364	Query regarding the arrival of agents for a single subject and the absence of an Alif after some plural forms.	244
2365	Abrogation in the Holy Quran occurred through revelation.	244
2366	Exegesis of the verse: "He it is Who created the heavens and the earth in six days, and His Throne was upon the water."	245
2367	The script of the Holy Quran is distinct from the common script.	246
2368	Exegesis of the verse: "Say: '[Spend] what is beyond your needs'."	246
2369	It is permissible to swear on the Holy Quran (the verbal speech).	247
2370	It is not permissible to write Quranic verses backwards from the left side.	247
2371	Touching a book of exegesis without ablution.	248

2372	There is no benefit in printing the Quran in reverse.	248
2373	The ruling on reciting the Quran during employment.	249
2374	Printing the last part of the Quran in reverse for ease of teaching.	249
2375	The audacity of the "Rasool Number" by Idara-e-Farogh-e-Urdu, Lahore, regarding the Prophet's Ascension.	250
2376	Specifying a particular nation in Quranic verses on one's own accord is a form of semantic distortion.	251
2377	Translating the Quran by boys who are not familiar with Arabic and via loudspeakers.	251
2378	Explanation of the verse: "This day We shall save you in your body."	252
2379	Reciting Surah Al-Fatihah and the first five verses of Surah Al-Baqarah after completing the Quran is recommended.	253
2380	The Shar'i status of gathering and supplicating on the occasion of completing the Quran.	253
2381	Writing verses in the form of living creatures through calligraphy.	254

Book Concerning Hadith and Sunnah

2382	"La fata illa 'Ali" (There is no hero but 'Ali) is not a Hadith.	257
2383	The spiritual states and experiences mentioned in the question during the study of Hadith do not conflict with the Shari'ah.	257
2384	Reconciliation of the different narrations regarding the	258

	age of the Prophet (peace be upon him).	
2385	Clarification of the Hadith in Sahih Muslim regarding the forgiveness of the Israelite murderer.	259
2386	Hadiths exist on the division of the Muhammadan Ummah into 72 sects and on the Witr prayer.	259
2387	The wording of the Hadith "Were it not for you, I would not have created the celestial spheres" is fabricated, but its meaning is established.	260
2388	Clarification of the Hadith "In Al-Fatihah are names from the names of Satan" and the status of Abu'l-Layth al-Samarqandi.	261
2389	The unparalleled generosity of the Ansar of Madinah in the brotherhood established with the Muhajirun.	261
2390	Daqaiq al-Akhbar is a collection of sound and weak narrations and Hadith without chains of transmission.	262
2391	Severity in the illness of death is not blameworthy.	262
2392	Reconciliation of the Hadiths on "placing the ankles together during bowing and prostration."	263
2393	"One jurist is more severe on Satan than a thousand worshippers" is a Hadith.	264
2394	The types of Hadith, the definition of Shadh (anomalous), and books on the compilation of Hadith.	264
2395	Calling the Holy Ka'bah the "Mother of Mosques."	265
2396	A verse by Maulana Rumi is not a Hadith, but it also does not contradict the Hadiths.	265
2397	"Love of one's homeland is a part of faith" is not a Hadith.	265

2398	Inquiry regarding a Hadith mentioned in some chains of transmission.	266
2399	The prophetic prescription for strengthening memory is established by Hadith.	267
2400	The difference between Hadiths for preaching and Hadiths for encouragement and warning.	267
2401	The Hadith on Salat al-Buruj and al-Nur is fabricated, and references to some other Hadiths.	268
2402	Reconciliation of the conflicting Hadiths on kissing and embracing.	270
2403	Clarification of some words in Tirmidhi Sharif.	270
2404	The Hadith about pouring water on graves on the day of Ashura is fabricated.	271
2405	The existence of creatures on account of Muhammad ﷺ and the meaning of him being light.	272
2406	The Hadith "An illegitimate child will not enter Paradise" is fabricated.	273
2407	The incident of the archangels taking soil from the earth and the earth's cry is from the Isra'iliyyat (Judeo-Christian traditions).	273
2408	The meaning of the Hadith that there is healing in cow's milk and disease in its meat.	274
2409	The Hadith from Hakim al-Tirmidhi regarding the shadow of the Prophet ﷺ is not established.	274
2410	Explanation of the effect of 'Umar (may Allah be pleased with him) breaking his fast after intercourse.	274
2411	The proof of the fifth and sixth Kalimas from the	275

	prophetic Hadith.	
2412	Investigation of the leadership of 'Ali (may Allah be pleased with him) and the Hadith of Ghadir Khumm.	275
2413	Reconciliation of the narrations regarding the vision of God the Exalted on the night of the Ascension.	276
2414	The incident of Moses (peace be upon him) taking the soul does not contradict the Quranic verse "they cannot advance a moment, nor can they delay it."	277
2415	There is no proof of Shaddad's paradise in the Quran or Hadith.	278
2416	The weakness of the Hadith from the Battle of al-Riqa' which the Shafi'is use as evidence.	278
2417	The content of the 'Ahd Namah (Covenant) and narrations about its virtue.	279
2418	Umm Ayman drinking the urine of the Prophet ﷺ.	280
2419	The narration "The difference of my Ummah is a mercy."	280
2420	Resolution of a detailed query on a passage from Fayd al-Bari.	280

The Book of Medicine, Incantations, and Amulets (Kitab al-Tibb wal-Ruqyah wal-Ta'widh)

2421	Supplicating against an oppressor by means of a Quran completion ceremony.	400
2422	The ruling on chants for removing snake venom.	401

2423	The Shar'i status of an amulet for 'sword-binding' (protection from weapons).	401
2424	The specific practice of blowing on scorpions, snakes, rabid dogs, and rice, etc., is permissible.	402
2425	Exorcism of snakes, etc., by a snake charmer.	402
2426	Rubbing wood from the forest of Shaykh Babar on painful areas.	402
2427	Weighing water with the Holy Quran for the healing of a patient.	403
2428	A litany for worries, whispers, and anxiety.	403
2429	A litany for warding off distracting whispers in prayer.	404
2430	Incantations and amulets are established by the Hadith.	405
2431	A book to study for warding off distracting whispers.	406
2432	The way to develop the fear of God.	406
2433	Corrupt thoughts and a litany for them.	406
2434	The Usmani brothers' declaration of permissible amulets and incantations as impermissible is heresy.	407
2435	Writing the Quran using Abjad numerals and hanging an amulet around an animal's neck.	408
2436	Writing amulets and taking payment for it.	408
2437	The Khatm-e-Khwajagan (recitation ceremony) is permissible if it is free from impermissible words and false beliefs.	409
2438	A litany for warding off distracting whispers and for developing a taste for teaching and studying.	409

2439	Writing amulets, etc., with alcohol-based ink.	410
2440	A litany for salvation from worldly love.	410
2441	A litany for anxiety and memory power.	411
2442	The ruling on a spiritual practitioner identifying a thief in a mirror.	411
2443	Hanging amulets with permissible words is permissible.	412
2444	Identifying a thief or other matters through a fingernail.	412
2445	The ruling on treatment and amulets from spiritual practitioners.	413
2446	A litany and cure for doubts and whispers regarding faith.	413
2447	Performing a Quran completion ceremony for the destruction of an oppressor.	414
2448	Writing the names of Iblis, Pharaoh, Shaddad, etc., in an amulet.	415
2449	The difference between an amulet (Ta'widh) and a talisman (Tamimah).	415

The Book of Dreams & Their Interpretation (Kitab al-Ru'ya wa Ta'biruha)

2450	Seeing filth in the place of prostration in a dream.	419
2451	The interpretation of seeing the Prophet ﷺ in a dream.	420
2452	The issue of the Prophet ﷺ giving a command in a dream that is contrary to the Shari'ah.	420
2453	The claim of seeing the Pure Being (God) in a dream	421

	or meditation.	
2454	The Shar'i status of the Prophet ﷺ commanding in a dream to make people followers or to take money from someone.	421
2455	Water continuously flowing from a bungalow.	422
2456	Seeing the Prophet ﷺ in the form of Guru Nanak is a warning about the deviation of the dreamer.	422
2457	Seeing someone in a dream who commands good deeds and its interpretation.	423
2458	Seeing Fatawa-e-Rashidiyyah, etc., in a dream.	424

Chapter Concerning the Soul, the Intermediate Realm (Barzakh), and Death

2459	The concept and meaning of death.	428
2460	The position of the Ahl al-Sunnah wa al-Jama'ah regarding the punishment of the grave and the life of the Prophet ﷺ.	428
2461	There is a difference of opinion on the nature of the life of the Prophets.	430
2462	The distinction of the life of the Prophets from worldly life.	431
2463	The status of a good testimony in favor of the deceased.	432
2464	The punishment of the grave is established for both the soul and the body.	433
2465	Blessed Hadiths regarding the life of the Prophets.	433

2466	The issue of the spouses of married and unmarried women in Paradise.	434
2467	In the seizing of the soul, the Angel of Death, Azrael (peace be upon him), is the appointed one, and other angels are his assistants.	435
2468	The issues of the dead hearing and worldly life are not among the essentials of the religion.	436
2469	There is a difference of opinion regarding the presence of the souls or the bodies with the souls of the Prophets in Jerusalem.	436
2470	Where do the souls of animals go?	437
2471	Is the life of the grave an intermediate (Barzakhi) life or a worldly one?	437
2472	The difference among the elders and the position of the Hanafi school regarding the dead hearing.	438
2473	The disbelievers' inability to prostrate on the Day of Judgment and the warning regarding the response to the call.	439
2474	The difference in the life of the Prophets and the martyrs.	439
2475	The number of Paradises.	440
2476	The issue of husbands in Paradise for minor girls who die before marriage.	440
2477	The issue of beards in Paradise.	441
2478	The minor children of disbelievers going to Paradise.	441

Chapter Concerning Jinn and Devils

2479	Jinn do not have knowledge of the unseen.	444
2480	Amulets, whips, jinn possessing a person, etc., are real.	445
2481	A camel is neither an angel nor a devil.	445
2482	The existence of Satan's offspring and wife and children is established.	446
2483	Jinn and devils are one species and they procreate.	446
2484	Declaring Satan to be the teacher of the angels is a baseless notion.	447
2485	Jinn entering the body.	448
2486	Jinn preaching the religion.	448
2487	The claim of having a fairy upon oneself.	449
2488	What kind of creatures are Gog and Magog?	449
2489	Jinn entering the body and its treatment through incantations.	449
2490	Satan does not have the power to make it rain.	450
2491	The Book of Biographies and Virtues (Kitab al-Siyar wal-Manaqib)	453
Chapter: Regarding the Prophet ﷺ		
2492	The preponderant view is to remain silent on the disbelief or faith of the Prophet's ﷺ parents.	453
2493	What is the ruling on reciting "As-Salatu was-Salamu 'alayka Ya Rasul Allah"?	453
2494	The meaning of Muhammad ﷺ being the first and the	454

	last.	
2495	One should remain silent on the faith or lack of faith of the forefathers of the Messenger of Allah ﷺ.	454
2496	The Prophet ﷺ was a human being in his person, and in terms of guidance, he is a light and a guide.	455
2497	The humanity of the Prophet (peace be upon him) is established by the Quran.	456
2498	The date of birth and date of passing of the Prophet ﷺ.	456
2499	The size and color of the Prophet's ﷺ cloak, his blessed hair, and the size of his sleeves and shirt.	457
2500	The beginning of the Friday prayer, sermon, and Adhan, and the date and place of death of the Prophet's ﷺ mother and father.	457
2501	The ruling on an Imam who says "may Allah have mercy on him" for the forefathers of the Prophet ﷺ.	458
2502	Saying "may Allah have mercy on him" for the forefathers of the Prophet ﷺ.	459
2503	The descent of Jesus does not negate the finality of the prophethood of Muhammad ﷺ.	460
2504	Rational proofs for the prophethood of the Messenger of Allah ﷺ.	460
2505	The bodily excretions of the Prophet ﷺ are pure.	463
2506	Is the tomb of the Messenger more virtuous or the Ka'bah, and the Angel Jibra’eel taking a form.	464
2507	The Prophet ﷺ being seen at the time of relieving himself.	465
2508	The washing and funeral of the Prophet ﷺ, and the	465

	meaning of ghayah (limit) in Tafsir al-Baydawi.	
2509	The tomb of the Messenger of Allah ﷺ is not against the Shari'ah.	466
2510	The Prophet ﷺ is light, human, and a messenger.	467
2511	The ruling on writing "ﷺ" or "ﷺ" with the blessed name of Muhammad ﷺ.	467
2512	The birth of the Prophet ﷺ was not contrary to custom.	468
2513	The Prophet ﷺ is the Seal of the Prophets from eternity.	468
2514	The Prophet ﷺ was not the Seal of the Prophets from the beginning of the affair.	469
2515	There is a difference of opinion regarding the circumcision of the Prophet ﷺ.	469
2516	The subtle point about the lips closing and not closing with the Divine Name and the name Muhammad ﷺ.	470
2517	The existence of hypocrisy in the time of the Prophet ﷺ.	470
2518	A response to an objection to some passages in the books Tahdhir al-Nas and Al-Barahin al-Qati'ah.	471
2519	Writing "peace be upon him," etc., when the name "Muhammad" appears in someone's name.	471
2520	The shadow of the Prophet ﷺ.	471
Chapter: Regarding the Prophets (peace be upon them)		
2521	The infallibility of the Prophets and an explanation of a	475

	passage by the author of Bahr regarding Dhu al-Kifl.	
2522	An investigation into the prophethood and living status of Khidr (peace be upon him).	476
2523	Moses (peace be upon him) praying in his grave, the dead seeing the living, the sound of Surah Al-Mulk coming from the grave, etc.	476
2524	Moses (peace be upon him) slapped the ideal form of Azrael (peace be upon him).	477
2525	The sacrificial animal of Abraham coming from Paradise is not explicitly mentioned in the texts.	478
2526	The sacrificial animal of Abraham and the sign of the acceptance of sacrifice in previous nations.	478
2527	The meat of Abraham's sacrifice, the shadow of the Messenger, the proof of wearing a cap on the head, and the presence of a devil with the prophets.	478
2528	There is no mention in the Quran or Hadith of the marriage of Joseph (peace be upon him) with Zulaikha.	479
2529	Mary (peace be upon her) was not married to anyone.	480
2530	The story of David's (peace be upon him) love is an Israelite tale.	481
2531	The prophets are infallible before and after prophethood.	482
2532	Various questions regarding the Companions of the Cave and Khidr (peace be upon him).	482
2533	Is Khidr (peace be upon him) a prophet or a saint?	483
2534	The marriage of Adam and Eve (peace be upon them) and the blessed hair of the Prophet ﷺ.	484

2535	The story of Moses' (peace be upon him) rejected prayer and the accepted prayer of a saint is from the Isra'iliyyat.	485
2536	Proof in the Hadith for Imam Mahdi and the ascension of Jesus (peace be upon him) to heaven.	485
2537	The birth of Jesus (peace be upon him) without a father.	486
2538	The life and prophethood of Khidr (peace be upon him) is the preponderant view, and meeting him is possible and has occurred.	487
2539	The prophethood and life of Khidr (peace be upon him) is a matter of difference.	487
2540	Makkah being in the center of the earth and the soil for Adam's (peace be upon him) body being taken from the entire face of the earth.	488
2541	Jesus (peace be upon him) coming as a member of the Ummah and receiving revelation.	488

Chapter: Regarding the Companions (may Allah be pleased with them)

2542	What opinion should be held about Yazid?	492
2543	Investigation into marriage with Shi'as and their slaughtered animals, and the Mothers of the Believers are included in the Ahl al-Bayt (Household of the Prophet).	492
2544	Details on the position of the Ahl al-Sunnah wa al-Jama'ah of remaining silent on the disputes between the Companions (may Allah be pleased with them).	493

2545	Calling 'Ali (may Allah be pleased with him) the "Lion of God."	494
2546	The ruling on misattributing to Mu'awiyah (may Allah be pleased with him) and cursing Yazid.	494
2547	Cursing and reviling Yazid is not from the essential matters.	495
2548	Yazid is not a disbeliever according to the majority of scholars.	496
2549	The necessity of disrespect by writing the name Muhammad Farooq with henna on the left hand and then performing istinja (cleansing).	496
2550	Some questions regarding Husayn (may Allah be pleased with him) and the situation of Yazid.	497
2551	The Companions are all just.	498
2552	Saying "may Allah be pleased with him" for someone other than the Companions.	499
2553	Investigation into the caliphate of Yazid.	499
2554	The reality of the incident of 'Umar (may Allah be pleased with him) carrying out the prescribed punishment on his own son.	500
2555	The meaning of "Haq Char Yar" (The Truth of the Four Friends) and the Rightly Guided Caliphs.	500
2556	Further investigation into the incident of the punishment for drinking being carried out on the son of 'Umar (may Allah be pleased with him) after his death.	501
2557	The belief of the Ahl al-Sunnah wa al-Jama'ah regarding the Companions, Amir Mu'awiyah, and 'Ali (may Allah be pleased with them).	501

2558	The ruling on the demand to celebrate the "Days of the Companions," etc.	503
Chapter: Regarding the Imams and Scholars		
2559	Shah Ismail Shaheed being a true saint, a religious scholar, and a warrior in the cause of Allah is undeniable.	506
2560	The historical incident of Ibn Battuta regarding Ibn Taymiyyah.	506
2561	The period of Adam's creation and estimations of human skeletons.	507
2562	The source of the ode to Imam Abu Hanifa and its attribution to Imam Abu Hanifa.	508
2563	The scholars of Deoband and the unique opinions of Ibn Taymiyyah.	508
2564	Hadiths narrated by Imam Abu Hanifa and the Musnad of Imam al-A'zam.	509
2565	The movement of the grave of Sayyid Ali Tirmidhi (Pir Baba, may Allah have mercy on him) is an optical illusion.	510
2566	The incident of Satih is present in Al-Bidayah wa'l-Nihayah.	510
2567	Imam Abu Hanifa completing the Quran 62 times in Ramadan.	510
2568	Imam Abu Hanifa and the narration of Hadith, etc.	511
2569	A moderate approach regarding Ibn Taymiyyah and Ibn al-Qayyim.	511
2570	Maulana Nasiruddin Ghorghushtavi was a righteous	512

	religious scholar.	
2571	Maulana Ghulamullah Khan was a Deobandi and a sharp sword against innovators.	512
2572	Maulana Hamdullah Dagai is from the Ahl al-Sunnah wa al-Jama'ah.	513
2573	Studying the exegesis course with Maulana Husain Ali (may Allah have mercy on him) and Maulana Ghulamullah Khan.	513
2574	Maulana Rashid Ahmad Gangohi, Maulana Muhammad Ilyas, and Maulana Thanvi (may Allah have mercy on them) are firm Muslims and from the Ahl al-Sunnah wa al-Jama'ah.	513
2575	Cursing scholars like Mufti Mahmud, Ghulam Ghaus Hazarvi, etc.	514
2576	The political affiliation of Maulana Muhammad Tahir Panjpiri.	517
Chapter: Regarding the Celestial Bodies		
2577	Landing on the moon does not contradict the Quranic texts.	517
2578	The movement of the sun and its prostration beneath the Throne.	518
2579	Answers to some queries on the article "Man's Access to the Moon and Islam."	520
2580	Resolution of some doubts regarding man's access to the moon.	522
2581	Resolution of some doubts.	525
2582	In which heaven are the sun and the moon?	526

2583	The Quran and Hadith are silent on the centrality or suspension of the sun and moon.	526
2584	Landing on the moon is a threat to Greek philosophy, not to the faith [itself].	527
2585	The moon, stars, etc., are below the heaven.	527
2586	A follow-up inquiry on the moon and stars being below the heaven.	528
2587	Man's access to the moon is possible.	529
2588	The sun and moon being in the heavens is a theory of the Greek philosophers.	530
2589	The pious predecessors differed on whether the moon and stars are in the heaven or not.	531
2590	The theories of the Greek philosophers about the heaven and celestial bodies, and the Shari'ah.	532
2591	The Shar'i status of scientific research regarding the moon and stars.	533
2592	The existence of the heaven and whether the stars are moving or stationary.	534
2593	There is no harm in accepting the claim of landing on the moon.	535
2594	The layers of the seven earths.	535

Chapter on the Miracles of the Saints (Karamat)

2595	The definition of a miracle and the intermediate life of the martyrs.	539

2596	Saints of Allah causing benefit and harm before or after death.	540
2597	Saints being provided with information through means other than sleep.	540
2598	Miracles after death and the spiritual authority of the saints.	541
2599	A look at the investigation in the book Bahar-e-Shariat regarding miracles and wonders.	542
2600	Miracles after death, seeking blessings from the relics of the righteous, and incantations and amulets.	542
2601	It is not impossible for a camel to pass through the eye of a needle as a miracle.	543
2602	Applying the soil of a grave to a boil and the dead being brought back to life through a miracle.	543
2603	The miracle of Pir-e-Piran and the exaggeration of the common people.	544
2604	One who denies the miracles of the saints is a Mu'tazilite, and one who denies what is established by the Quran is a disbeliever.	545
2605	The Shar'i ruling on the miracles of the saints and one who denies them.	545
2606	Miracles after death, the soul, life, and the soul going to 'Illiyyin, etc.	545
2607	Proof for miracles after death.	546
Miscellaneous Issues (Masa'il Shatta)		
2608	Invitation and feast at a circumcision.	582

2609	It is permissible to see the face of the deceased.	582
2610	It is better to shake hands with both hands.	583
2611	Supplicating after eating at an invitation.	583
2612	The issue of vomiting while fasting.	583
2613	Supplicating after the funeral prayer.	584
2614	The wedding feast (Walimah) after marriage is Sunnah, and before it is permissible.	584
2615	Spending the price of the hide of a sacrificial animal on mosques.	584
2616	Amulets with permissible words are established by the Hadith.	585
2617	A marriage is valid even without a sermon (Khutbah).	585
2618	The sermon in a marriage will be recited first.	585
2619	The offer and acceptance in a marriage is sufficient once.	586
2620	The correlation between setting the dower (Mahr) and the offer and acceptance.	586
2621	A Hafiz taking money for completing the Quran in Tarawih.	586
2622	Raising hands while supplicating in a graveyard.	587
2623	Calling the supplication after the Sunnah prayers a Bid'ah is due to foolishness or deviation.	587
2624	The issue of a traveler's intention for the number of rak'ahs when praying behind a resident.	587
2625	The issue of omitting or performing the Sunnah prayers	588

	during a journey.	
2626	The Fajr Sunnah prayers will be performed after sunrise.	588
2627	Four rak'ahs of Sunnah before the Friday prayer are established by the Hadith.	588
2628	The Hadith used as evidence is an established one, not a Hadith from Sahih al-Bukhari.	589
2629	Praying bareheaded is reprehensible and contrary to the Sunnah.	589
2630	A driver unintentionally killing someone with his own vehicle is accidental killing through an intermediary cause.	590
2631	A driver killing someone other than with his own vehicle is a killing that runs in the course of an accident.	590
2632	An accident between two vehicles is accidental killing through an intermediary cause on both sides.	590
2633	Going for condolences and sitting for condolences for three days.	590
2634	Burying the deceased in the grave facing the Qiblah.	590
2635	Announcing a death in the mosque.	591
2636	The issue of remarrying a thrice-divorced, unconsummated wife without Halalah.	591
2637	A strange issue of a menstruating woman, a minor, and a new Muslim.	591
2638	The pronunciation of the letter 'Ḍād' resembling 'Ẓāʾ' or 'Dāl'.	592

2639	Renting or buying a house with interest in England.	593
2640	The difference between Jihad and terrorism.	593
2641	Raising hands during supplication at the time of condolence.	593
2642	Declaring a lawful thing unlawful is a type of oath.	593
2643	The occurrence of divorce under duress and coercion.	594
2644	Trees that grow from the roots of a tree will belong to the one who planted it.	594
2645	A mosque and a madrasah own property, but there is no Zakat on it.	594
2646	A child born out of ignorance of having given three divorces will have established lineage.	595
2647	In a revocable divorce, if the husband dies during the waiting period, the waiting period for death will begin.	595
2648	There is no exception for Ramadan in performing the Fajr prayer in the darkness before dawn.	596
2649	The obligation of sacrifice is not discharged by giving a live animal or its price in charity.	596
2650	If the price of a buffalo or cow for milk reaches the nisab (minimum amount for Zakat), sacrifice is obligatory.	596
2651	A divorce conditional on going to someone's house is no longer conditional after death.	597
2652	A cat will be brought to carrion, not vice versa.	597
2653	An employee cannot lease the employer's property.	597
2654	The issue of wages in the event of a disaster affecting	597

	agriculture.	
2655	Reciting half of a long verse in one rak'ah and the other half in the second rak'ah.	598
2656	Clarification of a couplet from the ode Bad' al-Amali.	598
2657	Someone being killed by a bullet ricocheting off a wall is accidental killing.	599
2658	There is no liability if an adult woman dies from intercourse.	599
2659	According to the Hanafis, supplication is more virtuous after the Sunnah prayers.	599
2660	Clarification of the Hadith, "Do not undertake a journey except to three mosques."	600
2661	The ruling on "One, two, three, you are divorced from me."	600
2662	The detailed issue of the letter 'Ḍād'.	601
2663	Durood and supplication in the prostration of forgetfulness.	603
2664	Giving one salutation in the prostration of forgetfulness.	603
2665	In the case of omitting all obligatory acts, only two prostrations will be performed.	603
2666	The prostration of forgetfulness is not obligatory for reciting the Tashahhud in the standing position.	603
2667	It is obligatory to perform the prostration of forgetfulness for reciting the Tashahhud after the Fatihah.	604
2668	The prostration of forgetfulness is obligatory for reciting the Fatihah in place of the Tashahhud or reciting the	604

	Tashahhud after the Fatihah.	
2669	The prostration of forgetfulness is not obligatory for reciting a surah before the surah of the first rak'ah in the second rak'ah.	604
2670	The prostration of forgetfulness in the Eid prayer and the Friday prayer.	604
2671	Is the prostration of forgetfulness obligatory if a latecomer gives the salutation with the Imam?	604
2672	What to do if Ramadan comes during the expiation for Zihar (a form of pre-Islamic divorce) or killing?	605
2673	Unity of expiation in the case of multiple oaths.	605
2674	A married man traveling for four months or more without his wife's permission.	606
2675	The status of the current customary form of preaching.	606
2676	Qunut Nazilah (supplication in calamity) and Imam al-Tahawi.	607
2677	Hanging an amulet on the neck or arm.	607
2678	Performing the Fajr prayer of Ramadan in the darkness (taghlis) is not [the position of] Hanafi school of thought	607
2679	A Hafiz taking money and payment for completing the Quran in Tarawih is payment for leading the prayer, not for the recitation.	607
2680	Clarification of the Greater and Lesser Jihad.	607
2681	Clarification of the Hadith, "The Leftover [food/drink] of a believer is a cure."	608
2682	The fatwa-based opinion regarding distant kindred (Dhuwi al-Arham).	608

2683	The ruling on the property of one without heirs in the absence of a public treasury (Bayt al-Mal).	608
2684	The issue of an oath and expiation for saying the words, "If I do this, then I am an adulterer and a thief."	609
2685	The ruling on an oath and expiation for saying the words, "If I do this, then I am a Jew or a Christian."	609
2686	An expiation given before breaking an oath will not be returned.	609
2687	The Shar'i status of the official Ruet-e-Hilal (moon-sighting) Committee.	609
2688	The specific idiom of the Pashtuns in "one, two, three divorces."	610
2689	In the agnatic relatives ('Asabat), a paternal half-brother takes precedence over a full brother's son.	610
2690	The issue of separate expiations for breaking a fast in two different Ramadans.	611
2691	In the absence of relatives, it is permissible for non-relatives to bury a deceased woman.	611
2692	Issues related to gardens and fruits.	611
2693	A unique issue of a sale between Riyals and Rupees.	612
2694	The difference regarding the supplication after the Sunnah prayers is about priority, not about it being a Bid'ah or Sunnah.	612

عسیٰ اَنْ یَّبْعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ مَقَامًا مَّحْمُوْدًا

فتاویٰ محمودیہ

جلد ۲

از

فقیہ الامت حضرت اقدس مفتی محمود حسن گنگوہی قدس سرہٗ

مفتی اعظم ہند دار العلوم دیوبند

ترتیب جدید

محمد فاروق غفرلہٗ

خادم جامعہ محمودیہ علی پور ہاپوڑ روڈ میرٹھ الہند

مکتبہ محمودیہ

جامعہ محمودیہ علی پور ہاپوڑ روڈ میرٹھ (یوپی) الہند

Design by: M.Rahman Qaasmi 9758814654

9. Fatawa Mahmoodiyah

Vol. 2

ID	Topic	Pg.
Chapter 1: Explanation of Islam and Faith (Iman)		
2695	What is Islam?	18
2696	Is belief in one's own Iman (Faith) and Islam necessary?	19
2697	Muslims remain Muslims even after their mutual differences.	20
2698	The Foundation of Faith.	21
2699	Increase and Decrease in Faith.	23
2700	Is faith in Allah precedent, or is prayer (Salah)?	26
2701	The meaning of faith in the Quran.	29
2702	Entering Paradise merely by reciting the Kalima (Creed).	29
2703	Is there glad tidings of Paradise based on faith alone?	31
2704	Acting upon the commandments is the work of high-ranking Muslims.	32
2705	There is no faith with the denial of the Quran and Hadith.	33

2706	Will a non-Muslim enter Paradise by doing good deeds?	38
2707	The faith of Shahr Banu, daughter of Yazdegerd.	39
2708	Faith is not nullified by satanic whisperings (waswasa).	40
2709	The remedy for whisperings (waswasa) in faith.	41
2710	The method of renewing faith (Tajdid al-Iman).	43
2711	The method of renewing faith (Tajdid al-Iman).	44
2712	Preventing someone from re-accepting Islam after apostasy.	45
2713	One who is becoming a Muslim should be made a Muslim immediately.	46
2714	How does a non-Muslim become a Muslim?	47
2715	Is the Hanafi school of thought an obstacle to accepting Islam?	51
2716	The method for a Shia to become a Sunni.	52
2717	Are Jews and Christians Muslims?	53
2718	Hindus, Jews, Christians, and Jinn: whose Ummah (nation) are they in?	54
2719	The Ummah of Dawah (invitation) and Ijabah (acceptance).	54
2720	The details of the Essentials of the Deen (Religion).	56
2721	The explanation of Fitrah (Natural Disposition).	56
2722	The necessity of the Kalima Shahadah (Testimony of Faith) to become a Muslim.	57
2723	On which faith does salvation depend?	58

2724	Is general faith in the Messengers sufficient, or is it with their attributes?	59
2725	Faith is not lost by eating pork under compulsion.	60
2726	Love for the Ahl al-Bayt (Family of the Prophet) and the Sahaba (Companions) (RA).	60
2727	Enmity towards the Ahl al-Bayt and the Sahaba (RA).	61
2728	The faith of the parents of the Prophet Muhammad (ﷺ).	65
2729	Discussion on the salvation of the father of the Prophet Muhammad (ﷺ).	68
2730	The parents of the Prophet (ﷺ) being revived after death and reciting the Kalima.	69
2731	The meaning of a verse from the elegy of Shaykh al-Hind.	70
2732	The definition of a declarative sentence and the Kalima of Tawhid (Oneness).	72
2733	Are Jews and Christians People of the Book or not, and marriage with their women and their slaughtered meat.	73
2734	The ruling on a Muslim who is a sweeper (bhangi).	75
2735	Why was the Deen of Islam not spread through the angels?	77
2736	Islam at the very end of time.	78
2737	A good end (Khatma bil-Khair).	79
2738	Ending with gratitude for faith.	79

Section 1: Disbelief (Kufr) and Acts of

Disbelief

2739	The definition of Kufr (Disbelief).	81
2740	The definition of a Munafiq (Hypocrite).	82
2741	The definition of Iltizam al-Kufr (Adherence to Disbelief) and Luzum al-Kufr (Implication of Disbelief).	83
2742	Acts that necessitate Kufr and the renewal of faith.	84
2743	The difference between the Kufr of Abu Jahl and the Kufr of the hypocrites.	86
2744	Denial of a Sharia ruling.	89
2745	The ruling on a person who refuses to get up for prayer (Salah).	91
2746	The ruling on one who abandons prayer (Salah).	92
2747	The ruling on one who denies prayer (Salah).	93
2748	Is prayer remembering Allah only in the heart?	94
2749	Denier of the funeral prayer (Salat al-Janazah).	96
2750	The ruling on denying that prayer (Salah) is a form of worship.	98
2751	Denying that backbiting (ghibah) is backbiting.	99
2752	Accusing someone and then denying it.	100
2753	The revival of the dead is a miracle of Jesus (PBUH); to deny it is disbelief.	101
2754	Considering the forbidden (haram) as permissible (halal) due to being a Sayyid.	102
2755	Considering the forbidden (haram) as permissible	103

	(halal).	
2756	Considering the forbidden (haram) as permissible (halal).	104
2757	Considering the permissible (halal) as forbidden (haram).	106
2758	Iblis's refusal to prostrate.	107
2759	The ruling on a person who declares the Quran and Hadith to be wrong.	109
2760	The ruling on a person who declares the Quran and Hadith to be impractical.	110
2761	Calling the memorization of the Quran detestable (makruh).	110
2762	Cursing one's mother and urinating on her grave.	111
2763	The ruling on denying the existence of God because one's prayers are not answered.	113
2764	Saying Bismillah over wealth mixed with Halal and Haram.	114
2765	An invitation with Haram wealth and saying Bismillah over it.	114
2766	Denial of religion.	116
2767	Refusing to believe in the Deen.	117
2768	A fatwa for a person who professes to be a Hindu.	118
2769	Professing disbelief (Kufr) to save one's life.	119
2770	Adopting disbelief outwardly for some purpose.	121
2771	Is every religion true?	122

2772	Asking for help from Bhagwan.	124
2773	The ruling on one who believes in reincarnation (Tanasukh).	125
2774	Is selling Christian books an act of disbelief (Kufr)?	126
2775	Reading books of other religions and professing one's own disbelief.	128
2776	Forcing one's wife to dance without clothes.	129
2777	Calling oneself a non-Muslim and marrying a non-Muslim girl according to a non-Muslim way.	130
2778	Worship of Narayan at the inauguration of a shop.	131
2779	Donating for and eating the food of Puja in a school.	132
2780	Participation in the inauguration of a well in a polytheistic manner.	134
2781	Slaughtering in the name of other than Allah is a polytheistic act.	136
2782	Learning magic to ward off magic.	138
2783	The ruling on magic (Sihr).	140
2784	Professing to have distorted the Holy Quran.	141
2785	Is not believing in something an act of disbelief (Kufr)?	142
2786	The ruling on opposing the consensus (Ijma).	144
2787	Considering a spiritual guide (Pir) as the fulfiller of needs.	145
2788	The condition of a person who bows his head before others but not before God.	146

Section 2 Explanation of Words of Disbelief (Kalimat al-Kufr)

2789	Saying the words, "We do not know what the issue is."	148
2790	Taking a clod of earth for Istinja (purification) and calling it a cinema film.	149
2791	Calling an Imam and a teacher a pig and a hypocrite.	150
2792	The investigation of the word "Harif" (rival) in a poem of Alam.	151
2793	A verse from Noor Namah.	152
2794	Some verses of the poet Imam.	153
2795	Calling the "Invitation to Truth" (Dawat-ul-Haq) the "Invitation to Disbelief" (Dawat-ul-Kufr).	155
2796	Allah Miyan praising Himself.	156
2797	Saying to someone that his heart is filled with disbelief (Kufr).	156
2798	The condition and claims of irreligious fakirs.	157
2799	The claim that "I can make it rain whenever I want."	159
2800	The claim of divinity.	160
2801	A spiritual guide (Pir) calling himself Allah and some absurdities.	161
2802	"If I do such-and-such, may I not be blessed with the Kalima at the time of death."	163
2803	"If I do such-and-such, I am an outcast from the Ummah."	164

2804	Swearing an oath on an idol house.	166
2805	Saying, "We will provide the sustenance."	167
2806	The meaning and ruling of "Honesty is not a thing."	167
2807	A wife's blasphemous letter addressed to her husband.	168
2808	Calling a Badri Sahabi (Companion of Badr) (RA) a Wahabi and a hypocrite.	170
2809	"The lowest level of Hell is acceptable to me, to hell with a God like that" (God forbid).	172
2810	What is the ruling on saying sleep is better than prayer (Salah)?	173
2811	How is it to speak words of disbelief (Kufriyat) to teach debating?	174
2812	Likening the beard to pubic hair.	176
2813	"I will not believe it even if one hundred and twenty-four thousand prophets say so."	177
2814	A person who says, "I do not pray."	178
2815	The justification for denying prayer (Salah).	180
2816	A harsh statement and its response.	181
2817	The meaning of "We are the servants of Muhammad (ﷺ)".	182
2818	A statement of disbelief (Kalima Kufr) in anger.	183
2819	Is it disbelief (Kufr) to recite "Subhana Rabbi al-Azeem" in Ruku?	184
2820	Reciting 'Kalla sawfa ta'lamun' in support of clearing the throat is disbelief.	185

2821	Vande Mataram.	185
2822	Anthem in school.	187
2823	When an issue arises, its answer should be sought, not just "for example, for example."	187
Section 3 Takfir of a Muslim (Declaring a Muslim as a Disbeliever)		
2824	Takfir of a Muslim.	188
2825	Calling a Muslim "Sardar Ji".	189
2826	Calling everyone except oneself a disbeliever (Kafir).	190
2827	Calling a Muslim a disbeliever (Kafir).	191
2828	Calling a reciter of the Kalima a disbeliever (Kafir).	192
2829	Calling each other disbelievers (Kafir).	194
2830	Calling Deobandi scholars disbelievers (Kafir).	196
2831	What is the ruling on one who calls the scholars of Deoband disbelievers (Kafir)?	197
2832	The ruling on one who calls his student a disbeliever (Kafir).	198
2833	Denying being a Muslim.	199
2834	Allama Fazl-e-Haq Khairabadi and Maulana Ismail Shaheed (may Allah have mercy on them).	200
2835	Is there a fatwa of disbelief against Abd al-Wahhab Najdi?	202
2836	Calling someone a disbeliever (Kafir) due to major sins.	205

2837	How is it to say, "If God and the Messenger approve"?	206
2838	The method of correcting an ignorant person with wrong beliefs.	207

Section 4 Blasphemy against God and the Messenger

2839	Insolence in the majesty of Allah.	208
2840	Disrespect in the majesty of Allah the Almighty.	209
2841	Cursing Allah the Almighty and disrespecting the fast of Ramadan.	210
2842	Cursing Allah, the Pure.	211
2843	Is God unjust? (God forbid).	213
2844	To call God unjust is to call oneself a disbeliever (Kafir).	214
2845	To say Allah the Almighty is unjust.	216
2846	To call the Pure God unjust.	217
2847	The ruling on saying "I do not know Allah and the Messenger," with the fatwa from Sambhal.	218
2848	Criticism of the person and attributes of the Messenger, Prophet Muhammad (ﷺ).	220
2849	The ruling on one who curses the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ).	222
2850	Saying blasphemous words about the majesty of the Noble Prophet (ﷺ).	223
2851	Insolence in the majesty of the Prophets (peace be upon them).	224

2852	Using the word "Mullah" for the Noble Prophet (ﷺ).	226
2853	Listening to the Na'at of the Prophet (ﷺ) with music.	227
2854	The explanation of "Ummi" (unlettered).	227
2855	Upon a prayer being missed (Qada), to say that even the prayer of the Prophet (ﷺ) was missed.	229
2856	To say, "If the Prophet were in this era, he too would wear a 'Terry-cot' suit."	231
2857	The misguidance of an Imam regarding God and the Messenger.	231
2858	No one has the right to go against the command of God and the Messenger.	233
2859	What is a person like who violates the command of God and the Messenger?	234

Section 5 The Ruling on Insulting Scholars of the Deen

2860	Insulting scholars.	235
2861	Insulting an appointed scholar.	236
2862	Insulting scholars of the Deen.	237
2863	Disrespect of scholars.	238
2864	Insulting people of knowledge over a religious issue.	239
2865	Contempt for scholars.	240
2866	Speaking ill of scholars.	241
2867	Speaking ill of an authoritative scholar.	242

2868	Cursing scholars of the Deen.	243
2869	Cursing a student of knowledge.	243
2870	Harboring malice towards a scholar.	245
2871	Insolence towards a scholar of the Deen.	247
2872	Is insulting a teacher an act of disbelief (Kufr)?	248
2873	Insolence and insult towards a teacher.	250
2874	Speaking ill of the translators of religious books.	252

Section 6 Blasphemy against the Rulings of Sharia and Symbols of the Deen

2875	Insulting a fatwa.	253
2876	Insulting a Sharia issue.	254
2877	Laughing at the Adhan (call to prayer).	256
2878	Calling the braying of a donkey the Adhan.	257
2879	Mockery of prayer (Salah) and other things.	257
2880	Using a derogatory word for prayer (Salah).	259
2881	Cursing a prayer performed for show (Riya).	260
2882	Cursing a person who prays.	265
2883	Praying is not dependent on someone's say-so.	267
2884	Does marriage break by denying prayer (Salah)?	267
2885	The ruling on one who denies the fast.	269
2886	The denier of Tabligh al-Islam (preaching Islam).	270

2887	The denier of marriage during pregnancy.	271
2888	The denier of a widow's marriage.	272
2889	The ruling on the denier of Halala.	272
2890	Disrespect of the turban.	274
2891	Blasphemy against the beard.	277
2892	The punishment for a woman who says, "I will pluck the hair of the beard and urinate on it."	278
2893	Blasphemy against a Ta'wiz (amulet).	279
2894	Insolence in the majesty of the Quran.	279
2895	The ruling on committing insolence in the majesty of the Holy Quran.	280
2896	The reverence for the Holy Quran despite the mention of creation in it.	282
2897	Trampling the Holy Quran with feet during a mutual fight.	283
2898	Did Hazrat Hussain (RA) place his feet on the Holy Quran?	284
2899	Saying harsh words to Hazrat Amir Muawiyah (RA).	286
2900	Repentance after insulting Hazrat Amir Muawiyah.	288
2901	The ruling on one who calls Yazid bin Muawiyah a disbeliever (Kafir) or accursed.	290
2902	The ruling on those who do not accept the law of Sharia.	291
2903	Not accepting the ruling of Sharia due to custom and tradition.	292

2904	The ruling on saying, "We are not bound by Sharia, we are bound by the law."	292
2905	Giving preference to the ruling of a court over the ruling of Sharia.	294
2906	The ruling on those who say, "Sharia has no connection with the affairs of the community."	296
2907	Making a mockery of Prophethood and revelation (Wahi).	297
2908	One who does not consider Zakat (obligatory charity) as obligatory (Fard).	298
2909	Participation in the event of a denier of Zakat.	299
2910	Participation in the event of a perpetrator of forbidden acts.	300
2911	Making a mockery of religious issues.	301
2912	Retracting from anti-Sharia statements.	303
2913	One who does not follow the Sharia of Muhammad (ﷺ).	304
2914	"I do not accept the Sharia."	305
2915	An unlearned father cursing his sons.	307
2916	A drama related to knowledge and scholars.	309
2917	Burning the Holy Quran.	314
2918	The custodian (Mutawalli) calling the Muezzin (caller to prayer) ungrateful.	315
2919	A harsh word regarding the mosque.	316
2920	Making a mockery of the mosque.	316
2921	Disliking slavery.	317

2922	The denier of the Sunnah of Miswak (tooth-stick).	318
Section 7 Miscellaneous Issues Regarding the Causes of Disbelief		
2923	"The intestines recite Qul Huwallah (Surah Al-Ikhlas)."	319
2924	Denying a verse of the Quran due to ignorance.	320
2925	Calling a Hindu a disbeliever (Kafir).	320
2926	Speaking ill of a disbeliever (Kafir) after their death.	321
2927	Not having trust in the Sihah Sittah (the six major Hadith collections).	322

عَسٰى اَنْ يَّبْعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ مَقَامًا مَّحْمُوْدًا

فتاویٰ محمودیہ

جلد ۳

از

فقیہ الامت حضرت اقدس مفتی محمود حسن گنگوہی قدس سرہٗ

مفتی اعظم ہند دار العلوم دیوبند

ترتیب جدید

محمد فاروق غفرلہٗ

خادم جامعہ محمودیہ علی پور رہا پوڑ روڈ میرٹھ الہند

مکتبہ محمودیہ

جامعہ محمودیہ علی پور رہا پوڑ روڈ میرٹھ (یوپی) الہند

Design by: M.Rahman Qaasmi 9758814654

10. Fatawa Mahmoodiyah Vol. 3

ID	Topic	Pg.
A Discourse on Beliefs | Chapter 1: The Essence and Attributes of Allah the Almighty		
2928	Definition of Aqidah (Creed)	22
2929	Where is Allah the Almighty?	23
2930	Attributing direction to God	24
2931	Whose dwelling place is the Arsh (Throne)?	25
2932	The Divine Names in other languages	25
2933	Using the singular or plural form for Allah the Almighty	28
2934	Is "Gaad" (God) a name for Khuda?	29
2935	Saying "Allah Miyan"	30
2936	Explanation of Tawhid (Monotheism)	30
2937	Wajib al-Wujud (The Necessary Being)	31
2938	The attribute of Ahadiyyat (Oneness)	32
2939	The attribute of Qudrat (Power)	32
2940	Is God in every thing?	33

2941	Is it possible to see God at all times?	34
2942	Is the Creator capable of becoming the creation or not?	35
2943	Considering the impossible as possible	36
2944	The possibility of falsehood (Imkan al-Kidb)	36
2945	The issue of the possibility of falsehood and the deception in "Fath al-Mubin"	38
2946	If Allah the Almighty wills to protect, He protects amidst enemies; if He does not will, He does not	43
2947	Is the Quran more excellent or the Sayyid (master)?	46
2948	Objection to Iqbal's verses and its response	48
2949	Reciting "You came with sleeves rolled up like a capable/ efficient/man of action"	56
2950	Allah is capable of showing whatever He wills; a problem regarding this belief, with its answer	57
2951	Allah the Almighty asking for a dirty thing from Moses (peace be upon him)	59

Chapter 2: Polytheism (Shirk) and Disbelief (Kufr)

2952	Details of Shirk	61
2953	Disbelieving beliefs and actions	62
2954	Associating someone with the special attributes of God	63
2955	Allah the Almighty does not release the sinner, but the Prophet (PBUH) can	64

2956	A verse in praise of Hazrat Ali (may Allah be pleased with him)	64
2957	Some verses and "Ali Mushkil Kusha" (Ali, the remover of difficulties)	65
2958	Do the Auliya (saints) have inherent power?	67
2959	How is it to say, "If it is approved by God and the Messenger"?	68
2960	The belief that Allah the Almighty is immanent in everything	69
2961	Definition of a Fasiq (sinner) and Zindiq (heretic)	71
2962	The difference between a Kafir (disbeliever) and a Mushrik (polytheist)	72
2963	The difference between a Mushrik and a Kafir	73
2964	The misleading excerpts of Dr. Fazlur Rahman of Pakistan	74
2965	No one has the right to speak against God and the Messenger	77
2966	Belief regarding the inhabitant of a grave (saint)	78
2967	Healing from the soil of a grave	79
2968	Obtaining a cure from a tree	80
2969	Adopting a specific posture under a tree for success	82
2970	Traveling for the purpose of visiting graves	83
2971	Circumambulation of graves	85
2972	The beliefs of Chann Basweshwar and Siddique Dindar	86
2973	An animal slaughtered in the name of a Pir (saint) is not permissible (halal)	87

2974	The ruling on the specific goats of the Hindus	87
2975	The rooster of offering (Bhent)	88

Chapter 3: Taqdeer

2976	The meaning of believing in predestination	89
2977	The issue of predestination	90
2978	A problem regarding the issue of predestination	91
2979	The types of predestination: fixed (Mubram) and conditional (Mu'allaq)	93
2980	Everyone's will is subject to God's will	93
2981	Does Allah the Almighty make humans do bad deeds?	94
2982	Is a change in predestination possible?	95
2983	Is the marriage of a poor person to another poor person predestined or due to effort?	96
2984	Death does not come before its appointed time	98
2985	The death of a person who commits suicide is not in their own hands	98
2986	Does believing in predestination necessitate fatalism (Jabr)?	99
2987	The Divine Will is predestination	100
2988	Is man autonomous or compelled?	101
2989	Man is not completely compelled	102
2990	The purpose of human creation	102
2991	Allah the Almighty has control over hearts	103

Chapter 4: Seeking Help from other than Allah and Supplication (Dua) through Intercession (Tawassul)

2992	Al-Istighathah (Seeking aid)	105
2993	Calling upon the dead	106
2994	Calling upon the Prophets (peace be upon them)	108
2995	Calling out to a Pir (saint)	109
2996	Saying "Ya Ghawth" (O Helper)	110
2997	Calling out "Ya Ghawth al-A'zam, al-Madad" (O Greatest Helper, help!)	110
2998	The litany of Shaykh Abdul Qadir Jilani (may Allah have mercy on him)	111
2999	Seeking help from the Auliya of Allah (saints)	112
3000	The ruling on a verse related to seeking help from Piran Pir (the saint of saints)	113
3001	Seeking help from Piran Pir	114
3002	Seeking fulfillment of needs from Pirs, Faqirs, etc.	115
3003	The ruling on saying "Ya Ali Mushkil Kusha" (O Ali, the remover of difficulties)	116
3004	Seeking needs from the inhabitants of graves	117
3005	Istimdad (seeking support) from the inhabitants of graves	118
3006	Istimdad (seeking support)	119
3007	Seeking help from Iblis (Satan), Nimrod, etc.	122

3008	Objection to the Na'at (praise poem) of Hazrat Maulana Muhammad Qasim Nanotvi Sahab	123
3009	Addressing the Prophet (PBUH) in verses	124
3010	Slaughter and charity in the name of the river	125
3011	Polytheistic verses of "Diwan-e-Watan"	127
3012	Forms of Isal-e-Thawab (conveying rewards) and Tawassul (intercession)	128
3013	Making Dua (supplication) through the intermediary of the Prophet (PBUH)	132
3014	Tawassul through the living and the dead	133
3015	Question regarding the answer above	135
3016	The saying of Ibn Taymiyyah regarding Tawassul	139
3017	Explanation of Wasilah (intermediary)	141
3018	Al-Tawassul in supplication	142
3019	Supplication through Wasilah	144
3020	Supplication through the Wasilah of a specific saint	145
3021	Tawassul in a Na'at	146

Chapter 5: Knowledge of the Unseen, Omnipresence, Light, and Human Form

3022	Is Allah the Almighty the Knower of the Unseen?	148
3023	The belief in the knowledge of the unseen	149
3024	Knowledge of the unseen	151

3025	Knowledge of the unseen	154
3026	Knowledge of the unseen	159
3027	Knowledge of the unseen	160
3028	Knowledge of the unseen	161
3029	Total bestowed knowledge of the unseen	162
3030	Knowing the knowledge of the unseen for the Prophet (PBUH)	162
3031	The difference between Deobandis and Barelvis on the Prophet's (PBUH) knowledge of the unseen	163
3032	Explanation of "Knower of the Unseen" and "Best of Mankind"	164
3033	Believing in the "Knower of the Unseen" through the knowledge given by Allah	166
3034	Is the Prophet (PBUH) the absolute deputy, owner, and authority?	172
3035	Knowledge of the unseen related to Hazrat Piran Pir	174
3036	A person reporting some unseen matters	175
3037	Is the knowledge of Satan greater than the knowledge of the Prophet (PBUH)?	176
3038	Predictions from an almanac (Jantari)	176
3039	Resolving the misunderstanding of a passage from "Hifz al-Iman"	177
3040	Accusation against Hazrat Thanvi (may Allah have mercy on him)	178
3041	The meaning of a verse by Hazrat Piran Pir	180

3042	It is impermissible to tell the future by reading palms	181
3043	Speaking ill of the times	182
3044	The belief that the Prophet (PBUH) is Hadir o Nazir (omnipresent and all-seeing)	183
3045	The belief of Hadir o Nazir	184
3046	Is Allah the Almighty present and seeing everywhere?	185
3047	Hadir o Nazir and "Muqallib al-Qulub" (Turner of Hearts), etc.	186
3048	Holding the belief of Hadir o Nazir	193
3049	The translation of "Shahid" as Hadir o Nazir	194
3050	Addressing the Prophet (PBUH) in a verse of poetry	197
3051	Saying "Ya Rasul Allah" (O Messenger of Allah)	197
3052	The Prophet (PBUH) is both human and light (Nur)	198
3053	The humanity of the Prophet (PBUH)	200
3054	The Prophet (PBUH) was also given light (Nur)	201
3055	The authorities of the Prophet (PBUH) from "Bahar-e-Shariat"	202

Chapter 6: Messengership, Prophethood, Finality of Prophethood, Renewal of Religion

3056	Legislative and non-legislative prophethood	204
3057	The finality of prophethood in essence	205

3058	A problem regarding the Prophet (PBUH) being the Seal of the Prophets, and its answer	206
3059	The number of Prophets (peace be upon them)	207
3060	How many prophets were there?	208
3061	Was any book revealed to Guru Nanak?	209
3062	Did any prophet come to India? And who ordered the burning of the dead?	210
3063	Ram, Lakshman, etc.	212
3064	Belief regarding Krishna Ji	213
3065	What belief should one hold about Ram Krishna?	214
3066	Speaking ill of Ram Krishna	214
3067	Were Mahatma Buddha and Ram Chandra Ji prophets? Deriving proof from "For every people there is a guide"	215
3068	Who are the infallible people?	217
3069	Is any non-prophet also infallible?	217
3070	There is no fault in the Prophet Muhammad (PBUH)	218
3071	Forgetfulness of the Prophet (PBUH)	219
3072	Considering the entire Muslim Ummah equal to the Prophet (PBUH)	221
3073	Is the status of the Prophet Muhammad (PBUH) equal to that of an elder brother?	222
3074	Is the status of the Prophet (PBUH) that of an elder brother?	223
3075	Giving the Prophet Muhammad (PBUH) only the status of a brother	225

3076	Calling the Prophet (PBUH) "Aba Jaan" (father) and Hazrat Aisha "Ami Jaan" (mother)	226
3077	The concept of the Prophet Muhammad (PBUH) in the Tashahhud	227
3078	Is the thought of the Prophet (PBUH) during prayer a suggestion of polytheism?	228
3079	Does the thought of the Prophet Muhammad (PBUH) during prayer invalidate the prayer?	229
3080	Is the thought of the Prophet (PBUH) during prayer a cause for virtue?	231
3081	The shadow of the Holy Prophet (PBUH)	231
3082	The urine of the Prophet Muhammad (PBUH) is pure	234
3083	The meaning of "and bringing good tidings of a messenger to come after me, whose name is Ahmad"	236
3084	Criticism of the person and attributes of the Prophet (PBUH)	240
3085	Prophet Jesus (peace be upon him) will join the Tablighi Jamaat	242
3086	Will Prophet Jesus (peace be upon him) be a prophet or an Ummah member after his descent?	243
3087	The nature of Prophet Jesus's (peace be upon him) prophethood after his descent	246
3088	The proof of the descent of Jesus (peace be upon him) is by mass transmission (Tawatur)	248
3089	The ascension of Jesus (peace be upon him)	251
3090	Has Prophet Jesus (peace be upon him) passed away?	252

3091	Maqam Mahmud (The Praiseworthy Station)	259
3092	The meaning of the words used for prophets in the Holy Quran	260
3093	The belief of adopting the form and appearance of a deity's prophet	265
3094	A verse by Ghalib	266
3095	Problems regarding the creation of the children of Adam (peace be upon him)	267
3096	A belief related to Prophet David (peace be upon him)	269
3097	Slander against the brothers of Prophet Joseph (peace be upon him)	270
3098	The Companions of the Prophet are all just	271
3099	Praise of the Companions (may Allah be pleased with them all)	272
3100	Respect for the companions of the previous prophets (peace be upon them)	273

Chapter 7: Miracles and Wonders (Mu'jiza and Karamat)

3101	Karamat (Wonders of saints)	274
3102	The difference between magic, Karamat, and Mu'jiza	275
3103	If a supernatural event occurs from someone not adhering to Sharia, one should still be cautious	278
3104	The inspiration of Ma'arif al-Qur'an	279
3105	The splitting of the chest and the ascension (Mi'raj)	280

3106	Hazrat Khwaja Ajmeri drying up a pond	282
3107	Hazrat Khwaja Ajmeri turning a thief into a Qutb (spiritual pole)	283
3108	Does hair shrink by mentioning the name of Abdul Qadir Jilani?	284
3109	Did the "Great Pir" and Shams Tabrizi bring the dead back to life?	284
3110	A false attribution to Hazrat Piran Pir	285
3111	The "Great Pir" snatching souls from the Angel of Death and reviving them	285
3112	The arrival of the Prophet (PBUH) in the gathering of Ghawth al-A'zam	286
3113	The effect of a saint's breath	287
3114	The arrival of a Pir's (saint's) mount	288
3115	Does Angel Jibra’eel (peace be upon him) come to the shrine of Bu Ali Shah Qalandar?	289
3116	A problem with a narration about performing many acts of worship in a short time, and its answer	289

Chapter 8: The Life of the Prophets and the Hearing of the Dead (Hayat al-Anbiya and Sama' al-Mawta)

3117	The life of the Prophets (peace be upon them)	292
3118	The life of the Prophet (PBUH)	296
3119	The life of the Prophet (PBUH)	300

3120	The issue of the life of the Prophet (PBUH)	302
3121	Did the Prophet (PBUH) turn to dust (I seek forgiveness from Allah)?	304
3122	The life of the Prophet (PBUH) in the grave	305
3123	Whose body does the earth not consume?	306
3124	The blessed hand emerging from the sacred grave	307
3125	The hearing of the dead	308
3126	Ten questions related to the hearing of the dead	308
3127	The hearing of the dead	311
3128	Details on the hearing of the dead	314
3129	Further clarification on the hearing of the dead	316
3130	Details on the hearing of the dead in the light of the Quran and Hadith	319

Chapter 9: Bad Omens and Good Omens

3131	Bad omens	326
3132	Some baseless bad omens	327
3133	Using Jhao (tamarisk wood)	328
3134	Healing by sitting near a tree	328
3135	Leaving a plague-stricken town	329
3136	Interacting with a leper and a person with vitiligo	330
3137	Specific things for a person with smallpox	332
3138	Is there bad luck in a woman, a house, or a horse?	333

3139	Getting a haircut on Tuesday or Wednesday.	334
3140	Relying on God vs. being careless	335
3141	Keeping a penny in trust at night and taking it back in the morning	336
3142	Is giving a loan at night inauspicious?	338
3143	Extending feet towards the North Star	338
3144	Should work be started when the moon is in Scorpio or not?	339
3145	Eating during an eclipse	339
3146	A buffalo with white feet is not inauspicious	340
3147	Is the boy's side superior to the girl's side?	340
3148	Food cooked by the hands of a midwife	341
3149	The audience tying and untying their hands during the sermon	341
3150	It is not forbidden to drink water at the time of the Maghrib Adhan	342
3151	Sweeping at night, extinguishing a lamp with the mouth, using others' combs	342
3152	Extinguishing a lamp by blowing it out	343
3153	The birth of a baby with teeth	344
3154	Not looking at the moon on the third night and listening to its story	344

Chapter 10: A Discourse on the State of

Barzakh (The Intermediate State)

3155	The location of the soul after death	346
3156	The location of the soul after death	348
3157	The location of the soul after dying	349
3158	The station of the souls	350
3159	Does the soul roam around the house for a month after death?	354
3160	Does the soul come to the house after death?	355
3161	The soul's connection with its house after death	357
3162	The soul's arrival at the grave or the house	358
3163	The deceased's connection with the living	358
3164	The meeting of the newly deceased with the previously deceased	359
3165	The soul will be placed in the grave	360
3166	Transferring from one place to another after passing away	361
3167	The soul entering the form of a devil after death	362
3168	The deceased is pained by the weeping of the living	362
3169	Does a butcher suffer more at the time of death?	365
3170	Does Satan also go into the grave with Munkar and Nakir?	366
3171	A deceased saint entering the body of a human	367
3172	Is it indicated towards the Prophet (PBUH) in the grave?	367
3173	Does the punishment for a disobedient person occur in	368

	Barzakh or on the Day of Judgment?	
3174	Exemption from the punishment of the grave	369
3175	An act for protection from the punishment of the grave	370
3176	Punishment of the grave	371
3177	Will a Fasiq (transgressor) also be punished in the grave?	372
3178	Recitation of Salah and the Holy Quran in the grave	376
3179	Punishment of the grave on Friday, etc.	376
3180	The deceased perceives the time of Asr in the grave	378
3181	The deceased recognizing their acquaintances and seeking their forgiveness	379
3182	The pain of death pangs for the infallible	381
3183	Children are not questioned in the grave	382
3184	Questioning of a minor by Munkar and Nakir	382
3185	The emergence of prophets and saints from their graves	383
3186	The deceased appearing and meeting after a long time	384
3187	The life and death of martyrs	385
3188	The nature of the life in Barzakh	386
3189	Explanation of "The body of a martyr is sacred upon the earth," a passage from Bayan al-Qur'an	390
3190	The claim of meeting with the souls of saints	392

Chapter 11: Resurrection and Reckoning, Reward and Punishment

3191	Will one be called by the mother's name in the grave or on the Day of Resurrection?	394
3192	The reckoning for those who die in Ramadan	395
3193	Who will be reckoned first?	395
3194	The fate of a poor, afflicted disbeliever	396
3195	The reckoning of animals on the Day of Judgment	397
3196	For what fault do innocent children get sick?	398
3197	The reason for innocent children getting sick	398
3198	Forgiveness and suicide of one who commits premeditated murder	400
3199	The resurrection of the disobedient	401
3200	Is a person who dies after reciting the Kalima punished for bad deeds?	402
3201	The enmity of a disbeliever	403
3202	The People of the Book, the misguided and the misguiding, both deserve punishment	403
3203	Is the Day of Judgment after the 14th century?	405
3204	Why is punishment not sent down for indecencies?	406
3205	Why is the number of those being punished greater?	407
3206	The station of reward and punishment	410

Chapter 12: Conditions of Paradise and Hell

3207	Has Jannah been created or not?	411
3208	Deeds for the initial entry into Jannah	412

3209	Will the Houris (maidens) of Jannah perish?	413
3210	Where are Jannah, Duzakh (Hell), and Hawd-e-Kawthar (the Pool of Kawthar)?	414
3211	Where are Illiyin and Sijjin?	415
3212	The special attribute of the Houris of Jannah	416
3213	The Black Stone (Hajar al-Aswad) is a stone from Jannah	417
3214	Was the peacock in Jannah?	417
3215	Some animals will also go to Jannah	418
3216	Will there be sexual intercourse in Jannah, and the meaning of Ghilman (youths)	420
3217	Will there be children in Jannah?	421
3218	Will there be procreation and reproduction in Jannah?	422
3219	The children of disbelievers will be the servants of the people of Jannah	423
3220	The ruling on the children of polytheists	424
3221	A dialogue: Is entry into Jannah through righteous deeds or through grace?	426
3222	Why will the dog of the Companions of the Cave go to Jannah?	429
3223	A woman who had several husbands, whose will she be in Jannah?	430
3224	How will a husband in Hell and a wife in Heaven meet?	431
3225	A woman who had multiple husbands, to whom will she belong?	432
3226	Will the jinn be punished with cold?	433

3227	Will all poets go to Hell?	434
3228	How many days is one day of the Resurrection in worldly terms?	435
3229	Will the release of sinful inmates of Hell happen at the same time?	436
3230	How will the marriage of those who die before marriage take place?	437
3231	Mosques going to Jannah	437

Chapter 13: Miscellaneous Beliefs

3232	Imam Mahdi (peace be upon him)	438
3233	The proof of eating meat	439
3234	Acts of worship are forgiven for a certain person	441
3235	Taunting a new Muslim	442
3236	Accumulating provisions for one's family	443
3237	What to do with hair that falls out during Ghusl (ritual bath)?	445
3238	The Companions were not legally obligated before the ruling of prohibition	445
3239	If the things for which martyrdom is promised in Hadith are found in a sinner (Fasiq), then...	446
3240	Some verses from the Mathnawi	447
3241	A poetic inquiry into death and life	449
3242	A verse by Hazrat Nanotvi	450
3243	Some verses related to Fazil Barelvi	451

3244	Na'at (praise poem) in the Kashmiri language	453
3245	Is the one who sees the body of a Companion also a Tabi'i?	454
3246	Is a disobedient person also a servant (of God)?	454

عَسٰى اَنْ يَّبْعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ مَقَامًا مَّحْمُوْدًا

فتاویٰ محمودیہ

جلد ۴

از

فقیہ الامت حضرت اقدس مفتی محمود حسن گنگوہی قدس سرہٗ

مفتی اعظم ہند دار العلوم دیوبند

ترتیب جدید

محمد فاروق غفرلہٗ

خادم جامعہ محمودیہ علی پور ہاپوڑ روڈ میرٹھ الہند

مکتبہ محمودیہ

جامعہ محمودیہ علی پور ہاپوڑ روڈ میرٹھ (یوپی) الہند

Design by: M.Rahman Qaasmi 9758814654

11. Fatawa Mahmoodiyah Vol. 4

ID	Topic	Pg.
The Book of Sects | Chapter 1 Refutation of Shi'ism		
3247	The Imamiyyah Shia Sect	18
3248	The Beliefs and Actions of Shias and the Islamic Ruling Concerning Them	22
3249	The Twelve Imams	27
3250	Relations with One Who Adopts the Shia Faith	28
3251	Conveying Rewards (Isal-e-Sawab) for a Shia	29
3252	Conveying Rewards to a Shia	31
3253	Responding to the Greeting (Salam) of Shias	32
3254	The Purification of Ahl al-Bayt (The Prophet's Household)	33
3255	The True Meaning of 'Panjtan Pak' (The Five Pure Ones)	34
3256	Was Islam Completed by the Martyrdom of Hazrat Hussainؓ?	34
3257	If Hazrat Hussainؓ Had Not Been Martyred, Would the Quran and Hadith Have Been Erased?	37
3258	If Hazrat Hussainؓ Had Not Been Martyred, Would Islam Have Been Erased?	37

3259	The Pledge of Allegiance (Bay'ah) of Hazrat Aliؓ to Hazrat Abu Bakrؓ	38
3260	The Marriage of Hazrat Umarؓ to the Daughter of Hazrat Aliؓ	39
3261	Displeasure Over the Demand for the Garden of Fadak	40
3262	The Garden of Fadak	41
3263	The Displeasure of Hazrat Fatimaؓ with Hazrat Abu Bakrؓ	42
3264	Participation in Ta'ziyah (Mourning Processions)	43
3265	Ta'ziyah and 'Alam' (Banners)	43
3266	Aurangzeb and Ta'ziyah-dari (Mourning Rituals)	44
3267	Does Making a Ta'ziyah Necessitate a Denial of the Messenger of Allah ﷺ?	46
3268	Is Ta'ziyah Among the Symbols of Islam?	47
3269	The Condition of Abandoning Prayer in Order to Abandon Ta'ziyah	50
3270	The Practice of Stick-Fighting in Front of the Ta'ziyah and its Stipend	51
3271	Performing Gatka (Martial Art) in Front of the Ta'ziyah	52
3272	Ta'ziyah and the Mourning of Shias	53
3273	The Difference Between a Ta'ziyah, a Mosque, and the Ka'bah	56
3274	Refutation of Shias in Fatawa-e-Alamgiri	57
3275	Participation in a 'Majlis-e-Hussaini' (Mourning Gathering)	58
3276	The Ruling on One Who Believes the Holy Quran has Forty Parts (Juz)	59

3277	Does the Holy Quran Have Forty Parts?	60
3278	Slandering and Vilifying the Companions (Sahaba)	61
3279	The Participation of the Sahaba in the Funeral of Hazrat Fatimaؓ	62
3280	Nineteen Questions Related to Shias	63
3281	The Inauguration of the 'Mufid-ul-Islam' Building by the Hands of a Shia Bohra Leader	69
3282	Faith in the Three Caliphs	70
3283	Is the Shia Sect the 'Saved Sect' (Firqa-e-Najiyah)?	71
3284	The Slaughtered Animal of the Rawafid (Shias) Due to Compulsion	73
3285	Answers to Some Objections from Shias	74
3286	Do Shias Feed Impurities to Sunnis?	76
3287	Is Yazid Among the People of Paradise?	77
3288	To Call Yazid an Oppressor	77
3289	Is Showing Respect to Yazid Obligatory?	78
3290	Conveying Rewards (Isal-e-Sawab) to Yazid	79
3291	Calling Yazid 'Amir al-Mu'minin' and 'Khalifatul-Muslimin'	79
3292	Who Was on the Side of Truth in Karbala?	80
3293	Was Hazrat Hussain (May Allah be pleased with him) Martyred?	80
3294	Is the Incident of Karbala a Jihad or a Battle?	81
3295	Was Imam Hussain (May Allah be pleased with him) an Oppressor? (God forbid)	81

3296	Was the Incident of Karbala an Islamic Jihad?	82
3297	Did Those Who Fought in Karbala Fight to Protect the Religion?	82
3298	A Shia Causing Distress to Hazrat Shah Waliullah	83
3299	Can a Shia be a Hafiz of the Quran?	83
3300	Holding a Gathering (Majlis) in the Mosque on the 10th of Muharram	84
3301	Narrating the Story of Martyrdom in the Mosque on the Occasion of Muharram	85
3302	Distributing Sweets in the Mosque or at Home on the 10th of Muharram	85

Chapter 2 Refutation of Qadianism

3303	The Ruling on a Qadiani	87
3304	One Whose Husband Became a Qadiani	88
3305	Qadianis and Their Books	90
3306	Detailed Rulings on Qadianis	92
3307	Are Qadianis and Other Kalima-Reciters Muslims?	102
3308	Relations with Qadianis	102
3309	Relations with a Qadiani and Performing Funeral Prayers for Them, etc.	106
3310	Funeral Prayer for a Qadiani	108
3311	A Qadiani Coming to the Mosque for Prayer	109
3312	Greeting (Salam) and Responding to Qadianis and Shias	110

3313	Responding to a Qadiani's Greeting and His Invitation	111
3314	Can a Qadiani be an Agent (Wakeel) for a Marriage (Nikah)?	111
3315	Marriage Conducted Through the Agency of a Qadiani	113
3316	One Who Becomes a Qadiani, Their Marriage Does Not Remain Valid	113
3317	Annulment of Marriage (Faskh-e-Nikah) Due to the Husband Becoming a Qadiani	114
3318	Marriage with a Qadiani and Proof of Lineage	116
3319	Visiting a Sick Qadiani	117
3320	A Qadiani's Endowment (Waqf) for a Mosque	118
3321	The Qadiani Claim to Prophethood	119
3322	Presenting the Purified Wives (of the Prophet ﷺ) in the Service of Prophets	121
3323	Will Hazrat Isa (Jesus) be a Prophet or an Ummah Member, and Will He Receive Revelation?	123
3324	Mirza's (Ghulam Ahmad) Statement that Allah had Intercourse with Him and Declared Him Pregnant	130

Chapter 3 Refutation of Maududism | Section 3.1: Jamaat-e-Islami

3325	In Which Madrasa (Seminary) Did Maulana Maududi Study?	131
3326	The Islamic Ruling on the Jamaat of Maulana Syed Abul A'la Maududi and Their Beliefs	136

3327	Jamaat-e-Islami in the Light of Shariah	137
3328	The Beliefs of Jamaat-e-Islami	140
3329	The School of Thought (Maslak) of Jamaat-e-Islami	142
3330	Is Jamaat-e-Islami a Deviant Group?	143
3331	A Detailed Review of Jamaat-e-Islami in Brief Words	147
3332	A Summary of the Jamaat-e-Islami Movement	150
3333	Also (Regarding the Above)	157
3334	The Legal Limit of the Beard	159
3335	The Ruling on Tafhim-ul-Quran (Maududi's Commentary)	159
3336	The State of Tafhim-ul-Quran	164
3337	A Fatwa by Maulana Maududi	165
3338	The Status of a Fatwa in the View of Maulana Maududi	167
3339	An Objection to a Fatwa from Deoband and its Response	170
3340	Under the Guise of Scholars and Mashaikh	177
3341	Clarification on the Standard of Truth	180
3342	The Issue of Yazid and Maududi	181
3343	Maulana Maududi and Jamaat-e-Islami	186
3344	An Introduction to Tablighi Jamaat, Jamiat Ulema, and Jamaat-e-Islami	188
3345	The School of Thought of the Deoband Scholars and Jamaat-e-Islami	191

Section 3.2: Jamaat-e-Islami and Critique

3346	Critique of Hazrat Uthmanؓ and Hazrat Mu'awiyahؓ, with a Response	192
3347	An Objection to Tablighi Jamaat and its Response	195
3348	Jamaat-e-Islami and Critique	198
3349	A Tried and Tested/Proven Weapon	200
3350	The Standard of Miracles and Nobility	203
3351	The Time of Trial Has Arrived	203
3352	The Diagnosis of Truth	204
3353	Gratitude for Being Separated from the Truth	205
3354	Jamaat-e-Islami is Forced into Destructive Criticism	208
3355	The Attributes of the Leader (Ameer) of the Jamaat	209
3356	The Work of Jamaat-e-Islami	210
3357	The Program of Jamaat-e-Islami	211
3358	The Removal of a Doubt	212
3359	Critique of Those Who Preach	213
3360	Methodology	214
3361	Six Principles	217
3362	The Correct Understanding and Propagation of the Kalima	217
3363	The Correction and Advancement of Prayer	218
3364	The Acquisition of Knowledge and Dhikr (Remembrance of Allah)	218
3365	Dedicating Time	218

3366	Character (Akhlaq)	218
3367	Sincere Intention	219
3368	The Effect of Criticism	221
3369	A Depiction of the Prophet's ﷺ Demise	221
3370	The Method of Scrutinizing Hadith	226
3371	Ahadith are Not a Source of Certainty	227
3372	Should Every Authentic Hadith be Considered a Hadith of the Prophet ﷺ?	228
3373	The Stance of Maulana Maududi	228
3374	The Stance of Maulana Maududi on Fiqh (Jurisprudence) and Kalam (Theology)	231
3375	Exemplar (Uswah), Sunnah, and Innovation (Bid'ah) are All Separate	231
3376	Education of the Quran and Sunnah Should Not Be Given from Old Collections of Tafsir and Hadith	232
3377	Critique of Turkish Scholars and Mashaikh	233
3378	The Quran Does Not Need Tafsir (Commentary)	234
3379	A New Method of Understanding the Quran	235
3380	The Concept of Religion (Deen)	237
3381	Ilm al-Kalam (Scholastic Theology)	237
3382	Critique of the Theologians (Mutakallimin)	240
3383	The Purpose of Juristic and Theological Works	242
3384	The Heedlessness of the Scholars	244

3385	The Special Excellence of Jamaat-e-Islami	245
3386	The Psychology of Worldly People	246
3387	The Psychology of Scholars	246
3388	A New Religion	247
3389	Leaving Jamaat-e-Islami is Apostasy	247
3390	Tasawwuf (Sufism) and Suluk (Spiritual Path)	248
3391	Yoga, Tasawwuf, Cocaine, Opium	254
3392	The Flaws of Imam Ghazali	256
3393	Can Sins Occur from the Sahaba (Companions)?	257
3394	Did the Sayings of the Sahaba Cause Sectarianism?	259
3395	Critique of the Sahaba via the Method of Maududi	262
3396	Narrating the Battle of the Camel and the Battle of Siffin to the Masses	263
3397	The Issue of Taqleed and Jamaat-e-Islami	264
3398	The School of Thought (Maslak) of Maududi	265
3399	The Entire Jamaat is Free in its School of Thought	265
3400	The Reality of Maududi's Freedom to Grant a School of Thought	266
3401	Taqleed is Not Correct for People of Knowledge	267
3402	The Ahl-e-Hadith are also Muqallid (Followers)	268
3403	The Concept of Taqleed and the Effect of Non-Taqleed	268
3404	In Which Crime are the Ahl-e-Hadith Considered Muqallid?	269

3405	To Practice Taqleed is a Sin, Rather, Something More Severe	269
3406	The Extent of Maulana Maududi's Knowledge	270
3407	The Other Side	270
3408	It is Obligatory for Members of the Jamaat to Obey the Ameer (Leader), and Disobedience is a Sin	271
3409	The office of amārah (leadership) is a leadership position.	273
3410	The Meaning of Separating from the Jamaat and Deviating from the Ameer	276
3411	A Strange Contradiction	278
3412	A Text by Qari Muhammad Tayyib Sahib Regarding Jamaat-e-Islami and its Response (From 'Qawl-e-Faysal')	279
3413	The Reason Why There is No Islamic Government Anywhere	282
3414	Advice Regarding a Book by Maududi sahib	285
3415	The Maududi School of Thought Regarding the Infallibility of the Prophets (Peace be upon them)	286
3416	The Infallibility of the Prophets (Peace be upon them)	287
3417	Fundamental Matters for Reflecting on Jamaat-e-Islami, Through Which the Ruling Becomes Clear	289
3418	The Establishment of Divine Governance	296
3419	The Establishment of Divine Caliphate	300

Chapter 4: The Legal Status of Taqleed

(Following a School of Thought)

3420	Taqleed	304
3421	The Legal (Shar'i) Status of Taqleed	305
3422	The Categories of Hadith	307
3423	Qiyas (Analogical Reasoning)	308
3424	Ijtihad (Independent Legal Reasoning)	310
3425	Taqleed	311
3426	The Categories of Issues	312
3427	First Category	313
3428	A Doubt	315
3429	A Question	316
3430	The Answer	317
3431	Was Hazrat Shah Waliullah also a Muqallid (Follower)?	319
3432	In Some Issues, Acting upon the Madhhab of Another Imam, Was Shah Waliullah Still a Muqallid?	321
3433	What Should a Muqallid Do if a Hadith Contradicts the Saying of His Imam?	324
3434	Taqleed for a Research Scholar (Aalim-e-Muhaqqiq) and Transferring from one Madhhab to Another	326
3435	Is it Against Taqleed for a Hanafi to Act Upon the Saying of Another (Imam)?	329
3436	The Ruling on an 'Aamil bil-Hadith' (One who acts directly on Hadith)	331

3437	The Ruling on an Ahl-e-Hadith	332
3438	What is the Status of a Non-Muqallid? And Marriage with Them	333
3439	The Position of Juristic Details as Legal Proofs (Adillah)	336
3440	Which Saying to Act Upon in Times of Disagreement?	337
3441	In Disputed Matters, Does a Muqallid Have the Right to Prefer a View?	338
3442	The Disagreements of the Imams	339
3443	The Reason for the Different Madhhabs of the Four Imams	339
3444	The Source of the Four Madhhabs	343
3445	Following Multiple Imams	344
3446	Proof of Taqleed and the Imamate of a Non-Muqallid	344
3447	Proof of Taqleed from Hadith	352
3448	Proof of Personal Taqleed (Taqleed-e-Shakhsi)	356
3449	One Who Does Not Accept Fiqh (Jurisprudence)	359
3450	Women Going to the Mosque for Prayer	359
3451	Imam Abu Hanifa was a Mujtahid	363
3452	Which Imam do the Deobandis Follow?	365

Chapter 5: Refutation of Raza Khanism (Barelvi School)

3453	The Definition of Sunni, Hanafi, and Wahhabi	366

3454	The Definition of Wahhabi	369
3455	Who is a Wahhabi?	371
3456	Does One Who Abandons Obligatory Duties Have the Right to be Called a Sunni?	373
3457	The Fatwa Regarding the Scholars of Deoband	374
3458	The Manner of Distinguishing Between the Scholars of Bareilly and Deoband	375
3459	Deobandism and Barelviyyat	376
3460	The Ruling on the Title 'A'la Hazrat'	377
3461	A Saying of A'la Hazrat Barelvi: Is Khan Sahib a Muslim?	378
3462	The Eloquence of A'la Hazrat	380
3463	Why Don't Barelvis Pray Behind Deobandis?	381
3464	Who Will Intercede for Khan Sahib?	382
3465	A Passage from an Advertisement for a Debate with Ahl-e-Bid'ah (Innovators): Should they be challenged to a debate?	392
3466	Mubahala (Invoking a Curse)	395
3467	Saying or Reciting "Ya Shaykh Abdul Qadir Shay'an Lillah"	396
3468	Between Maududism and Raza Khanism, which is More Harmful?	397
3469	Response to an Objection Against Hazrat Thanvī	398
3470	A Dream in which "La ilaha illallah, so-and-so Rasulullah" was recited	402
3471	Did Hazrat Thanvī have his own Kalima recited?	405

3472	According to the Deobandi Scholars, Does the Thought of the Prophet ﷺ in Prayer Constitute Shirk (Polytheism)?	414
3473	The Cure for the Barelvi Fitna (Tribulation)	418
3474	"Sallallahu 'alayka ya Rasulallah"	419
3475	The Humanity of the Prophet ﷺ	420
3476	Considering the Prophet ﷺ to be Present and Watching (Hazir o Nazir) at the time of Salam in Tashahhud	421
3477	Believing the Prophet ﷺ to be Present and Watching (Hazir o Nazir)	426
3478	A Saying of Fazil Barelvi	429
3479	Dealings with Raza Khanis (Barelvis)	432
3480	Objections from the Barelvi School of Thought Against the Senior Scholars of Deoband and Tablighi Jamaat, and their Answers	433
3481	Some Claims of Maulana Ismail Shaheed (May Allah have mercy on him)	439
3482	Hazrat Maulana Rashid Ahmad Gangohi	440
3483	Hazrat Maulana Khalil Ahmad Ambethwi	441
3484	Regarding Hazrat Maulana Ashraf Ali Thanvi	442
3485	Regarding Tablighi Jamaat	442
3486	Regarding Shaykh al-Hind Mahmud al-Hasan	443
3487	Regarding Hazrat Nanotvi	443
3488	Maulana Husain Ahmad Sahib (May Allah have mercy on him)	444

Chapter 6: Various Deviant Sects

3489	The Zikri Sect	468
3490	The Baha'i Faith	470
3491	The Beliefs of the Mahdavi Sect	471
3492	The Mahdavi Sect and the Ahmadiyya	472
3493	The Beliefs of Chenna Basaveshwara Siddiq Dindar	473
3494	The Beliefs of a Deviant Sect	475
3495	The Ruling on the Khaksar Fitna (Tribulation)	478
3496	Greeting and Eating with the Khaksar Sect	480
3497	The Origin of the Bohras	481
3498	What Kind of Group is Communism?	482
3499	Communism	483
3500	Details on the Congress and Communism	485
3501	Communism and Socialism	487
3502	Islamic Socialism	489
3503	The Funeral Prayer of a Communist	491
3504	The Seventy-Three Sects	492

فتاویٰ مُفتی محمُود

جلد اوّل

فقیہہ ملّت مُفکرِ اسلام مولانا مُفتی محمود رحمۃ اللہ علیہ
شیخ الحدیث جامعہ قاسم العلوم ملتان۔

12. Fatawa Mufti Mahmood Vol. 1

ID	Topic	Pg.
The Book of Beliefs (Kitab al-Aqa'id)		
3505	The Shar'i status of reciting a khatm (completion ceremony) on date pits with the belief of reward	163
3506	The ruling on the litany of Durood Sharif after the Fajr prayer	164
3507	Is it permissible to read the book Hujjat-ul-Islam?	164
3508	Is it permissible to curse the perpetrator of a major sin?	165
3509	Is it permissible to call oneself an Englishman?	166
3510	Is it permissible to eat with a Christian from the same vessel?	167
3511	The Shar'i status of presenting oneself as a Christian for a minority seat	167
3512	The Shar'i status of calling Hindus and Christians from a church disbelievers	169
3513	Is it permissible to boycott a religious scholar?	170
3514	The reason for being called Ahl al-Sunnah wa al-Jama'ah	172
3515	Hazrat Musa (peace be upon him) running after a stone	173
3516	The Shar'i status of supplicating through the means of someone and seeking help from other than Allah	174

3517	The ruling on making the elders a means of supplication	179
3518	The ruling on receiving blessings from the souls of the Shaykhs	180
3519	Inspirations and miracles of the saints are true	181
3520	Calling upon other than Allah is Shirk (polytheism)	182
3521	The ruling on saying "Aghithna Ya Muhammad" (Help us, O Muhammad)	184
3522	The belief of considering the Prophet ﷺ to be Hadhir wa Nazir (Omnipresent and All-Seeing)	184
3523	The ruling on illuminating the shrines of saints	187
3524	Obtaining desires from spiritual guides at graves	189
3525	The ruling on saying "bi-haqqi" (by the right of), "bi-wasila" (by the means of), "bi-tufail" (through the grace of)	191
3526	The ruling on saying "Shafa'at kun mara" (Intercede for me)	191
3527	The Shar'i status of a vow for other than Allah	192
3528	The ruling on slaughtering an animal at a shrine	195
3529	The proof for the dead hearing from the Quran and Hadith	195
3530	Believing Pir-e-Piran (Shaykh Abdul Qadir Jilani) to have spiritual authority	200
3531	Distributing milk for the "Gyarhvin Sharif" (11th day ceremony)	200
3532	Believing the spiritual guide to be aware of one's condition	203
3533	Making a vow for other than Allah	203
3534	In the name of Sayyid Abdul Qadir	205

3535	Cow of the Pir	206
3536	The ruling on healing soil	206
3537	The belief in healing from a well established by a spiritual guide	207
3538	Setting up water stalls (sabeel) in Muharram	208
3539	Giving a ritual bath to a shrine for rain	209
3540	Giving money to the family of saints to be saved from harm	210
3541	Some innovations and customs in beliefs and practices	211
3542	Illuminating in Rabi' al-Awwal	214
3543	Keeping incense, etc., to ward off evil spirits	215
3544	Feeding the participants of a funeral out of fear of low attendance	216
3545	Distributing food in the community on the fortieth day (Chaliswan)	217
3546	Raising hands in supplication after the funeral prayer	218
3547	The Shar'i status of slaughtering an animal near a shrine	219
3548	Slaughtering an animal at the graves of martyrs for rain	220
3549	Slaughtering a goat for charity at a spiritual guide's grave	221
3550	Making a sacrifice at a shrine after making a vow	222
3551	The Shar'i ruling on amulets (ta'wizat)	222
3552	Acting upon astrology	224
3553	Casting lots through the Panjtan Pak (the Five Pure Ones)	226

3554	Vacating a house through amulets	227
3555	Burying amulets with Quranic verses at the threshold	228
3556	The Shar'i ruling on interacting with Qadianis	228
3557	A Qadiani calling himself a Muslim	230
3558	The ruling on the leadership in prayer of a Lahori Mirzai	231
3559	Eating at the invitation of a Qadiani	232
3560	Marrying the Muslim children of a Mirzai	232
3561	Investigating a suspected Mirzai before marriage	233
3562	Mirzais are apostates and liable to be executed	234
3563	The ruling on a Lahori Mirzai	235
3564	A Qadiani who becomes Muslim and his relationship with his family	236
3565	The ruling on one who does not consider a Mirzai to be a disbeliever	237
3566	Relations with Qadianis	239
3567	The ruling on marriage with a Mirzai	240
3568	The ruling on an Imam who leads the funeral prayer of a Qadiani	241
3569	Reciting the Kalima is not considered valid (in their case)	242
3570	The ruling on relations with the "Shia" sect	243
3571	The ruling on saying "I have become a Shia"	245
3572	The ruling on one who adds to the Kalima Tayyibah	246
3573	The slaughtered animal of a Tabarra'i Shia (one who	246

	curses the companions)	
3574	The ruling on the Shia group that accuses Hazrat Aisha Siddiqa (RA) of immorality	247
3575	The ruling on the marriage of a Sunni girl to a Shia	248
3576	The false customs of the Rawafid (rejectionist Shias)	249
3577	The marriage of a minor Sunni girl to a Shia	252
3578	Marrying off a girl to a Shia out of ignorance	253
3579	Relations with a Tabarra'i Shia	254
3580	The marriage of a Muslim girl to a Shia is not valid	255
3581	Such Shias are outside the fold of Islam	255
3582	Marriage with a Shia girl	257
3583	The ruling on saying "I do not consider the Companions to be good"	259
3584	A person calling himself Sunni but performing acts like Shias	260
3585	A Sunni Imam participating in the gatherings of Shias	260
3586	The ruling on Shias who curse all the Companions	262
3587	The beliefs of Shias regarding the Holy Quran	262
3588	The ruling on the one who makes an accusation (qazf) against Hazrat Aisha (RA)	264
3589	The ruling on the one who falsely slanders Hazrat Aisha (RA)	265
3590	The ruling on one who denies the caliphate of the two Shaykhs (Abu Bakr & Umar)	266

3591	The position of the four Imams regarding the Companions (RA)	267
3592	The peril in the hereafter for criticizing the Companions (RA)	272
3593	The Shar'i status of accepting a gift from a Shia	273
3594	Relations with Shias who do not hold beliefs of disbelief	274
3595	The ruling on maintaining relations with Shias	275
3596	Such a person cannot be called a Sunni	277
3597	What should be the beliefs and practices of a spiritual guide?	278
3598	The ruling on becoming a disciple of a spiritual guide who listens to Qawwali	279
3599	A Sunni Imam leading the funeral prayer of a Tabarra'i	280
3600	A Sunni Imam officiating the marriage of a Shia	281
3601	Participation in the sacrifice of Ahl-e-Tashayyu' (Shias)	282
3602	The ruling on maintaining relations with a person holding Maududi beliefs	283
3603	The heretical writings of Maududi Sahib	284
3604	Accepting Maududi Sahib as a religious leader	286
3605	Relations with people associated with the Khaksar movement	287
3606	The ruling on committing blasphemy against the majesty of Allah	287
3607	The ruling on blasphemous words	289
3608	The ruling on saying "The earth and sky came into being	290

	by themselves"	
3609	The ruling on saying "My prophet is also the same as my God"	291
3610	The exegesis of "Allah-us-Samad"	292
3611	The ruling on "I can also be a Lord and Merciful"	293
3612	The ruling on saying "I have seen the house of a pig"	294
3613	The ruling on "After making Muhammad ﷺ light"	295
3614	The ruling on "The spiritual guide is the owner and has absolute authority"	296
3615	The ruling on "The spiritual guide solves our problems"	297
3616	The belief that the spiritual guide has authority over all affairs	298
3617	The ruling on "Yes, our God is the same"	301
3618	The ruling on "I do not believe in such a Lord"	302
3619	The ruling on one who insults the religion and the people of the religion	303
3620	The ruling on one who does not call Yazid a disbeliever	305
3621	The ruling on one who calls Hazrat Nanotvi (RA) a disbeliever	306
3622	Misrepresentation regarding the Ulema of Deoband	307
3623	Misrepresentation regarding Qari Tayyib (RA)	308
3624	The ruling on one who insults the Ulema	309
3625	The ruling on one who insults the Shari'ah	310
3626	The ruling on "I will beat the Ulema and the Shari'ah with	311

	a shoe"	
3627	Denial of miracles	312
3628	The ruling on one who says "don't bark" to a person reciting the Quran	314
3629	The ruling on saying "There is no command in the Quran to pray"	314
3630	The ruling on saying "I am the contractor of Paradise"	315
3631	The ruling on "Hadith is nonsense"	316
3632	The ruling on one who belittles the beard	317
3633	The Shar'i limit of the beard	318
3634	The ruling on "I spit on all the commentaries (of the Quran)"	319
3635	The ruling on "Even if Jibra’eel the Trustworthy says..."	320
3636	A fatwa of disbelief without reason	321
3637	The beliefs of Ahl al-Sunnah regarding the Prophet ﷺ	322
3638	Prayer behind a Barelvi	324
3639	Correct beliefs	324
3640	"The Prophet ﷺ is a mercy to the worlds"	325
3641	The slogan of "Ya Rasul Allah"	326
3642	Seeing God with one's own eyes during the Ascension (Mi'raj)	328
3643	Calling the Prophet ﷺ Hadhir wa Nazir and Mukhtar-e-Kul (possessing absolute authority)	328
3644	Equating the knowledge of the Prophet ﷺ with the	330

	knowledge of God	
3645	"The Prophet ﷺ is a luminous manifestation of God's body"	331
3646	The beliefs of Ahl al-Sunnah regarding the Prophet ﷺ	333
3647	The belief in all-encompassing knowledge of the unseen and absolute knowledge	334
3648	Distortion in the Holy Quran	334
3649	Are the beliefs mentioned in Hazrat Shah Ismail Shaheed's (RA) book Taqwiyat-ul-Iman correct?	335
3650	Is the one who considers Taqwiyat-ul-Iman to be correct a disbeliever?	336
3651	A poem with words of disbelief	338
3652	The ruling on [the phrase] "did not manifest divinity"	339
3653	Interpreting walad (child) as deputy	340
3654	The place of the miracle of the splitting of the moon	341
3655	Is it permissible to stand in a Milad gathering?	342
3656	Reciting Salat-o-Salam while standing	345
3657	Standing at the end of a gathering	346
3658	Considering standing in a Milad to be necessary	347
3659	Can the Prophet ﷺ hear Durood?	348
3660	Is the punishment only for the soul?	351
3661	Does the Prophet ﷺ hear in his grave?	352
3662	Reciting "As-Salatu was-Salamu 'alayka Ya Rasul Allah" at the sacred tomb	353

3663	Is it permissible to say "Ya Rasul Allah"?	356
3664	The marriage was terminated for not saying "Ya Rasul Allah"	358
3665	The ruling on one who is disrespectful towards the Prophet ﷺ	359
3666	The ruling on one who burns a poster with the names of God and the Messenger	360
3667	Was the Prophet ﷺ in reality made of light (nur)?	361
3668	The authority over black and white	362
3669	The issue of Wahdat-ul-Wujud (Unity of Being)	364
3670	How should Muslims treat one who is disrespectful to Hazrat Amir Mu'awiyah (RA)?	364
3671	Disrespect towards the dignity of Hazrat Mu'awiyah (RA)	365
3672	Insulting the Companions (RA)	366
3673	Disrespect towards the dignity of Hazrat Mughirah (RA)	367
3674	The ruling on one who curses Hazrat Amir Mu'awiyah (RA)	368
3675	The status of forgiveness for one who insults the Companions (RA)	370
3676	The ruling on one who calls the Caliphs usurpers	370
3677	Declaring someone a disbeliever and apostate is ignorance	371
3678	Giving preference to Hazrat Husayn (RA) over Hazrat Abu Bakr Siddiq (RA)	373
3679	The belief of giving preference to Imam Husayn (RA) over	374

	Hazrat Siddiq Akbar (RA)	
3680	Denial of the companionship of Hazrat Siddiq Akbar (RA)	375
3681	The belief of giving preference to the two Hasans (RA) over the two Shaykhs (RA)	378
3682	Hazrat Siddiq Akbar (RA) is the best of mankind	379
3683	Is a fifth school of thought possible?	382
3684	Reverting from Taqlid (following a school of law)	384
3685	The saved sect (Firqa-e-Najiyah)	385
3686	Is a transgressing and sinful Sayyid worthy of respect?	386
3687	Is it impermissible to drink water at the time of 'Asr?	391
3688	Is it correct to translate the word "Allah" as "Khuda"?	392
3689	Is it permissible to go for Tabligh (preaching) without making arrangements, based solely on one's belief in Tawakkul (trust in God), without working on the beliefs of one's family?	393
3690	A polytheistic couplet	395
3691	The marriage of a person ignorant of Islamic beliefs	396
3692	At what age is someone's status as a Muslim or apostate considered valid?	397
3693	The Shar'i status of calling a religious scholar irreligious and a disbeliever	398
3694	The Shar'i status of claims such as seeing the Throne through spiritual unveiling, seeing the Prophet ﷺ while awake, gathering with saints in the intermediate realm (Barzakh), etc.	399

3695	Was Muhammad ibn Abd al-Wahhab al-Najdi a Hanafi Deobandi?	402
3696	The purpose of Hazrat Husayn's (RA) journey to Kufa	405
3697	Is it permissible to believe that Yazid is in Hell?	407
3698	A spiritual guide arranging for dancing and singing on the fortieth day	408
3699	There is no need for discussion about Yazid	409
3700	Calling Yazid the Caliph of the Muslims	409
3701	The ruling on pledging allegiance to Yazid	412
3702	The position of the Ulema of Deoband regarding Yazid	414

فَلَوْلَا نَفَرَ مِنْ كُلِّ فِرْقَةٍ مِنْهُمْ طَآئِفَةٌ لِيَتَفَقَّهُوا فِي الدِّيْنِ

فتاویٰ قاسمیہ

منتخب فتاویٰ

حضرت مولانا مفتی شبیر احمد القاسمی

خادم الافتاء و الحدیث جامعہ قاسمیہ

مدرسہ شاهی مراد آباد، الهند

(جلد ۱)

المجلد الاول

مقدّمة التحقيق الايمان و العقائد

الى باب مايتعلق بالارواح

۱ ——— ۱۷۲

ناشر

مکتبہ اشرفیہ، دیوبند، الهند

01336-223082

13. Fatawa Qasmia Vol. 1

ID	Topic	Pg.
The Book of Faith and Beliefs | Chapter on Matters Related to Faith and Islam 367		
3703	The five pillars of religion	367
3704	Who is the founder of Islam?	369
3705	Is faith at the point of death valid?	370
3706	How are deeds accepted?	371
3707	The five pillars are also necessary after the Kalima Shahadah	372
3708	Is it an obligation to invite disbelievers to Islam in the present era?	373
3709	From where did the religion start and where did it end?	376
3710	Is quality or quantity considered in Islam?	377
Chapter on Matters Related to Allah the Exalted and His Attributes 379		
3711	Investigation of the word "Khuda"	379
3712	The ruling on saying "Allah says"	380

3713	The use of the plural pronoun for Allah the Exalted	381
3714	It is permissible to use both singular and plural forms for Allah, the Lord of Honor	383
3715	Using the divine names as a proper name without the word "'Abd"	383
3716	Is the vision of Allah possible in the world?	385
3717	The believers will be blessed with the vision of Allah in the hereafter	386
3718	The correct meaning of "Allah the Exalted is omnipresent and all-seeing"	387
3719	Believing Allah, the Lord of Honor, to be omnipresent and all-seeing	388
3720	Holding the belief of omnipresent and all-seeing for Allah the Exalted	389
3721	The ruling on writing the word "Allah" on the sole of a slipper, unintentionally or intentionally	390
3722	"Allah can lie" (We seek refuge in Allah)	391
3723	A question related to the words "Allah" and "Muhammad" in a piece of eggplant	393
3724	The use of a clock with "Allahu Akbar"	395
3725	The ruling on saying "Ram" and "Rahim" together	396
Chapter on Matters Related to Knowledge of the Unseen 397		
3726	Are the verses related to knowledge of the unseen contradictory?	397

3727	The reality of knowledge of the unseen	400
3728	Did the Prophet ﷺ have knowledge of the unseen or not?	402
3729	Holding the belief of knowledge of the unseen regarding the Prophet ﷺ	407
3730	Was the Messenger of Allah ﷺ given knowledge of the unseen?	409
3731	Did the Prophet ﷺ have knowledge of the unseen?	410
3732	Was the Prophet ﷺ a knower of the unseen?	412
3733	The ruling on one who believes in knowledge of the unseen for the Prophet ﷺ and calls the scholars of Deoband disbelievers	413
3734	The ruling on prayer behind one who holds the belief of knowledge of the unseen	417
3735	Holding the belief of omnipresent and all-seeing regarding the Prophet ﷺ	419
3736	Considering the Saints of Allah to be possessors of bestowal, omnipresent, all-seeing, and removers of difficulties	421
3737	The Prophet ﷺ coming to a Milad gathering	423
3738	The reality of intrinsic and bestowed knowledge of the unseen	424
3739	Reciting salutations and peace in the vocative case	428
3740	Reciting Durood Sharif believing the Prophet ﷺ to be omnipresent and all-seeing	429
3741	Calling the Prophet ﷺ "Imam al-Akbar, Akram al-Akramin" and holding the belief of knowledge of the	431

	unseen	
Chapter on Seeking Help from Other than Allah 433		
3742	Saying in a supplication, "O Messenger of Allah! Have mercy, for God's sake"	433
3743	Saying "O Messenger of Allah! Take care of my broken fate"	434
3744	Reciting "Haqq La ilaha ill-Allah, Ya Ghawth! Al-Madad" after the salam	434
3745	Reciting the litany of "Ya Shaykh 'Abd al-Qadir Jilani, shay'an lillah"	436
3746	Requesting a supplication from the inhabitants of a grave	437
3747	Saying "Baba, help me"	438
3748	The ruling on saying "O Mustafa, have mercy, for God's sake"	439
3749	Slaughtering a goat for the purpose of warding off calamities	440
3750	Slaughtering a black goat to be saved from an epidemic	442
3751	Slaughtering a goat to ward off calamities	443
3752	Slaughtering a goat for healing	444
3753	Considering a thread brought from Ajmer to be a cause of healing	445
Chapter on Matters Related to Seeking		

Intercession 446		
3754	Should we ask directly from Allah or through a means?	446
3755	Supplicating through the means of the Prophet ﷺ during his lifetime	447
3756	Supplicating through the means of the Prophet ﷺ after his passing	448
3757	Supplicating through the Tawassul (mediation/means) of the Prophet ﷺ after his passing	450
3758	The proof for supplicating through the means of the Prophet ﷺ	451
3759	Supplicating through the means of the Prophet ﷺ	452
3760	Supplicating through the means of the Prophet ﷺ or a pious elder	453
3761	Supplicating through the means of the Saints of Allah	454
3762	Supplicating and pleading through the grace of a prophet, a companion, or a pious elder	456
3763	O Allah! Have mercy for the sake of Muhammad, or O Messenger of Allah! Have mercy for the sake of Allah	457
3764	What is the ruling on requesting a supplication from the inhabitant of a grave?	460
3765	Traveling to shrines and supplicating through the means of the Saints of Allah	462
Chapter on Matters Related to Apostasy 464		
3766	Who is called a disbeliever, an apostate, a heretic, a hypocrite, and a transgressor?	464

3767	The ruling on declaring someone a disbeliever if there is even one possibility of him being a believer	467
3768	Will a person become a disbeliever by speaking about matters of faith in his heart?	468
3769	The renewal of faith and marriage is not necessary for saying a word of disbelief in ignorance	470
3770	The ruling on words of disbelief being uttered unintentionally	471
3771	What is the ruling if the thought comes to the heart that prayer is nothing?	474
3772	The coming of bad thoughts and satanic whispers to the mind	475
3773	The Shar'i ruling on calling someone God	477
3774	Saying inappropriate words in the majesty of Allah the Exalted	479
3775	"Allah was still not at peace"	479
3776	Saying "God can commit adultery" (We seek refuge in Allah)	480
3777	Saying obscene words in the majesty of Allah the Exalted	481
3778	Being disrespectful in the majesty of Allah and the Messenger	483
3779	The ruling on saying obscene words in the majesty of Allah the Exalted	485
3780	"O Allah! What kind of torment have you sent?"	487
3781	The ruling on one who insults God and the Messenger	488

3782	"Even if Allah comes and forbids me from tobacco, I will not leave it"	488
3783	The ruling on one who says "There is no God"	489
3784	Mockery and contempt with the Adhan is disbelief	491
3785	Cursing God and the Messenger due to financial distress	492
3786	Saying "I have left you and I have left God and the Messenger"	493
3787	The ruling on saying "I do not believe in any God or Messenger" in a state of anger	495
3788	The ruling on saying "My marriage was not approved by Allah"	496
3789	The ruling on saying "Hazrat Fatimah (RA) is greater than Allah and is His mother"	498
3790	Allah, the Lord of Honor, could not decide about the tablet of Hasan and Husayn	499
3791	"What I am, you are, and I am shirk within shirk"	500
3792	Saying "The Holy Prophet ﷺ was created from the light of Allah, and the whole world was created from your light"	505
3793	Mocking predestination is disbelief	506
3794	Insulting the scholars of truth and calling them hypocrites	507
3795	The ruling on one who says "You can get whatever you want written by a mufti"	509
3796	Saying "We will remain without Shari'ah and we do not accept the fatwa"?	510

3797	Calling the great scholars of Deoband and Nadwatul Ulama disbelievers	511
3798	The ruling on insulting the Quran, the Messenger of Allah ﷺ, the Adhan, and the scholars	513
3799	The Barelvi scholars calling the elders of Deoband disbelievers	515
3800	The funeral prayer of one who calls Hazrat Nanotvi (RA), Hazrat Gangohi (RA), etc., disbelievers - we seek refuge in Allah	516
3801	Considering scholars who do not know Hindi and English to be backward bumpkins	517
3802	Is tying an amulet on a woman's thigh a cause for disbelief?	520
3803	The ruling on one who says "How can the Quran be the word of Allah?"	524
3804	Picking up the Holy Quran and throwing it	526
3805	The ruling on one who tears the Holy Quran and calls it waste paper	528
3806	A person saying that I do not believe in the Quran; it is nothing	530
3807	The ruling on one who has a bad opinion of the teaching of the Quran and the Companions	532
3808	Sitting in a mosque and mocking matters of religion	533
3809	A wife saying in jest that I will not pray	535
3810	The ruling on a person who denies two prayers and considers the Hadith to be unreliable	536
3811	The ruling on the Ahl-e-Quran and one who believes in	538

	only three prayers a day	
3812	The ruling on saying "We will not pray" out of frustration with a child	539
3813	The denial of the essentials of the religion is disbelief	541
3814	The ruling on one who does not accept the Shar'i division of inheritance	543
3815	"You will become dust after death, there is no reckoning," and "I do not believe in the Quran"	545
3816	The ruling on saying "I do not need such a reward"	546
3817	Making a wooden model of the Green Dome or a replica of the Holy Ka'bah and circumambulating it	547
3818	The ruling on one who denies the prohibition of interest	550
3819	One who denies the five daily prayers and the mutawatir Hadith is outside the fold of Islam	551
3820	A scholar calling the Muslims of India disbelievers	553
3821	Is the mark on the forehead of the worshippers made from the urine of Satan?	554
3822	Calling the mark of prostration a mark of leprosy	556
3823	Is the marriage annulled due to apostasy?	557
3824	The ruling on the wife of an apostate	560
3825	The ruling on kissing the feet of the inhabitant of a grave	561
3826	The ruling on saying "I am living in your shadow"	562
3827	The ruling on the prostration of reverence and kissing the hands and feet	563
3828	The Shar'i ruling on kissing the feet and hands	566

3829	Does the marriage break due to apostasy?	567
3830	Are there hypocrites at this time?	569
3831	Calling the Hindus in India non-Muslims instead of disbelievers	569
3832	Saying "I will become a Hindu" is disbelief	570
3833	The ruling on writing and listening to blasphemous songs (or songs of disbelief)	572
3834	The ruling on a girl who runs away with a Hindu Santhal	573
3835	Marrying dolls according to Muslim customs	573
3836	The ruling on saying "I go to the temple" for an oath	575
3837	Worshipping deities at the occasion of a wedding	576
3838	Muslim leaders offering garlands and prasad	577
3839	Participating in the worship of the Hindus is a cause for disbelief	578
3840	Worshipping idols, serving sadhus, and giving money in a temple	579
3841	The ruling on a woman who has witchcraft performed by pandits	580
Chapter on Matters Related to Destiny and Decree 582		
3842	The reality of the issue of predestination	582
3843	The meaning of nothing happening without the will of Allah	583

3844	Every action happens by the will of God	584
3845	The definition of absolute destiny and conditional destiny	586
3846	Which destiny is changed by means of supplications?	587
3847	The servant is responsible for the action; sustenance comes from destiny	589
3848	Attributing benefit and harm to things	589
3849	Is the relationship of a couple decided in the world of souls?	591
3850	Unintentionally saying something against destiny	592
3851	Does business close down by means of a base act?	593
3852	The belief regarding Pair padna (پیر پڑنا / stepping on a hex) and the foot rotting	594
3853	What is the ruling on marrying in the month of Sha'ban?	595
3854	The reality of calamities descending on the last Wednesday of the month of Safar	596
3855	The lack of proof for leading one's own funeral prayer	598
3856	What is the ruling on using the word "ittifaq" (coincidence)?	599

Chapter on Matters Related to Souls and Graves 601

3857	The ruling on death by supplicating for mercy	601
3858	The feeling of the severity of death for the righteous servants	602

3859	The difference between the soul and life	604
3860	The reality of the soul and its connection with the body	606
3861	The soul is put into the fetus at four months	607
3862	In what state are the souls in 'Illiyyin and Sijjin?	608
3863	Can a person of the worldly realm witness the punishment of the intermediate realm?	609
3864	Do the souls of the believers meet each other after death?	610
3865	Is there also questioning in the grave for the prophets?	611
3866	With what body and how do the angels make the deceased sit up in the grave?	612
3867	When the Prophet ﷺ has had the entire ummah forgiven, what is the meaning of Hell and the punishment of the grave?	614
3868	Is the punishment lifted from a disbeliever who dies in the blessed month of Ramadan or on a Friday?	617
3869	Will there be questioning and answering in the grave for one who dies in the month of Ramadhan?	619
3870	Is punishment (in the grave) for the body or the soul?	620
3871	In the grave, punishment and comfort will be connected to the barzakhī body.	622
3872	A buzrug (deceased pious elder) supplicating in the grave for the donors	624
3873	The ruling on an ‘ahd namah (covenant document/written pledge)	625
3874	Inhabitants of the graves supplicating for the living	627

فَلَوْلَا نَفَرَ مِنْ كُلِّ فِرْقَةٍ مِنْهُمْ طَآئِفَةٌ لِيَتَفَقَّهُوا فِي الدِّيْنِ

فتاویٰ قاسمیہ

منتخب فتاویٰ

حضرت مولانا مفتی شبیر احمد القاسمی

خادم الافتاء و الحدیث جامعہ قاسمیہ

مدرسہ شاہی مرادآباد، الھند

(جلد۲)

المجلد الثانی

بقیۃ الایمان و العقائد من باب الحشر و النشر الی باب مایتعلق باھل الکتاب التاریخ و السیر البدعا والرسوم

۱۷۳ ——— ۷۷۵

ناشر

مکتبہ اشرفیہ، دیوبند، الھند

01336-223082

14. Fatawa Qasmia Vol. 2

ID	Topic	Pg.
	10. Chapter on Matters Related to the Resurrection and Gathering 28	
3875	Will the Day of Judgment be established on the day of Muharram?	28
3876	How close will the sun be on the Day of Judgment?	29
3877	Will the Scale of Justice be established first or the Sirat bridge?	31
3878	How many years is the path of the Sirat bridge?	33
3879	Are the deeds of the ummah presented on Thursday?	34
3880	Will one be called by being attributed to his mother on the Day of Judgment?	36
3881	One will be called by being attributed to his father on the Day of Judgment	37
3882	Will a child who dies without an 'aqiqah be an intercessor?	38
3883	Children who die without an 'aqiqah will also be intercessors	39
3884	The nature of the repayment of a loan on the Day of Resurrection	41
3885	Is the repentance of a murderer and one who violates rights accepted or not?	42

Chapter on Matters Related to Paradise and Hell 44

3886	Where is Paradise?	44
3887	The very first woman to enter Paradise	44
3888	How many houris will one inhabitant of Paradise get?	46
3889	Will a person have intercourse continuously for forty years in Paradise?	47
3890	The ruling on intercourse with a houri and a wife, and on semen and pre-seminal fluid in Paradise	48
3891	Will there be procreation in Paradise, and how many men's strength will one man of Paradise be given?	50
3892	With whom will a divorced and a virgin girl be in Paradise?	52
3893	Will the believers not be punished in Hell?	53
3894	Will the dress of the inhabitants of Hell be black?	54
3895	Children who die in infancy will be intercessors for their parents	56
3896	The ruling on the children of polytheists	57
3897	Will the children of non-Muslims go to Paradise or Hell?	58
3898	Are the minor children of non-Muslims inhabitants of Paradise or Hell?	59
3899	Is a person to whom the Kalima is not granted at the time of death an inhabitant of Paradise or Hell?	61

11. Chapter on Matters Related to the Angels

and the Jinn 63		
3900	The names of Hazrat Jibril, Mika'il, Israfil, and 'Azra'il (peace be upon them)	63
3901	On which heaven is which angel on duty?	65
3902	Who will seize the soul of the Angel of Death?	66
3903	Did Hazrat Jibril come to the world after the passing of the Prophet ﷺ?	66
3904	Is it correct that Hazrat Jibril gave water to a pious elder in a dream?	67
3905	Is it possible for Hazrat Jibril to give water to a patient?	69
3906	Can Hazrat Jibril come to any saint or pious elder?	69
3907	Jinn possessing humans	71
3908	The elders of the religion possessing people after their death	74
3909	The difference between jinn and devils	76
3910	In what form will the jinn be on the field of resurrection?	78
3911	What is a hamzad (doppelgänger)?	78
3912	The substance of obedience and disobedience in jinn and devils	79
3913	A few questions related to pregnancy being established from the company of jinn	81
3914	Do the moon and sun revolve, or does the earth revolve?	84
3915	The outermost sphere, the sphere of the fixed stars	85
3916	The Ka'bah rising in reverence for Rabi'ah al-Basri and coming to her	86

12. Chapter on Matters Related to the Prophets 87

3917	Was the Prophet ﷺ a prophet before the creation of Hazrat Adam (AS)?	87
3918	The belief of the people of Deoband regarding the Prophet ﷺ	88
3919	Is the Prophet ﷺ a completely compelled and needy servant of Allah the Exalted?	90
3920	The Mothers of the Believers are the mothers of all the believers, and the Prophet ﷺ is the spiritual father	91
3921	Considering the Prophet ﷺ to be one's elder brother	92
3922	A member of the ummah calling the Prophet ﷺ "brother"	93
3923	Who performed the marriage of the Prophet ﷺ?	94
3924	Was the Prophet ﷺ circumcised or not?	96
3925	How was the Prophet ﷺ given a ritual bath after his passing?	97
3926	What was recited in the funeral prayer of the Holy Prophet ﷺ?	98
3927	How was the funeral prayer of the Prophet ﷺ performed?	100
3928	Are the disbelievers also the ummah of the Prophet ﷺ?	101
3929	The number of prophets who followed in prayer on the Night of Ascension	102
3930	The marriage of Hazrat Maryam and Asiyah (peace be upon them) with the Prophet ﷺ in Paradise	103
3931	The marriage of Hazrat Maryam, etc., with the Holy Prophet ﷺ in Paradise	104

3932	Calling a spiritual guide "Sayyid al-Kawnayn"	106
3933	How did the miracle of the splitting of the moon occur?	107
3934	Writing reverently: Mukarram, Mu'azzam, Qiblah wa Ka'bah, Huzur Pur-Nur, and Mukhtar-e-Kul, etc.	108
3935	Did 27 years of the Prophet's ﷺ life pass in the Ascension?	108
3936	Do the prophets (peace be upon them) have heirs?	109
3937	Was Zakat not obligatory on the Prophet ﷺ?	111
3938	Was it obligatory on the Prophet ﷺ to give a dower?	113
3939	Was the veil obligatory on the Prophet ﷺ from women?	119
3940	A few questions and answers related to the miracles of the Prophet ﷺ	120
3941	The answers to a few objections by Abdullah Tariq	122
3942	The ruling on the urine, blood, and other excretions of the Prophet ﷺ	127
3943	Were the blood and excretions of the Prophet ﷺ pure?	129
3944	The shadow of the Prophet ﷺ	130
3945	The reality of the shadow of the Prophet ﷺ	131
3946	Did the Prophet ﷺ have a shadow?	131
3947	Did the Prophet ﷺ have a shadow?	132
3948	Did the Prophet ﷺ have a shadow or not?	134
3949	Is the Prophet ﷺ the light of Allah?	135
3950	Is the Prophet ﷺ entirely light?	137
3951	Is the Prophet ﷺ light?	138

3952	The Prophet ﷺ giving the news of his passing two days before in his final illness	142
3953	The denial of the life of the grave is not proven from "The prophet has died, the ummah has become an orphan"	143
3954	Has the Holy Prophet ﷺ mixed with the dust? - We seek refuge in Allah -	145
3955	The Prophet ﷺ coming to meet someone in the world after his passing	146
3956	Were the parents of the Holy Prophet ﷺ believers?	147
3957	Sending salam to the service of the Prophet ﷺ and requesting to be called to Madinah	149
3958	Sending salam to the service of the Prophet ﷺ and supplicating for the fulfillment of a need	150
3959	The Shar'i status of reciting "Ya Nabi, salam 'alayk" congregationally	151
3960	Reciting Durood in a low voice at the sacred tomb	153
3961	Making other supplications besides Durood and Salam in the court of the messengership	154
3962	Presenting salam at the sacred tomb by means of a phone	155
3963	The prayer is not invalidated by the thought of the Prophet ﷺ coming during the prayer	157
3964	Is the thought of the Prophet ﷺ coming during the prayer an invalidator of the prayer?	158
3965	Did Hazrat Thanvi (RA) write that the thought of the Prophet ﷺ coming during the prayer is an invalidator of the prayer?	159
3966	The Shar'i status of the thought of the Prophet ﷺ coming during the prayer	160

3967	The thought of the Prophet ﷺ coming during the prayer	162
3968	The answers to a few questions related to the blessed person of the Prophet ﷺ	163
3969	The reality of the chain of procreation originating from Hazrat Adam and Hawa (peace be upon them)	165
3970	The proof of Hazrat Adam (peace be upon him) being a prophet	167
3971	The reality of the circumcision of Hazrat Ibrahim (AS)	169
3972	Did the witness of Yusuf testify in a state of infancy?	170
3973	Were the prophets of the jinn jinn or humans?	172
3974	Did Hazrat Musa (AS) strike out the eye of Hazrat 'Azra'il (AS)?	174
3975	Is Hazrat Khidr (AS) alive?	175
3976	An investigative fatwa related to worms not infesting the body of Hazrat Ayyub (AS)	177
3977	Was Hazrat Zulaykha an adulteress? - We seek refuge in Allah -	178
3978	What is the nation of Hazrat Dawud (AS) called?	180
3979	Calling the people under Pharaoh an ummah	181
3980	The name of the prophet of the time of Shaddad and the location of the paradise built by Shaddad	182
3981	Can one who calls to goodness be called a prophet or a saint?	183
3982	Can a woman be a prophet and a messenger?	184
3983	Calling Mahatma Gandhi a prophet	186

3984	Calling Gautam Buddha a prophet	170
3985	Are the "Vedas" of the Hindus a heavenly book or not?	188
3986	Are Ram Ji and Krishna messengers or not?	189
3987	Can the Hindus be called People of the Book?	190
3988	Are Ramchandra Ji, Lachhman, etc., prophets?	191
3989	A holiday on the occasion of Holi and the ruling on Ram Krishna	193
13. Chapter on Matters Related to the Companions 195		
3990	Are the Companions (may Allah be pleased with them all) the standard of truth?	195
3991	Who is the most excellent after the Prophet ﷺ?	196
3992	Are the Companions not the brothers of the Prophet ﷺ?	200
3993	Did the Prophet ﷺ teach the Companions of the Bench, and is Hazrat Anas the servant of the Messenger?	202
3994	The specification of the Companions (RA) and disrespect regarding their blessed honor/status	205
3995	Did Hazrat Nu'man ibn Bashir (RA) have any disobedient children? Also, depriving disobedient children	206
3996	Hazrat 'Ali (RA) wrestling with a demon	208
3997	Was Hazrat Abu Shahmah (RA) given the prescribed punishment for adultery?	209
3998	Investigation of the incident of Hazrat Abu Shahmah (RA) committing adultery after drinking wine	211

3999	Investigation of the incident of the adultery of Hazrat Abu Shahmah (RA)	213
4000	Did Hazrat Abu Shahmah (RA) drink wine?	216
4001	Did Hazrat 'Umar (RA) stop Hazrat 'Ali (RA) from having a will written?	218
4002	The procession of the praise of the Companions of Lucknow	219
4003	The gathering of the praise of the Companions in the Imam Ahl-e-Sunnat Hall	220
4004	The ruling on the procession of Muhammadi and the praise of the Companions	221
4005	Answer from the Dar-ul-Ifta Waqf, Darul Uloom Deoband	224
4006	The answer of the Dar-ul-Ifta, Jamia Qasimia Madrasa Shahi, Moradabad	224
4007	The ruling on the procession of the praise of the Companions	226
4008	Accusing the Companions (RA) of rape and robbery - We seek refuge in Allah -	230
4009	Were the Companions who did not pledge allegiance to the two Shaykhs (RA) mistaken?	233
4010	Is the group that killed Hazrat 'Ammar (RA) not the standard of truth?	236
4011	The answer to a query on Hazrat Mu'awiyah (RA)	239
4012	The answer to a query on the leadership of Hazrat Mu'awiyah (RA)	241
4013	Saying "may Allah be pleased with him" for a saint	243
4014	Was the dower of Hazrat Fatimah (RA) in cash?	244

4015	Did Halimah al-Sa'diyah embrace Islam?	246
4016	The position of the scholars of the ummah regarding the faith of Abu Talib	247
4017	Was Hazrat Fatimah (RA) angry with Hazrat Abu Bakr (RA)?	248
14. Chapter on Matters Related to Taqlid 253		
4018	Ahl al-Sunnah wa al-Jama'ah	253
4019	The saved sect	255
4020	The books of the beliefs of the Ahl al-Sunnah wa al-Jama'ah	256
4021	Are the four Imams on the truth?	257
4022	The Shar'i status of following one of the four Imams	259
4023	Is it necessary to believe in all four Imams?	262
4024	The taqlid of the four Imams	264
4025	Why is the taqlid of one Imam necessary?	265
4026	Is personal taqlid obligatory?	266
4027	Do the Hanafis give preference to Fiqh over Hadith?	268
4028	In which school of thought is it permissible to pray with the hands released?	269
4029	What is the ruling on acting upon whichever one wishes in disputed issues?	270
4030	Acting upon all four schools of thought for the sake of convenience	271
4031	Temporarily changing one's school of thought	272
4032	The ruling on changing one's school of thought merely for the	273

	sake of money	
4033	The non-followers calling the Hanafis enemies of the Sahih Sittah	274
4034	The answer to an objection of the non-followers on Hazrat Imam al-A'zam (may Allah have mercy on him)	276
4035	Is the sect of the non-followers in the Ahl al-Sunnah wa al-Jama'ah or not?	279
4036	A challenge from the non-followers to the Hanafis	280
15. Chapter on the Deviant Sects 282		
4037	Barelvi, non-followers, Jamaat-e-Islami	282
4038	The answer to a few misguided things in the book named "'Iman Kamzor Ho Gaye, Zimmedar Kaun?'"	283
4039	"Majlis Isha'at al-Tawhid wal-Sunnah"	286
4040	Answer from the Dar-ul-Ifta, Darul Uloom Deoband	289
4041	Answer from: Dar-ul-Ifta, Jamia Qasimia Madrasa Shahi, Moradabad	290
4042	The ruling on one who holds Parwezi beliefs	290
4043	The Warithi sect	292
4044	The ruling on the Mahdavi sect	293
16. Chapter on the Shia 294		
4045	Are the Shia disbelievers or not?	294
4046	The answers to a few questions related to the Twelver sect	295
4047	Are the Shia disbelievers?	298

4048	Are the Twelver Shia disbelievers? And the ruling on their slaughtered animal	299
4049	The names of the twelve Imams of the Shia	300
4050	The identity/referents of the twelve Caliphs	301
4051	The slaughtered animal of the Shia, the funeral prayer, and the ruling on marrying among them	303
4052	Eating and drinking with the Shia Rawafid and spending their wealth on mosques, etc.	304
4053	Participating in a Quran recitation at the house of the Shias and eating sweets	306
4054	What is the ruling in the Shari'ah for one who makes a ta'ziyah?	307
17. Chapter on the Qadiani 309		
4055	What is the ruling on a Muslim associating with Qadianis and participating in their ceremonies?	309
4056	It is not permissible for a believing woman to stay with a Qadiani husband	310
4057	Is Mirza Ghulam Ahmad Qadiani a denier of the finality of prophethood and the physical ascension?	310
18. Chapter on the Barelvi 313		
4058	When did the Barelvi sect begin?	313
4059	The answer to an inappropriate statement by a Barelvi student	314
4060	What are the differences in the beliefs of the Deobandis and the Barelvis?	316

19. Chapter on the Maududi, etc. 320		
4061	Is the Jamaat-e-Islami from the Ahl al-Sunnah wa al-Jama'ah?	320
4062	The reality of the Maududi school of thought	320
4063	Is the Jamaat-e-Islami on the straight path?	322
4064	The ruling on Maududi Sahib and his group	324
4065	Jamaat-e-Islami	325
4066	Reading the books of Abul A'la Maududi	328
4067	The ruling on Jamaat-e-Islami and one who has a connection with it	328
4068	The Shar'i ruling on Jamaat-e-Islami and the movement of Dr. Israr Pakistani	330
20. Chapter on Matters Related to the People of the Book 333		
4069	Was pork lawful in the Christian Shari'ah?	333
4070	Was pork lawful in the Shari'ah of Hazrat 'Isa (AS)?	334
4071	The ruling on marriage with the People of the Book and their slaughtered animal	335
4072	The number of the followers of Hazrat 'Isa (AS) and the ruling on pork in their Shari'ah	337
4073	Are the British of the present era People of the Book?	339
2. The Book of History and Biographies | 2.1		

Chapter on Matters Related to the Prophets and their Followers 341

4074	On which day was the blessed birth of the Prophet ﷺ?	341
4075	The date of birth of the Master of the Two Worlds (peace and blessings be upon him)	342
4076	Was the name of the Prophet ﷺ also Qasim Rizq Allah?	343
4077	How many women breastfed the Prophet ﷺ?	344
4078	In which month was the prophethood and passing of the Prophet ﷺ?	346
4079	The proof of the Prophet ﷺ being the Seal of the Messengers	347
4080	Did the Prophet ﷺ suffer in his final illness?	348
4081	Investigation of the ancestors of the Prophet ﷺ being from the Arabized Arabs	349
4082	The Prophet ﷺ fainting at the time of the building of the Ka'bah	350
4083	Which prayer did the Prophet ﷺ pray before the Night of Ascension?	351
4084	The monthly practices of the Prophet ﷺ	352
4085	How many Hajj did the Prophet ﷺ perform?	353
4086	Did a fly sit on the pure body of the Prophet ﷺ or not?	354
4087	Did the Prophet ﷺ yawn or sneeze?	355
4088	Who are the people who never have a wet dream?	357
4089	In which battle were the blessed teeth of the Master of the	358

	Universe martyred?	
4090	A question related to the one who poisoned the Prophet and the Companions of the Cave	359
4091	Umm Jamil 'Awra' bint Harb placing thorns in the path of the Prophet	360
4092	How did the marriage of Hazrat Maymunah (RA) with the Prophet ﷺ take place when she was in Makkah?	362
4093	The nature of the flag of the prophetic era	363
4094	The reality of the mark on the grille of the green dome	365
4095	In how many battles did the occasion for action arise?	366
4096	How many sons did the Prophet ﷺ have?	366
4097	The seed of which tree did Hazrat Adam (AS) eat?	368
4098	Where and after how long was the repentance of Hazrat Adam accepted?	369
4099	What was done with the meat of the ram slaughtered at the occasion of the sacrifice of Hazrat Isma'il?	370
4100	What happened to the meat of the sacrifice of the ram of Hazrat Ibrahim (AS)?	371
4101	What was the illness of Hazrat Ayyub (AS)?	372
4102	The name of the nation of Hazrat Dawud (AS)	373
4103	How did the wife of the 'Aziz of Egypt become famous by the name of Zulaykha?	374
4104	Did Hazrat Aminah, Hazrat Maryam, and Hazrat Fatimah have menstruation and post-natal bleeding or not?	375
4105	The names of the parents of Hazrat Hajar and Sarah	376

4106	The funeral prayer of which Companions did the Prophet ﷺ not lead?	377
	2.2 Chapter on Matters Related to the Companions and Others 379	
4107	In which direction are the graves of the two Shaykhs in the sacred chamber?	379
4108	The cause of the death of Hazrat Abu Bakr Siddiq (RA) and the Companion of the Messenger who led his funeral prayer	380
4109	Who was the person who stabbed Hazrat 'Umar (RA)?	381
4110	Who martyred Hazrat 'Umar (RA)?	382
4111	When did Hazrat 'Atikah (RA) marry Hazrat 'Umar (RA)?	383
4112	Did Hazrat 'Umar pull a shawl at night to stop his wife from going to the mosque?	384
4113	What was the cause of the murder of Hazrat 'Uthman Ghani (RA)?	384
4114	Who was the murderer of Hazrat 'Uthman (RA)?	386
4115	Where were the Adhans of Jumu'ah given in the era of Hazrat 'Uthman (RA)?	387
4116	How did the martyrdom of Hazrat 'Ali (RA) occur?	389
4117	Who martyred Hazrat 'Ali (RA)?	391
4118	From which group was Hazrat Amir Mu'awiyah (RA) in the Battle of Badr?	392
4119	The burial place of Hazrat 'A'ishah Siddiqah (RA)	393
4120	The Companion of the Messenger who drank the blood of the	394

	Prophet ﷺ	
4121	Did Hazrat Anas (RA) have three hundred children?	395
4122	For how long did Hazrat Bilal (RA) live?	396
4123	Which Companion was the first to pass away after the migration?	397
4124	Is Abu al-'Abbas 'Abdullah al-Saffah from the children of Hazrat 'Abbas (RA)?	398
4125	Is Abu Jahl the son of 'Abd al-Muttalib or not?	399
4126	Who killed Muhammad ibn Abi Bakr?	400
4127	Declaring the leadership of Yazid to be a true caliphate or calling him a disbeliever	400
4128	The beginning of covering the Ka'bah with a cloth	402
4129	A question related to the Ark of Noah	403
4130	Were the five idols mentioned in Surah Nuh righteous and pious servants of Allah?	404
4131	Where did Pharaoh drown?	406
4132	Why did Pharaoh not kill the girls?	407
4133	Did Pharaoh kill the children of Hazrat Asiyah?	408
4134	Was the creature that Samiri saw satanic or heavenly?	409
4135	The disbelievers of Makkah licking the blood that had fallen without investigation	410
4136	Is it legally obligatory to follow a non-Companion exactly?	411
4137	The names and families of the parents of the four Imams	412
4138	How long after the Prophet ﷺ was the era of the four Imams?	413

4139	Did Imam al-A'zam have a daughter named Hanifah?	414
4140	A few unique opinions of 'Allamah Ibn Taymiyyah and his school of thought	415
4141	From which person did the inauspiciousness of the sa'ibah begin?	417
4142	In which month did Owais Qarni martyr his teeth in conformity with the Prophet?	418
4143	The biography of 'Allamah al-Sindi	420
4144	From where did meat-eating begin?	421

best...com

فتاویٰ عثمانی

جلد اول

کتاب الایمان والعقائد تا آخر کتاب الطہارۃ

مفتی اعظم پاکستان حضرت مولانا مفتی محمد شفیع صاحب رحمۃ اللہ علیہ

ادارۃ المعارف کراچی نمبر ۱۴

15. Fatawa Uthmaniyah

Vol. 1

ID	Topic	Pg.
{The Book of Faith and Beliefs} | Chapter on Miscellaneous Issues		
4145	The Ruling on Kissing the Imprint of the Prophet's (ﷺ) Blessed Sandal, Wearing Similar Sandals, and Respecting it	45
4146	What is the Ruling Regarding the Underage Children of Disbelievers?	49
4147	The Ruling on One Who Supports Socialism	49
4148	Which of the Beautiful Names of Allah (Asma-ul-Husna) Can Be Used for Servants (Humans)?	50
4149	Writing the words “Ya Muhammad” for the Holy Prophet ﷺ	52
4150	What is the Ruling for Someone Who Does Not Know the Six Kalimahs?	53
4151	Reciting ﷺ with the Kalimah Tayyibah	54
4152	Poets Addressing Other Than Allah in Their Poetry	55
4153	Making Pictures of the Prophets (peace be upon them) on Clothing	57
4154	Addressing Other Than Allah in Poetry	58
4155	The Prohibition of Calling the Place of Worship of Qadianis	59

	a Mosque	
4156	Various Questions Regarding the Life of the Prophets (peace be upon them), the Life of Isa (Jesus, peace be upon him), and the Hearing of the Dead	60
4157	What is Meant by Islamic Socialism and its Shariah Status?	63
4158	Can Disbelievers Enter Paradise?	64
4159	The Meaning of Wahdat al-Wujud (Unity of Being)	66
4160	The Issue of the Infallibility of the Prophets (peace be upon them)	66
4161	Stating a Ruling Without Investigation	67
4162	The Ruling on Making the Messenger (ﷺ) a Witness Along with Allah Almighty on a Membership Form of an Association	68
4163	Will Animals Also Be Held Accountable on the Day of Judgment?	68
4164	Will Women Have the Vision of Allah in Paradise?	68
4165	The Belief of Hayat an-Nabi ﷺ (The Life of the Prophet)	70
4166	The Ruling on the Prevalent Will of Shaikh Ahmad	71
4167	When Satan Could Not Enter Paradise, How Did He Deceive Adam (peace be upon him)?	71

Chapter on Words of Disbelief and Acts of Disbelief | (Explanation of Issues Related to Disbelieving and Non-Disbelieving Words

and Actions)		
4168	Calling Someone Who Listens to Music a Disbeliever	72
4169	The Ruling on Writing Oneself as a Qadiani on a Visa Form to Obtain a Visa for a Disbelieving Country	72
4170	The Ruling on Disassociation from Qadianism and Calling a Muslim a Qadiani	75
4171	The Ruling on One Who Speaks Ill of the Scholars	76
4172	Holding the Belief that the Hadith is Unreliable and that Hell is Not Eternal	77
4173	The Ruling on One Who Calls a Muslim a Disbeliever	78
4174	The Ruling on Saying, "If I do such-and-such, may I become a disbeliever"	79
4175	The Ruling on Saying, "I am a Hindu"	79
4176	The Ruling on Disrespecting the Adhan (Call to Prayer)	80
4177	The Ruling on Saying Words Like, "I will become a disbeliever, I will worship stones, I will fight with Allah Almighty," etc.	80
4178	Holding the Belief of Textual Alteration in the Holy Quran and Presenting a Passage from Hazrat Kashmiri (RA) as Evidence	81
4179	The Ruling on Using Inappropriate Words Regarding the Majesty of Allah Almighty in a Satirical Article	83
4180	The Ruling on Some Disbelieving Beliefs of a Person Belonging to the "Lahori Group" of the Qadianis	85
Chapter on Islamic and False Sects and		

Parties, and Individuals Associated with Them		
4181	The Ruling on the Ideas and Beliefs of "Al-Huda International"	86
4182	Introduction and Ruling on the Barelvi Sect (Arabic Fatwa)	91
4183	The Ruling on a Follower of Ghulam Ahmad Pervez	92
4184	The Ruling on the "Fikr-e-Waliullahi" Movement	93
4185	The Opinion of Hazrat Wala (may his blessings continue) on the Establishment of the "Group of Liberal Muslims" Movement	96
4186	The Reason for Not Declaring the Rawafid (a Shia sect) as Disbelievers Unconditionally	97
4187	The Ruling on the Views of Sir Syed Ahmad Khan and the Tablighi Jamaat	98
The Book of Knowledge, History, and Medicine		
4188	Was Kanan the Real Son of Prophet Nuh (Noah, peace be upon him)?	129
4189	The Ruling on the Book "Ijma' aur Bab-e-Ijtihad" (Consensus and the Door of Independent Reasoning), and What is the Reality of Ijma'?	129
4190	Is the Wisdom of Fasting the Same as That of Prayer?	134
4191	The Wisdom Behind Some Shariah Rulings	136
4192	The Ruling on Using the Word "Shakhs" (Person) for Allah	138

	Almighty, and Were the Excretions of the Prophet (ﷺ) Pure?	
4193	How Much Time Has Passed from Adam (peace be upon him) Until Now?	140
4194	Determining the Time of Two Incidents Related to Uhud and Hira, and Was Allamah Ibn Taymiyyah (RA) a Student of Hafiz Mazi (RA)?	140
4195	What is the Ruling on Women Pursuing Medical and Home Economics Education?	143
4196	The Shariah Status of Writing Bismillah in Letters Using Abjad Numerals and Digits, and the History of the Invention of This Method	144
4197	An Investigation of the Hadith "I was a hidden treasure," and Answers to Several Doubts and Suspicions Regarding the Creation of the Universe	145
4198	A Difference of Opinion in Determining the Settlement of the People of Lot (peace be upon him) that Was Overturned	150
4199	What is the Reality of Prophethood and Revelation?	151
4200	Do Current Scientific Investigations Contradict the Quran and Hadith?	151
4201	The Shariah Status of the Benefits and Effects of the Pyramids	154
4202	The Conditions for Ijtihad and Declaring Someone a Mujtahid in the Present Era	157
4203	Denying the Incidents of the Battle of the Camel and the Battle of Siffin	158
4204	An Outline of a Study Curriculum for Learning the	158

	Necessary Amount of Religious Knowledge	
4205	The Reason for the Raf' (Nominative Case) on the Word "Muhammad" in the Kalimah Tayyibah and the Nasb (Accusative Case) on it in the Adhan	160
4206	Numerous Issues Related to Co-education in a Medical College and the Examination of Private Human Organs	160
4207	Some questions related to Banu Hashim, Banu Umayyah, Battle of the Camel, Battle of Siffin, Hazrat Hussain (RA), Hazrat Mu'awiyah (RA) and Yazeed and their answers	171
4208	Did Banu Hashim consider themselves to be the most worthy of caliphate?	171
4209	Banu Hashim and Banu Umayyah…	172
4210	Did Hazrat Ali (RA) refuse the condition of following the previous Caliphs for the Caliphate?	172
4211	Qisaas-e-Uthman r.a. …	N/A
4212	A Historical and Shariah Review of the Character of Mu'awiyah (RA)	N/A
4213	Did Mu'awiyah (RA) forcefully Take the Pledge of Allegiance for the Crown Princehood during his lifetime?	N/A
4214	The Shariah Ruling on Taking the Pledge of Allegiance for the Crown Princehood of Yazid	N/A
4215	Why Was the Shariah Punishment (Hadd) Not Implemented on Yazid During the Reign of Mu'awiyah (RA)?	N/A
4216	The Ruling on Yazid? And Were Musical Gatherings Common During the Reign of Mu'awiyah (RA)?	N/A
4217	What Was Written in the Letters of the Kufans to Husayn	N/A

	(RA)?	
4218	The Shariah Status of Husayn's (RA) Uprising and Jihad Against a Sinful Ruler	N/A
4219	Did Yazid Implement an Un-Islamic Constitution in His Kingdom?	N/A
4220	Why Did Other Companions (RA) Not Participate in the Struggle Against Yazid?	N/A
4221	The Reason for Husayn's (RA) Decision to Engage in Jihad and Confrontation	175
4222	The Need to Recompile the History of Islam with an Investigation of Narrations	175
4223	What Kind of Mistake Will Be Considered an "Ijtihadi Mistake"?	181
{Chapter on Teaching, Reverence, and Recitation of the Quran}		
4224	The Shariah Ruling on Filming the Stories of the Quran	184
4225	The Ruling on Reciting the Quran, Kalimah, and Durood During Menstruation	186
4226	Disrespecting Newspapers Containing Quranic Verses	187
4227	Reading and Touching Books that Also Contain Quranic Verses During Menstruation, and is Recitation and Dhikr Permissible During Menstruation or Not?	187
4228	Answers to Several Questions Regarding Recitation on a Loudspeaker in Shabina Gatherings, Wages for it, and the Prostration of Recitation, etc.	188
4229	Disrespecting Newspaper Clippings Containing Quranic	190

	Verses	
4230	The Ruling on Reciting in a Qira'at (Recitation Style) Other Than Hafs	191
4231	The Ruling on Reciting the Quran According to the Seven Qira'at	191
4232	The Ruling on Kissing the Quran	192
4233	The Ruling on Listening to the Recitation of the Quran on a Tape Recorder	192
4234	Feeling sleepy during Tilaawat	193
4235	The Ruling on the Disrespect of Newspapers and Papers Containing Quranic Verses	193
4236	The Ruling on Worn-out Pages of the Holy Quran	194
4237	Being Attentive to the Beautiful Voice of the Reciter While Listening to Recitation and considering reading many verses in one breath a virtue.	195
4238	The Ruling on Touching the Holy Quran Without Wudu (Ablution)	196
4239	Quranic verses related to fasting, important events occurring in Ramadan, and the Prophet's (ﷺ) review of the Quran with Hazrat Jibra’eel (peace be upon him)	197
4240	The Ruling on Simply Moving a Finger Over the Words for Someone Who Has Not Read the Quran	198
4241	The Ruling on Touching Books of Islamic Studies Without Wudu	198
4242	It is Not Permissible to Touch a Book with an Abundance of Quranic Verses Without Wudu	198
4243	What is the Ruling for Someone Who Forgets the Holy	199

	Quran After Memorizing It?	
4244	Writing Surah Fatiha with Urine is Severely Forbidden	200
The Book of Tafsir and Matters Related to the Quran | (Explanation of Issues Related to the Translation and Exegesis of the Holy Quran)		
4245	An Investigation into the Concept and Meaning of the Verse “They were given a portion of the Book”	203
4246	A Religious Scholar Narrating Tafsir	204
4247	An Answer to a Question on a Quranic Verse Regarding the Determination of the Time of the Day of Judgment	204
4248	The Ruling on Pickthall's English Translation	205
4249	An Investigation of the Translation of the Verse {except that We were over you witnesses} in Tafsir Ma'arif-ul-Quran	206
4250	A Detailed Investigation of the Belief of Ibn Mas'ud (RA) Regarding the Mu'awwidhatayn Being a Part of the Holy Quran	207
4251	The Exegesis of {Indeed, you are to die, and indeed, they are to die}	213
4252	Studying Tafhim-ul-Quran Without Criticism	214
4253	Which is the Very First Tafsir?	214
4254	Mr. Maududi's Mention of the Story of Uriah's Wife in the Story of Prophet Dawud (David, peace be upon him)	216
4255	Interpreting the Meaning of "Qunut" as "Qira'at" in "wal-qanitina wal-qanitat..."	218

4256	Writing the Holy Quran in a Script Other Than the Uthmanic Script	218
4257	A Clarification of a Passage from the Introduction of Ma'arif-ul-Quran Regarding Revelation	219
The Book of Hadith and Matters Related to It | (Explanation of Hadith and Issues Related to It)		
4258	The Hanafi Stance Regarding the Authoritativeness of a Mursal Hadith	223
4259	Is "Whoever renovates a grave or makes an image..." a Hadith or Not?	224
4260	The Meaning of the Word "naa" in the Chain of a Hadith	224
4261	An Investigation of the Hadith Regarding a Refreshing Breeze Coming from India	225
4262	Authentic Books of Hadith for Study	225
4263	A Hadith on the Virtue of a Long Life	225
4264	Saying "or as he said, may Allah be pleased with him" After Narrating a Saying of a Companion	226
4265	Reciting a long Durood upon the Noble Name of the Prophet (ﷺ)	226
4266	Can the word 'Tilawat' also be used for reading Hadith?	226
4267	A Hadith or a Saying?	227
4268	Reconciliation between two apparently-contradictory hadiths	227

4269	(An Arabic Fatwa Regarding the Hanafi Opinion on Accepting Weak Hadiths in the Virtues of Deeds)	229
4270	After "My Ummah will not unite upon error," Are the Words "for if my Ummah unites upon error..." in the Hadith or Not?	231
4271	An Investigation of the Hadith "I have been sent to the black and the red"	232
4272	A Hadith on the Virtue of the Turban	233
The Book of Matters Related to Da'wah and Tabligh | (Explanation of Issues Related to Da'wah and Tabligh)		
4273	An Investigation Regarding Tabligh and Jihad Being an Individual Obligation (Fardh ‘Ain) and a Communal Obligation (Fardh Kifaayah), and the Shariah Status of the Prevalent Tablighi Jamaat and Spending Time in It	237
4274	The Ruling on Women Participating in a Tablighi Ijtimaa’	242
4275	Can Someone Who is Not Pious Himself Engage in Tabligh?	243
4276	The Ruling on Abandoning Tabligh According to a Hadith	243
4277	The Ruling on Going on Tabligh or Any Other Journey Without the Permission of Parents	243
4278	It is Necessary to Fulfill the Rights of Others While Spending Time in Tabligh	246
4279	Abandoning the Tablighi Jamaat Due to the Incautious Statements of Some Tablighi Preachers	246

The Book of Tasawwuf, Kashf (Spiritual Unveiling), Ilham (Inspiration), and Ru'ya (Dreams) | (Explanation of Issues Related to Tasawwuf, Kashf, and Dreams)

4280	Satan Being Unable to Appear in the Form of the Prophet (ﷺ) in a Dream	249
4281	Kissing the hand of buzrugs…	249
4282	The Shariah Status of Kashf al-Qubur (Unveiling of the Graves) and Witnessing Lights and Manifestations	250
4283	Having a Good Opinion of Forgiveness from Allah Almighty Without Action	250
4284	What are the Conditions for a Shaykh of Tariqat (Spiritual Guide)?	251
4285	Exhuming a Grave Because of a Dream	252
4286	The Types of Dreams and a Method to Differentiate Between Satanic Thoughts and Illusions and True Dreams	252
4287	Can One Become a Perfect Shaykh While Remaining a Bank Employee?	253
4288	The Reality of a Dream	254
4289	The Reality of the Qutb and Abdal, and Are There Four Qutbs on Earth?	254
4290	The Belief in the Transmigration of the Soul of Shaykh Abdul Qadir Jilani (RA) Among the Members of the Qadiriyyah Order	255

The Book of Dhikr, Du'a (Supplication), and Ta'widhat (Amulets)

4291	What Kind of Worship is Du'a?	259
4292	Reciting the Wazifa (Litany) of "Ya 'Aziz" to Gain Honor	259
4293	Is Dhikr Aloud More Virtuous or Silent?	260
4294	Is the Hadith "La ilaha illallah wahdahu la sharika lah, ahadan samadan..." Authentic or Not?	261
4295	A Meaningless Wazifa	262
4296	What is the Ruling on Making Du'a by Using a Wasilah (Means)?	262
4297	The Ruling on the Du'a Recited While Placing the Hand on the Head After the Obligatory Prayer	263
4298	What is Meant by Ism-e-Azam (The Greatest Name)?	264
4299	The Ruling on Making Du'a in a State of Prostration	264
4300	Reading a Book of Virtues (Fadhaa’il) Aloud in the Mosque	265
4301	The Ruling on Reciting Durood Sharif When the Name of the Prophet (ﷺ) Comes During Recitation	265
4302	Reciting "Innallaha wa Mala'ikatahu yusallun" Aloud After Prayer	266
4303	The Ruling on Imprisoning or Burning a Jinn	268
4304	The Ruling on the Marriage of a Jinn to a Human and the Shariah Status of the Effects of Jinn on Humans	269
4305	The Ruling on Having Ruqyah (Incantation) Performed by an Unveiled Woman	274

4306	Are Mantras and Totkas Reliable for Finding a Thief or a Lost Item or Not?	276
4307	Making Du'a with Raised Hands Facing the Qiblah in a Cemetery	276
4308	The Ruling on Seeking Treatment Through an Amulet	277
4309	The Ruling on an Amulet Other Than an Imprint of the Holy Quran	279
4310	The Ruling on Recitation and Dhikr During Menstruation	279
4311	An Investigation of the Name "Buduh"	279
4312	The Ruling on an Amulet on the Husband to Remove Discord	280
4313	The Ruling on Giving a Sermon and Reciting Salutations and Blessings Forty Times After Tarawih in Ramadan	280
4314	Does Du'a Have an Effect Even in the Absence of Apparent Means?	281
4315	What is Meant by Ism-e-Azam?	281
4316	Du'a is More Readily Accepted at the Time of Breaking the Fast	282
4317	An Amulet is Permissible if it Does Not Contain Anything Against the Shariah	282
4318	The Shariah Status of the "'Amal-e-Haziraat" (Practice of Summoning Spirits)	282
4319	The Ruling on Having the Name "Badi-ul-Alam" and Mentioning Only "illa Allah"	283

(Biographies and Virtues of Prophets and

Various Personalities)		
4320	Holding the Belief that Yazid is Among the People of Paradise Due to His Participation in the Attack on Constantinople	299
4321	A Fabricated Story of the Shias Regarding Umaymah bint Sharahil, a Woman of the "Jawn" Tribe	301
4322	Having Misgivings About the Companions (RA) Based on Some Historical Narrations	302
4323	The Date of the Marriage of Hazrat Fatimah (RA)	303
4324	Hazrat Khadijah (RA)…	304
4325	A Response to the Book "Shaheed-e-Karbala" & a Passage from Some Elders Regarding Hazrat Mu'awiyah (RA)	304
4326	The Descendants of Hazrat Abbas (RA) are Included Among the Sayyids	306
4327	The Belief that Yazid is Among the People of Paradise	306
4328	Writing s.a.w. with the name of Yazid	307
4329	Did Prophet Yusuf (Joseph, peace be upon him) Marry Zulaikha?	307
4330	Is it rewarding to curse Yazid bin Hazrat Mu’awiyah r.a.?	308
4331	The Meaning of the Birth of the Prophet (ﷺ) from Pure Wombs and Pure Loins	308
4332	The Opinion of the Majority of Scholars Regarding Allamah Ibn Taymiyyah (RA)	308
4333	The Ruling on the Excretions of the Prophet (ﷺ)	309

اِمداد الاحکام

امداد الفتاوی کا تکملہ جو سنہ ۱۳۴۰ھ کے بعد کے فتاوی پر مشتمل ہے

تالیف

حضرت مولانا ظفر احمد صاحب عثمانی رحمۃ اللہ علیہ

زیرِ نگرانی

حکیم الامت حضرت مولانا اشرف علی تھانوی رحمۃ اللہ علیہ

مکتبہ دار العلوم کراچی

www.BestUrduBooks.wordpress.com

16. Imdad Al-Ahkaam

Vol. 1

ID	Topic	Pg.
Kitab al-Imaan wal-Aqeed – Chapter in Al-Mutafarriqat		
4334	When did Hazrat Halimah Sa'diyah (RA) accept Islam?	112
4335	Is one who abandons Salah a disbeliever or not?	112
4336	The ruling on calling out to the deceased	113
4337	The ruling on whether a repentant person will be held to account on the Day of Judgment	113
4338	The prohibition of the prostration of reverence	114
4339	An answer to a confusion regarding the issue of predestination (Taqdir)	114
4340	The ruling on the faith of a person who dies in a state of intoxication and on performing the funeral prayer for them:	117
4341	The ruling on the faith of a Muslim who dies while committing robbery or fornication	117
4342	Is the one who utters vulgarities against the Ulama a Kafir?	117
4343	The ruling on a person who tells of the unseen through divination	118
4344	The treatise "Nihayat al-Idrak fi Aqsam al-Ishrak" (The	118

	Utmost Perception in the Categories of Polytheism)	
4345	(Conclusion of) "Nihayat al-Idrak fi Aqsam al-Ishrak"	123
4346	The ruling on considering the Prophet (ﷺ) a human being just like oneself:	132
4347	Istihzaa (mockery) of Ahkaam-e-Shari’ah (Islamic legal rulings) is kufr	132
4348	Is the taarik (neglector) of Salaah a Kafir or not?	133
4349	Making Hazrat Abbas a waseelah does not indicate that tawassul bil anwaat (seeking intercession through the medium of a dead person) is impermissible	133
4350	The meaning of tawheed (monotheism) and the definition of a muwahhid (monotheist)	134
4351	Ruling of one who does not believe in eternal punishment in fire (khulud naar) for disbelievers	135
4352	Proof of intercession by Awliyaa Allah (Muslim saints):	135
4353	Research on the presentation of a’maal (deeds) to the Holy Prophet (peace be upon him)	136
4354	Will the miser not be forgiven?	137
4355	On the Day of Resurrection, if the Saahib-e-Haq forgives a person, will the latter be punished or not?	138
4356	Is it permissible or not to believe that there is misfortune/bad luck in a place	138
4357	The belief that Hazrat Ibrahim (peace be upon him) will seek forgiveness for his father on the Day of Judgment is against the clear text.	139
4358	A wife refusing to pray in response to her husband:	139

4359	The ruling on a woman habitually calling prayer a "sickness" or "a sweep of the broom"	140
4360	If one dies after saying "La ilaha" without saying "illa Allah", will they die as a disbeliever or a Muslim?	142
4361	Mockery and contempt for prayer is disbelief (Kufr)	142
4362	Fighting with a scholar over worldly matters and insulting him is not an insult to the knowledge of Shariah, although it can lead to disbelief (Kufr)	144
4363	The words, "If someone had served her, she would not have died from lack of service; she would have been saved by service," do not constitute disbelief and apostasy	145
4364	I will change my religion	146
4365	What is the ruling on one who says that I urinate on Fatwa (Islamic legal verdicts)?	147
4366	The ruling on some words of disbelief:	150
Al-Firaq al-Baatilah Chapter on False Sects		
4367	The ruling on the repentance of a Qadiani and their inheritance:	151
4368	In refutation of the statements of the Qadiani sect	151
4369	Why did Mirza Ghulam Ahmad Qadiani deny the miracle of Prophet Isa (AS) of raising the dead?	167
Chapter in Al-Firaq al-Islamiyyah Islamic Sects		
4370	The ruling of Jamaat Ahl-e-Hadith	168

4371	Definition of Ahlus Sunnah Wal Jamaat	169
4372	The ruling of condemnation of ghair muqallideen	169
The book of knowledge – Chapter of Misc		
4373	If the students in class have not learnt/memorized the previous lesson, is it permissible to move on to the next topic?	213
4374	The meaning of 'Umum al-Balwa (widespread affliction/ common problem)	213
4375	Regarding the education and writing of women:	214
4376	A fatwa concerning the education of girls:	215
4377	It is not permissible for an ignorant person to give a sermon:	216
4378	A few questions regarding the hadith "The pursuit of knowledge is an obligation"	217
The Section of respect for knowledge, scholars, and etiquette		
4379	The necessity of teaching and acquiring religious sciences and an answer to the objections of worldly people against students of religious knowledge	222
4380	What should the common people do in case of a difference of opinion among scholars?	226
4381	The ruling on kissing the hands and feet of a scholar, Pir (spiritual guide), and teacher	227
The Section of Respect for Qur'an		

4382	What is the ruling on making a poetic translation of the Holy Quran?	229
4383	Worn-out copies of the Holy Quran and religious books should be buried; burning them is not correct	229
4384	Reciting the Holy Quran while lying down:	230
4385	The ruling on reciting the Holy Quran incorrectly, not observing the rules of pause (awqaf), and reciting anomalous readings (qira'at shadhdhah) in and out of prayer:	230
4386	The obligation of using the Uthmanic script in writing the Holy Quran and the ruling on printing the translation of the Quran separately:	232
4387	The ruling on writing the Holy Quran in the Nagari script:	240
4388	The ruling for a bookseller on touching the Holy Quran without ablution (wudu):	241
4389	The ruling on reciting the Quran collectively and aloud in a single gathering:	242
4390	For a person who recites the Quran incorrectly, is it better to recite or to refrain?	242
4391	If the Quran, Hadith, and the name of Allah are written in other languages, they are also worthy of reverence.	243
4392	During instruction, if the teacher sits in a high place and the students in a low place, is there any religious prohibition in this or not?	244
4393	It is forbidden (haram) to take wages for reciting the Quran for the purpose of conveying reward (Isal al-Thawab):	244
4394	The ruling on reciting aloud collectively in a single gathering:	245

4395	A doubt raised on the Holy Quran being a cure/remedy for physical diseases and its response	245
4396	A narration from "Anis al-Wa'izin" concerning the virtues of Surah al-Ankabut:	246
4397	Reciting the Quran Majeed and Durood Shareef in the heart is also a cause of thawab (reward)	246
4398	If there is a holy Quran in a box placed under the bed, is it permissible to lie down/sleep on the bed or not?	247
4399	If there is a small Hamail Shareef in one’s pocket, is it permissible to go to pass urine?	247
4400	If the Holy Quran is recited as Isal-e-thawab for several deceased people, will each deceased individual get the full reward of complete Quran recitation, or will the reward be shared and divided amongst all the deceased persons?	248
4401	Worn-out copies of the Holy Quran should be buried; burning them is not correct	249
4402	Listening to the Holy Quran on a gramophone:	250
4403	Touching Qur’an without wudu while wearing gloves	250
4404	The ruling on reciting Bismillah at the beginning of Surah Bara'ah (At-Tawbah)	250
4405	The ruling on reciting "ma la taqata lana bihi" as "la taqata lana bihi":	255
4406	Is Idgham (merging) obligatory in "laqad ja'akum" or not, and what is the position of Hafs on this?	256
4407	Tashnif al-Sam' bi-Ma'na al-Ahruf al-Sab' Takmil al-Wuquf fi Tafsil Sab'ati Huruf (Title: Pleasing the Ear with the Meaning of the Seven Modes, Completion of the Pauses in the Detail of the Seven Modes)	258

4408	Al-Waqf 'ala Ayah Ayah, meaning, to pause at every single verse	272
Kitab al-Tafseer Book of Tafsir (Exegesis)		
4409	An investigation into the meaning of the verse, "Then send an arbitrator from his people and an arbitrator from her people..." (Quran 4:35)	274
4410	Al Jawaab	275
4411	An investigation into the meaning of "ila" (to) as "ma'a" (with) in the verse of ablution:	280
4412	An answer to a doubt regarding the exegesis of the verse "...that you may be a sign to those who come after you" (Quran 10:92)	281
The book of supplications and talismans		
4413	Is it more virtuous to perform Dhikr standing or sitting?	306
4414	How many times should "Subhanal Malikil Quddus" be said after the Witr prayer?	306
4415	The ruling on saying the Takbir aloud after the obligatory prayers and an investigation into it	307
4416	Reciting "Allahumma Antas-Salam..." after the obligatory prayers	315
4417	Raising the hands to make supplication after the obligatory prayers	315
4418	Is it correct to consistently perform Dhikr aloud after the five daily prayers or not?	316
4419	Is it permissible or not to recite a Durood in which the Prophet (ﷺ) is addressed directly (nida') and he is called	316

	"Nur Dhati" (Light in essence)?	
4420	The ruling on reciting Fatihah without ablution (wudu) and raising the hands to supplicate at graves	317
4421	The ruling on having Durood recited aloud for the purpose of waking sleepers	318
4422	Is it correct to take a wrapped amulet into a lavatory, etc., or not?	319
4423	What is the ruling on giving an amulet to a disbeliever?	319
4424	Research on Zikr Bil Jahr (loud zikr)	320
4425	Zikr bil Jahr after namaz with iltizām (adopting it as a fixed practice) and ihtimām (observing it regularly with emphasis and care) is bid‘at.	321
4426	What is the ruling for a person who leaves immediately after praying in congregation without making supplication?	322
4427	Research on the recitation of Ism-e-Zat	322
4428	Supplication after the adhan for the Jumu'ah sermon is disliked (makruh)	323
4429	Is it permissible to recite "Li khamsatun utfi biha..." or write it as an amulet to ward off plague or not?	324
4430	A doubt raised on the Holy Quran being a cure/remedy for bodily diseases and its response	325
4431	The prohibition of the customary "Hisar" (encircling) in Bengal for warding off epidemics, etc.	326
4432	Is seeking forgiveness (istighfar) forbidden after the obligatory prayers?	326
4433	Lifting of doubts related to the previous question	327

4434	How long should the supplication be after the obligatory and Eid prayers?	328
4435	Which doa is read upon placing one’s hand on the forehead/ Front of the head after fardh prayers?	329
4436	The ruling on making amulets and charms from Quranic verses and reported supplications	329
4437	Ruqyah (incantation) with the Quran, and the ruling on one form of taking payment for it	330
4438	What is the ruling on Subjugating/ Mesmerizing a loved one and obedient through a spiritual practice and persuading a woman to marry?	332
4439	Raising the hands to make supplication after the obligatory prayers	334
4440	The ruling on some spiritual practices ('amaliyat)	334
4441	In the dhikr of the personal name (Allah), if the (ha) is left out, is there any harm or not?	335
4442	After the fardh (obligatory) prayers of Zuhr, Maghrib and Isha, how long should one make Dua?	336
4443	Can the reward of physical worship be conveyed to the deceased?	336
4444	Is Tableegh-e-Islam (preaching) superior or doing shughl (spiritual exercises) of wazaif (reciting litanies)?	336
4445	The ruling on performing Ruqyah (spiritual healing) with the Quran and taking payment for it	336

Kitab al-Siyar wal-Manaqib Book of Biographies and Virtues

4446	The life of Hazrat Maulana Shah Isma'il Shahid (RA)	337
4447	Is it correct that the Messenger of Allah (ﷺ) had no shadow?	337
4448	An investigation into the story of Hazrat Ali (RA) working for a Jew to draw water in exchange for dates	338
4449	An investigation into the Prophet (ﷺ) not having a shadow	339
4450	Regarding the parents of the Prophet (ﷺ) being revived after their death and accepting Islam	340
4451	The issue of the life of the Prophets (peace be upon them)	341
4452	Research on a sahabi touching the mahr of the Holy Prophet ﷺ	342

امداد الفتاوی جدید

فتاوی

حضرت حکیم الامت مولانا اشرف علی تھانوی رحمۃ اللہ علیہ

مرتب

حضرت مولانا مفتی محمد شفیع صاحب رحمۃ اللہ علیہ مفتی اعظم پاکستان

خلیفہ اجل حکیم الامت مولانا اشرف علی تھانوی رحمۃ اللہ علیہ

جدید مقفّٰی حاشیہ

شبیر احمد القاسمی

خادم الافتاء والحدیث جامعہ قاسمیہ

مدرسہ شاہی مراد آباد الہند

11

بقیة ما یتعلق بتفسیر القرآن مایتعلق
بالحدیث، سلوک رویاء، بدعات،
عقائد و کلام

ناشر:

زکریا بک ڈپو انڈیا الھند

www.besturdubooks.net

17. Imdadul Fatawa Jadeed Vol. 11

ID	Topic	Pg.
44. The Book of Beliefs and Theology (Creed and Kalam)		
4453	Will one become a disbeliever by saying the words, "Your Shari'ah is found everywhere," or not?	517
4454	Investigation of saying "Ya Shaykh 'Abd al-Qadir shay'an lillah"	518
4455	Investigation of the issue of will and pleasure	520
4456	Investigation of "and that which has been dedicated to other than Allah"	523
4457	Ibid.	528
4458	Resolution of doubts related to the prohibition of "and that which has been dedicated to other than Allah"	531
4459	Ibid.	535
4460	The meaning of seeking aid from the souls of the Shaykhs	537
4461	The answer to a query on the proof of prophethood from a miracle	539
4462	Resolution of a Qadiani doubt related to the death of the Messiah	541

4463	The Qadiani's claim of resemblance to Hazrat 'Isa (AS)	543
4464	The answer to a doubt related to calling upon other than Allah	544
4465	Ibid.	456
4466	The answer to a doubt related to a verse on the death of Hazrat 'Isa (AS)	550
4467	The answer to an argument from a narration related to hearing Durood directly from the Prophet ﷺ	551
4468	Investigation of the issue of the possibility of falsehood	554
4469	The answer to a doubt related to the preceding issue	556
4470	The negation of possibility in consideration of the state of the creation	557
4471	The answer to a doubt related to predestination	558
4472	The ruling on telling fortunes	559
4473	Investigation of seeking aid from the elders of the religion	562
4474	Seeking help from the inhabitants of the graves	564
4475	The hearing of the dead	565
4476	The issue of the possibility of falsehood	566
4477	The visualization of [receiving] grace from the heart of the Shaykh	569
4478	The ruling on faith at the time of death	570
4479	Will the two angels question minor children or not?	571
4480	The beginning of punishment and reward after death	572

4481	Investigation of some passages of Taqwiyat al-Iman	573
4482	Saying "Ya Rasul Allah"	574
4483	Ibid.	574
4484	The meaning of Paradise and Hell being existent	575
4485	The meaning of the jurists' saying, "Preference is given to one aspect of faith over ninety-nine aspects of disbelief"	576
4486	The ruling on seeking help from a spiritual guide and a martyr, and on moving a deceased person after burial	577
4487	The ruling on remaining silent on the Islam and disbelief of the parents of the Prophet ﷺ	580
4488	The ruling on conveying reward for the deceased	582
4489	The types of intercession	584
4490	Questions related to the issue of predestination	587
4491	The ruling on one who insults God and the Messenger	591
4492	The ruling on one who insults a scholar	593
4493	The ruling on saying "God is in the mosque"	594
4494	The treatise Ikhtisas 'Ilm Muhit bi-Haqq Ta'ala	595
4495	Investigation of Hazrat Mu'awiyah (RA) being a companion	597
4496	Ibid.	599
4497	The ruling on astrology	602
4498	Reciting the Quran incorrectly is not a cause for disbelief	603

4499	Is a polytheistic idol-worshipper who does not know of the existence of God and the Messenger accountable or not?	604
4500	The meaning of the verse "And there was no nation but that a warner had passed among them"	605
4501	The difference between interpretation and distortion	606
4502	The ruling on reciting Durood Sharif with the vocative case	606
4503	The prohibition of the prevalent method of seeking divination in the Holy Quran, and the meaning of the Hadith "He loves a good omen"	608

امداد الفتاوی جدید

فتاوی

حضرت حکیم الامت مولانا اشرف علی تھانوی رحمۃ اللہ علیہ

مرتب

حضرت مولانا مفتی محمد شفیع صاحب رحمۃ اللہ علیہ مفتی اعظم پاکستان

خلیفہ اجل حکیم الامت مولانا اشرف علی تھانوی رحمۃ اللہ علیہ

جدید مطول حاشیہ

شبیر احمد القاسمی

خادم الافتاء والحدیث جامعہ قاسمیہ

مدرسہ شاہی مراد آباد، الھند

۱۲

بقية الكتاب العقائد والكتاب

ناشر:

زکریا بک ڈپو انڈیا الھند

www.besturdubooks.net

18. Imdadul Fatawa Jadeed Vol. 12

ID	Topic	Pg.
	General	
4504	The blessed grave of the Prophet ﷺ being more virtuous than all other places	16
4505	Investigation into the Prophet ﷺ not having a shadow	21
4506	Making someone a means of supplication does not prevent supplication through the deceased	22
4507	Explanation of some statements by Imam Ghazali and Shah Waliullah (RA)	23
4508	The proof for the infallibility of the Prophets	24
4509	A query and its answer regarding "Say, 'The Spirit is of the command of my Lord'"	25
4510	Resolution of doubts regarding the supplication for victory for the Muslims	27
4511	Resolution of a passage from Sharh Fusus al-Hikam	31
4512	The answer to the conflict in two Hadiths regarding the non-acceptance of repentance	33
4513	The heavenly books not being a miracle without the Quranic words	35
4514	Doubts from the treatise Khatimah bil-Khayr and its	36

	answer	
4515	The reality of demonic possession	37
4516	The wrong ideas of the Shia people regarding Imam Mahdi	38
4517	Investigation of benefiting from the souls of the Saints of Allah	38
4518	A few discussions regarding the soul	40
4519	The meaning of intrinsic impossibility and the possibility of a peer	44
4520	Reconciliation of the conflicting narrations of the punishment of the grave	44
4521	The reprimand of Hazrat 'Umar (RA) to Hazrat 'Ali (RA) for delaying the pledge of allegiance to Abu Bakr	45
4522	The meaning of proving the existence of God the Exalted with proof	47
4523	The answer to a query on the sanctity of a deceased person	48
4524	The answer to a doubt on Allah the Exalted swearing by His creation	49
4525	The earth is round	50
4526	The answer to a doubt on the punishment of slave women being half	50
4527	The answer to a doubt on giving precedence to the family (Aal) over the companions (Ashab)	52
4528	Investigation of cursing Yazid	53
4529	The exegesis of "He is with you"	56

4530	Investigation of the statement of Ibn 'Arabi regarding the cessation of punishment	57
4531	The answer to some doubts of the Qadianis	62
4532	Ibid.	64
4533	Ibid.	66
4534	Ibid.	67
4535	The answer to a doubt on the life of 'Isa (peace be upon him) from the Hadith "If Musa and 'Isa were alive..."	68
4536	The ruling on one who believes in the death of 'Isa (peace be upon him)	69
4537	Deducing from ambiguous words regarding the knowledge of the unseen of the Prophet ﷺ	70
4538	Resolution of a doubt arising from a verse regarding annihilation and eternity	71
4539	Ibid.	72
4540	Ibid.	73
4541	A critique of the treatise on the proof of the hearing of the dead	75
4542	A passage from Ta'lim al-Din	76
4543	The refutation of a Qadiani argument	77
4544	The answer to a doubt on the servant having free will	78
4545	Are the Hindus of India People of the Book?	80
4546	The Rulings Derived from the Narrations	83
4547	A Derivation upon the Aforementioned Rulings	84

4548	Answers to some questions of the Aryas	96
4549	Answers	96
4550	The treatise Iqamat al-Tammah 'ala Za'im Baqa' al-Nubuwwah al-Haqiqiyyah al-'Ammah	100
4551	The Text: The Eleventh Station, titled "The Word of Calamity on General Prophethood"	101
4552	The Explanation: The Estrangement, Number 18	102
4553	The Estrangement (18)	103
4554	The meaning of the statement of Allah the Exalted, "We are closer to him than [his] jugular vein"	118
4555	Is there inauspiciousness in a house, a horse, or a woman?	120
4556	The answer to a query on a passage from Bahishti Zewar	121
4557	One who does not believe in the messengership despite the news of the messengership reaching him is a disbeliever	121
4558	Ibid.	122
4559	Ibid.	122
4560	Investigation of the belief that Allah the Exalted is present everywhere	123
4561	Investigation of the belief that Allah the Exalted is established on the Throne	126
4562	The treatise Tamhid al-Farsh fi Tahdid al-'Arsh	129
4563	Ibid.	147

4564	Ibid.	152
4565	Ibid.	152
4566	Ibid.	153
4567	Ibid.	154
4568	Ibid.	155
4569	Ibid.	155
4570	Ibid.	161
4571	Is it more virtuous to perform a good deed for oneself or to convey its reward?	178
4572	The ruling on the followers of Mirza Ghulam Ahmad Qadiani	178
4573	Different statements regarding encompassing knowledge and encompassing presence	179
4574	A letter containing a few questions and answers regarding Hifz al-Iman	180
4575	Ibid.	181
4576	Ibid.	181
4577	Ibid.	181
4578	Ibid.	181
4579	Ibid.	182
4580	Ibid.	182
4581	Ibid.	182
4582	Ibid.	182

4583	Ibid.	182
4584	Ibid.	183
4585	Ibid.	185
4586	Some beliefs of the innovators regarding Hazrat Ghawth al-A'zam	186
4587	Investigation regarding the meaning of ambiguous terms like Yadullah (the Hand of Allah)	202
4588	The treatise Nihayat al-Idrak fi Aqsam al-Ishrak	205
4589	(434) The conclusion of the treatise named Nihayat al-Idrak fi Aqsam al-Ishrak	212
4590	The answer to a query arising on the issue of predestination	221
4591	The treatise Tulu' al-Badr fi Sutu' al-Qadr	223
4592	A critique of the treatise Maqam Mahmud	226
4593	Ibid.	226
4594	"The passage of Taqwiyat al-Iman" (after the explanation of intercession by status and intercession by love)	226
4595	Clarification of the amendment in some passages of Hifz al-Iman	228
4596	Ibid.	229
4597	Refutation of a Qadiani doubt	232
4598	Ibid.	232
4599	Resolution of the conflict between the passages of Hifz al-Iman and Bast al-Banan	233

4600	It is necessary to refrain from speaking regarding the knowledge of the Exalted	234
4601	The answer to some queries regarding reincarnation	236
4602	Ibid.	236
4603	Ibid.	237
4604	The treatise Al-Hukm al-Haqqani fi al-Hizb al-Agha Khani	238
4605	The explanation of the method of prayer and supplication taught by the Agha Khan	239
4606	Quoted from the treatise Taqwiyat al-Iman in the Gujarati language	241
4607	The ruling on applying terms like substance, etc., to Allah the Exalted	245
4608	The treatise Al-Tawajjuh bima yata'allaq bil-Tashabuh	247
4609	Disbelief becomes necessary by belittling the Prophets	251
4610	Buying an animal left in the name of a temple	252
4611	Is the land of the sacred tomb more virtuous than the Throne?	252
4612	The door of prophethood of the Qadiani	256
4613	Was Buddha a prophet, and has the name of a prophet, Dhu al-Kifl, come in the Quran?	257
4614	The infallibility of the Prophets	258
4615	Tanzeeh 'Ilm al-Rahman 'an Simat al-Nuqsan	261
4616	The treatise Khulud al-Kuffar fi al-Nar Jaza'an 'ala al-Israr	267

4617	The treatise Al-Hujjat al-Intiha'iyyah 'ala al-Muhajjat al-Baha'iyyah, an answer to the treatise of the Baha'i sect	270
4618	The ruling on saying "metaphorical lord"	274
4619	How will the questioning and punishment of the grave occur for the unburied dead?	276
4620	Resolution of a doubt on the soul being created	279
4621	Resolution of a doubt regarding the determination of the Night of Power	280
4622	An explanation of Hazrat Fatimah's (RA) cessation of speech with Hazrat Abu Bakr (RA)	281
4623	The answer to a few questions from a Christian	283
4624	Resolution of a few doubts of the Shia regarding the virtues of Hazrat 'Ali (RA)	286
4625	Ibid.	293
4626	Ibid.	394
4627	Ibid.	394
4628	Ibid.	394
4629	The superiority of the three Companions over the fourth Caliph	394
4630	Following the Mujtahids is implicitly following the Ahl al-Bayt	396
4631	The pledge to the Shaykhs is a pledge to the Ahl al-Bayt	397
4632	Resolution of a few doubts of a person inclined towards the Qadianis	398

4633	Why is the determination of prayer times at the North Pole not specified in the Quran?	301
4634	The meaning of the verse "And you will never find in the way of Allah any change"	302
4635	Resolution of a doubt regarding the Holy Quran being complete and perfect	305
4636	The need for a prophet	307
4637	A doubt on the writing of deeds and its answer	307
4638	A doubt regarding Allah the Exalted being on the seven heavens and its answer	308
4639	Resolution of a doubt regarding your ﷺ going on the Ascension	308
4640	The answer to a doubt regarding the unveilings of the people of Paradise and the people of Hell in the incident of the Ascension	308
4641	The answer to an objection by a Christian	309
4642	The answer to a few doubts regarding keeping a beard	312
4643	The answer to doubts regarding physics	319
4644	The ruling on studying English	327
4645	The ruling on fleeing from a plague and imitating the British	329
4646	The answer to a request to participate in a gathering at the time of the Amir of Kabul's arrival at Aligarh College	334
4647	The answer to an argument from a Quranic verse on the movement of the earth	335
4648	The answer to a doubt on the difference of words in	338

	connection with the story of Iblis	
4649	The answer to fifteen questions of the Aryas	339
4650	The ruling on Sir Syed Ahmad and his followers	344
4651	A glimpse of the sayings and beliefs of the modern naturalist sect	347
4652	This table is complete, and beyond this are the beliefs of this small group which are like cattle, nay, they are more astray. We have omitted them for the sake of brevity.	364
4653	The ruling on learning English, etc., after reading the Quran and the essentials of the religion, and praying, then an English-reader	369
4654	The ruling on changing one's dress while being punctual in prayer and fasting	372
4655	Darjat al-Husam min Isha'at al-Islam, meaning, the investigation of the propagation of Islam by the sword of the beloved	373
4656	The ruling on the obligation of Hajj on a property owner	378
4657	The ruling on making a vow to slaughter an animal and then giving it in charity	379
4658	Investigation regarding extinguishing a fire at bedtime	380
4659	The ruling on a husband giving a ritual bath to his deceased wife	382
4660	The ruling on reciting the Quran near a grave	382
4661	Resolution of a doubt regarding the cause of heat and cold being the breath of Hell	384
4662	The ruling on remembering Allah in an impure place	386

4663	Resolution of a doubt regarding the alteration of a Hadith	387
4664	The proof of the Messenger of Allah ﷺ eating beef	389
4665	The ruling on reciting praise poetry in a mosque	390
4666	The ruling on subjugating a husband through amulets	391
4667	The time for the Ishraq and Chasht prayers	391
4668	The treatise Talyin al-'Ara'ik fi Tahjin al-Strike	396
4669	Part Two (Strikes in Islam), Al-Hilal, dated 29th July 1914	401
4670	The treatise Islah al-Ma'tuh fi Ta'rif al-Haram wal-Makruh	408
4671	The reality of the permission for litanies	414
4672	A doubt on the obligation of Hajj being immediate, and its answer	415
4673	Resolution of a doubt in the Hadith commanding prayer for children and the Hadith restraining children from mosques	416
4674	Is merely correcting one's faith sufficient for victory over the disbelievers, or is it also necessary to adopt means and resources?	417
4675	The answer to a doubt on Islam spreading by the sword from the killing of an apostate	418
4676	The correct interpretation of a passage from the book "Akhbar al-Akhyar"	419
4677	The interpretation of seeing the Prophet ﷺ speaking in the Urdu language in a dream	421

4678	The ruling on listening to a gramophone and phonograph	422
4679	The ruling on counting a money order in Zakat	424
4680	The reality of the fatwas of the non-followers	425
4681	Wiping over socks	425
4682	The treatise Al-Hadi lil-Hayran fi Wadi Tafsil al-Bayan	430
4683	A letter from the author	430
4684	The first letter of the Nadwa and the articles of the treatise Al-Nadwah	435
4685	An introduction from the compiler	435
4686	The first letter of the Nadwa	435
4687	Our sciences and arts	436
4688	What should be in the treatise Al-Nadwah?	445
4689	The second letter of the Nadwa in response to the aforementioned, and its answer	446
4690	An answer from Hazrat Maulana (may his blessings continue)	455
4691	Correspondence with Aligarh College	455
4692	A second letter of invitation from a well-wisher of the college	456
4693	The answer to the aforementioned letter	457
4694	The treatise Mu'akhkharat al-Zunun 'an Ibn Khaldun	459
4695	Some of the writings of our master and leader, Maulana Khalil Ahmad Sahib (may his blessings continue), which were issued in response to the questions of the author	472

	of the fatwas, have been appended at the end due to their relevance to the topic	
4696	Ibid.	474
4697	Submissions regarding subsidiary issues	480
4698	Subsidiary issues	482
4699	The answer to a doubt on the phrase "Allahu Akbar"	483
4700	The answers to some questions raised by the Shias and innovators	484
4701	The argument of Mirza Qadiani from "And if he had fabricated against Us some of the sayings"	490
4702	The treatise Namudhaj min Mu'taqadat Ba'd Ahl al-'Awaj with it a table of beliefs	491
4703	The table of beliefs which was mentioned in the sermon	493
4704	The table of contents of the book Al-Burhan 'ala Tajhil man Qala bi-ghayr 'Ilm fi al-Quran, Volume One, published by Anjuman Islamia Gulzar Ibrahim, Moradabad	505
4705	The table of contents of Volume Two of the book Al-Burhan 'ala Tajhil man Qala bi-ghayr 'Ilm fi al-Quran, published by Gulzar Ahmadi, Moradabad	513
4706	The table of contents of Volume Three of the book Al-Burhan 'ala Tajhil man Qala bi-ghayr 'Ilm fi al-Quran, published by Gulzar Ahmadi, Moradabad	528
4707	The ruling on taking tolls and taxes	540
4708	Forbidding evil according to one's ability	540
4709	The ruling on the tithe on vegetables and leasing a garden	541

4710	The meaning of the Hadith "An illegitimate child will not enter Paradise"	543
4711	The husband's forgiveness is not a condition for the acceptance of the repentance of an adulteress	445
4712	The inquiry of the scholars of Egypt from the scholars of Deoband on some disputed issues	547
4713	An investigative letter regarding mentioning the request for compensation at the time of requesting testimony	550
4714	A judgment regarding the issue of pictures by Maulana Khalil Ahmad Sahib	551
4715	The prohibition of photography and the speech of Zayd	551
4716	The doubts of 'Amr on the speech of Zayd	552
4717	The objections of Zayd to the doubts of 'Amr	553
4718	The answer of 'Amr to the objections of Zayd	553
4719	The answer, with praise and blessings	554
4720	Some of the writings of Hazrat Maulana Mahmud Hasan Sahib regarding some points of exegesis	556
4721	The answer to the argument of the Shia on the infallibility of the Prophets	558
4722	The ruling on saying "Ashhadu anna 'Aliyyan waliyyullah," etc., in the Adhan, and the prevalent praise of the Companions in response to it	559

www.ahlehaq.org

خیر الفتاویٰ

استاذ العلماء حضرت الحاج مفتی خیر محمد جالندھری رحمۃ اللہ علیہ

وقف مفتیان خیر المدارس کے

علمی و تحقیقی فتاویٰ کا منتخب مجموعہ

مرتبہ

مولانا مفتی محمد انور زید مجدہم

مکتبہ امدادیہ

ملتان شہر کا قدیم اور مشہور اسلامی پبلشنگ ادارہ

19. Khair-ul-Fatawa Vol. 1

ID	Topic	Pg.
	Imaan and aqaaid (1 - 94)	
4723	The definition of Revelation (Wahi), Spiritual Unveiling (Kashf), and Inspiration (Ilham); signs of the Mujaddid (Revivalist) and Mahdi.	67
4724	Evidences for the ascension of Prophet Isa (Jesus) and the appearance of Imam Mahdi (peace be upon our Prophet and upon them).	71
4725	It is necessary to know the articles of faith one is required to believe in.	73
4726	What should be the belief regarding the life of the Prophets a.s. (i.e. in the graves)?	74
4727	What should be the belief regarding ‘Ilm Nujoom (Knowledge of the Stars/Astrology)?	75
4728	Arguing for the permissibility of istimdaad li ghayrillah (seeking help from other than Allah), from Bismillah, is ignorance.	76
4729	The Maslak (methodology) of the Ulama (Scholars) of Deoband regarding seeing the Creator (Allah) during the Heavenly Ascension (Mi'raj)	77
4730	A response to the argument for immediate caliphate based on "Whomsoever I am his master, Ali is his master."	78

4731	It is not permissible to keep the name "Abdul Mustafa" (Servant of the Chosen One).	79
4732	Traveling on the 13th of Safar.	80
4733	Wealth is removed from ownership due to apostasy.	80
4734	To repent from Mirza'ism (Qadianism), it is necessary to call Mirza Ghulam Ahmad Qadiani a liar.	80
4735	What kind of book is "Taqwiyat-ul-Iman" and was its author a Sunni Muslim or a Wahhabi?	81
4736	The will of Shaikh Ahmad is fabricated and has no bearing on benefit or harm.	82
4737	Shedding an animal's blood at the foundation of a new house is a Hindu custom.	82
4738	The faith of the Rightly-Guided Caliphs is from the definitive matters (Qat'iyyat).	83
4739	A response to an argument for the knowledge of the unseen ('Ilm al-Ghayb) based on a passage by Hadhrat Shah Abdul Aziz r.a.	84
4740	The questioning in the grave is specific to this Ummah.	86
4741	The Prophets (peace be upon them) and minor children are not questioned in the grave.	87
4742	It is necessary to erase the mawhi shirk ash’aar [meaning unclear]	87
4743	Considering someone a criminal based on information obtained from ‘amaliyaat (occult practices).	87
4744	Mocking a Majlis (gathering/council) of knowledge is disbelief.	88
4745	A preacher of disbelief and ilhaad (heresy/atheism) is	88

	liable to be executed.	
4746	The complete, reasoned/evidence-based, and comprehensive fatwa of the central Islamic seminary of the Muslim world, Darul Uloom Deoband, regarding Hayat-un-Nabi (the life of the Prophet ﷺ).	94
4747	Maulana Ghulamullah Khan Sahib's declaration of disassociation from the deniers of hearing the Salat-o-Salam (Salutations and Peace) at the grave.	127
4748	The blessed guidance of the great scholar Allamah Kashmiri (RA) regarding hearing Salutations and Peace at the grave.	128
4749	To believe that "Ya Baba Farid" is effective for protection is disbelief and polytheism.	130
4750	An answer to an objection on a story from Fadhaa'il Durood Shareef (a book on virtues of Durood Sharif)	131
4751	It is forbidden to debate the issue of taqdeer (predestination).	131
4752	What is the effective element in magic?	132
4753	Belief in the meaning of the six Kalimahs is sufficient; memorizing them is not necessary.	132
4754	According to the majority of the Ummah, the "Mahdi" is a specific person.	133
4755	It is necessary to believe that every type of deed is recorded.	134
4756	A just opinion regarding Yazid.	135
4757	An answer to a question about how Durood Sharif (blessings) are conveyed.	136

4758	It is not correct to call the light of the Prophet (ﷺ) a part of the light of God.	137
4759	The ruling on exceeding the limits in praising the Prophet (ﷺ).	138
4760	There is a fear of the loss of faith from disrespecting the beard.	139
4761	Intentionally facing Karbala and praying Salah is disbelief	139
4762	The negation of the hearing of the dead is not explicitly narrated from the Imams of the madhhabs.	140
4763	The use of the word "Imam" with the names of the two Hasans (RA).	140
4764	Regarding saying, "Allah, Rasool tumhari khair kare" (May Allah and the Messenger bless you)	141
4765	The ruling on objecting to the multiple marriages of the Prophet (ﷺ).	141
4766	The ruling on writing "Ya Allah, Ya Muhammad (ﷺ)."	141
4767	The Prophet’s (PBUH) visiting the grave is not proven; answer to "And what do you say regarding this man?"	142
4768	Stealing a deceased person's shroud [meaning unclear] and believing that it causes someone else's death is baseless.	143
4769	"My Murshid (spiritual guide) is of the same status/better than [meaning unclear] God and the Messenger."	144
4770	Dr. Usmani is a "Dhaall wa Mudhill" (misguided and misguiding).	144
4771	The conditions for an apostate's repentance.	145
4772	The correct meaning of considering the Holy Prophet (ﷺ)	146

	a part of the Divine Light of God.	
4773	"'Alayhis Salam" is specific to the Prophets (peace be upon them).	147
4774	The ruling on takfir (excommunicating and declaring non-Muslim) the people of innovation (ahl-e-bid'at).	148
4775	The honor of a believer is greater than that of the Ka'abah.	148
4776	The apostasy of a sabbiy 'aaqil (sane minor child) is considered valid.	149
4777	The difference between Iman and Islam.	149
4778	The descent of Prophet Isa (AS) does not contradict the hadith "There is no prophet after me."	150
4779	Proof of the Ascension of Isa (AS) from the Quran	151
4780	The denier of (Qat'iyyaat) definitive matters is a disbeliever.	152
4781	In (the Qur'anic Verse 11:6) "And upon Allah is its provision," the responsibility is one of grace.	153
4782	It is permissible to utter a word of disbelief in a state of duress/extreme compulsion	153
4783	Considering a sin permissible is disbelief.	153
4784	To establish such a comparison/similarity that results in Tauheen (blasphemy) to God is not permissible	153
4785	The Agha Khanis are disbelievers.	154
4786	The issue of hearing of the dead, and hearing of Durood and Salam at the Prophet's (ﷺ) grave.	155
4787	Regarding seeking forgiveness at the Rawdhah Athar (the	156

	Prophet's ﷺ grave).	
4788	The issue of the creation of the Quran.	159
4789	To interpret "Laqad jaa'akum rasoolun min anfusikum" (A Messenger has come to you from among yourselves) as meaning "Hazir-o-Nazir & Tasarrufaat ka malik" (Omnipresent, All-seeing, One who has full authority/control over all affairs) is a tahreef (distortion).	160
4790	The details of believing the Prophet (ﷺ) to be "Hazir-o-Nazir" (omnipresent, all-seeing), and having control over dispositions.	160
4791	The infallibility of the Prophets (peace be upon them).	171
4792	Those with the following beliefs are ahl-e-bid’at (innovators), excluded from the Ahlus Sunnah.	173
4793	Disrespecting the Sunnah is disbelief.	174
4794	A conclusive answer to the doubt raised against the 'Life of the Prophets in the Grave' due to the incident of Prophet Sulaiman (AS).	176
4795	Is the hearing of the dead an ‘aadat (regular occurrence) or a Karamat (miracle)?	178
4796	Does the soul return to the body in the grave or not?	178
4797	The ruling on saying "As-salaatu wassalaamu ‘alaika, Yaa Rasoolallah" at the pure grave.	179
4798	The punishment of the grave afflicts both the soul and the body; and the issue of life of Prophets in the graves	181
4799	Regarding the Life of the Prophets, a clarification of the fatwa of the Mufti of Darul Uloom Deoband by its Rector, Hazrat Qari Muhammad Tayyib Sahib.	185

4800	A representation of the Deobandi position regarding the Life of the Prophet by Hazrat Qari Sahib (may he be protected).	187
4801	Hazrat Nanotvi (RA) also believed in the passing away of the Prophets.	189
4802	That reward reaches (the deceased) through Isal-e-Thawab is a consensus belief of the Ahlus Sunnah Wal-Jama'ah	190
4803	A detailed and evidence-based fatwa regarding Tawassul (seeking intercession) through Prophets and Saints.	191
4804	"Allah is capable of lying" is a lie of the Barelvis.	198
4805	One who calls all the scholars of the world disbelievers is himself a disbeliever.	199
4806	A question regarding two issues in "Bahishti Zewar."	200
4807	"Such is the guise of Shariah" — is a word of disbelief.	200
4808	Mocking prayer is disbelief.	201
4809	Disrespect towards the majesty of Allah the Almighty and Glorious is disbelief.	202
4810	"Indeed, Allah is over all things competent" includes every possibility in its general meaning	203
4811	Caution is necessary in matters of Takfir (declaring someone a disbeliever).	205
4812	Those Dhurooriyaat-e-Deen (fundamental aspects of religion) whose denial is disbelief.	205
4813	A fatwa regarding those who believe in 'Ilm al-Ghayb (the Prophet’s ﷺ knowledge of the unseen).	207
4814	"I will not do this, even if Jibra’eel the Trustworthy comes	209

	and tells me to."	
4815	"I was born on my own, no one created me," is a statement of disbelief.	210
4816	"All bearded people are faithless," is a statement of disbelief.	210
	Regarding the Holy Quran (95 - 146)	
4817	Worn-out copies of the Quran should not be buried in a disrespectful place.	212
4818	The ruling on reciting the Quran in front of soldiers wearing knickers	213
4819	The ruling on recitation of Qur’an while wearing najis (dirty/impure) clothes.	213
4820	The ruling on publishing only the translation of the Glorious Quran	214
4821	The ruling on burning the Glorious Quran.	214
4822	Printing merely Urdu translation is not permissible; detailed discussion on this	215
4823	One should have Wudu (ablution) when writing Quranic verses on a blackboard.	219
4824	There is also a reward for mere tilaawah (recitation).	219
4825	The unparalleled exegesis of "Obey Allah and the Messenger."	221
4826	The correct translation and meaning of "Indeed, We have sent you as a witness."	224
4827	Which is more afdhal (virtuous): tilaawat (recitation) or sending blessings (Durood)?	225

4828	In Rasmul khatt (writing the Qur’an), it is waajib (obligatory) to follow the script of ‘Uthmānī manuscripts	225
4829	Selling Quran copies collected/gathered in a mosque.	226
4830	The ruling on old pieces/pages of the Quran.	226
4831	Are the sun and moon said to be zee rooh (possessing a soul) in Tafsir al-Kabir?	226
4832	The ruling on leaving the service of one's parents to study translation and exegesis (of Holy Qur’an)	227
4833	Preaching the Quran through films is a desecration of the Quran.	227
4834	The reason for the revelation of the Mu'awwidhatayn (Surahs Al-Falaq and An-Nas).	231
4835	What is meant by "Kitab Mubin" (a clear book) in Surah An-Naml?	232
4836	To consider the pronoun's antecedent in " Biyadihil Mulk (In His hand is the dominion)" as the Prophet (ﷺ) is a distortion.	232
4837	The exegesis of "Whoever was blind in this [life]."	233
4838	The reason for preferring "Ar-Rahman" over "Ar-Rahim" in Bismillah.	234
4839	The ruling on Hijab and the exegesis of "except that which is apparent of it."	235
4840	A balanced opinion regarding "Bulghat al-Hayran" and a response to objections on some of its passages.	238
4841	The Answer (to above)	238
4842	The ruling on Tafsir bir-Ra'y (exegesis by personal opinion).	243

4843	Pausing at a Waqf Lazim (mandatory stop) is not Lazim	244
4844	It is not right to write Quranic verses on postage stamps.	245
4845	Eating at a feast after a Qur’an Khawani (Recitation gathering)	245
4846	It is not correct to burn Quranic verses and inhale the smoke.	245
4847	The use of papers on which the names of Allah and the Messenger are written.	246
4848	The ruling on kissing the Holy Quran.	248
4849	Recite the Quran softly if someone is praying.	248
4850	Bismillah is an independent verse of the Quran.	249
4851	Reconciliation between "The difference of my Ummah is a mercy" and the prohibition of division.	250
4852	The story attributed to Harut and Marut is incorrect.	251
4853	The muhaqqiq (verified opinion) on naskh (abrogation)	252
4854	Highlighting the incorrect exegesis of a verse.	255
4855	The ruling on having lessons on the Quran and Hadith immediately after the obligatory prayers.	256
4856	A response to proving the Quran is not preserved based on a fabricated narration.	258
4857	It is not obligatory to listen to recitation outside of prayer.	260
4858	Should Bismillah be recited at the beginning of Surah At-Tawbah?	260
4859	The wisdom of starting with praise of Allah the Almighty.	260
4860	Books of Tafsir (exegesis) should also not be touched	261

	without Wudu.	
4861	Turning one's back towards the Quran.	261
4862	The ruling on reciting the Quran near the deceased.	261
4863	Having intercourse in a house where the Quran is present.	262
4864	The ruling on placing a peacock feather in the Quran.	262
4865	The wisdom of repetition in the Quran.	262
4866	The ruling on reciting Durood Sharif upon hearing the Prophet's (ﷺ) noble name during recitation.	264
4867	Can Satan recite the Quran?	265
4868	If the Adhan begins during recitation...	265
Regarding Hadith (147 - 189)		
4869	Is "Lawlaaka Lamma Khalaqtu Al-Aflak (Were it not for you, I would not have created the celestial spheres)" a Hadith or not?	267
4870	An investigation of a hadith.	267
4871	The Hadith of Najd and Muhammad ibn Abd al-Wahhab r.a.	267
4872	"By Allah, I do not know what will be done with me" - is this a hadith or not?	268
4873	"'Ali r.a. is the door to the city of knowledge' is a fabricated (mawdu') hadith."	268
4874	The narration about the Prophet (ﷺ) being breastfed by nine virgin girls is without a chain of transmission.	270

4875	In "The pursuit of knowledge is an obligation," knowledge refers to religious knowledge.	270
4876	A response to two different narrations about cleaning hands after eating.	271
4877	"'Abu Hanifa is the lamp of my Ummah' is fabricated."	272
4878	An investigation of "I was a prophet while Adam was between water and clay."	272
4879	The meaning of the Muhammadan Ummah not being punished in the Hereafter.	273
4880	An investigation of “The command is to close all doors except the door of ‘Ali”	275
4881	The translation of the hadith 'Whoever sends blessings upon me at my grave, I hear him' as 'Allah makes me hear' is incorrect.	275
4882	The narration about the Qutb Sitaarah (pole star) is not authentic.	276
4883	The narration 'I am from the light of Allah' is fabricated.	277
4884	A response to two objections from the munkireen (deniers) of hadith.	277
4885	An investigation of four hadiths regarding visiting the pure grave (of the Holy Prophet ﷺ)	279
4886	The correct explanation of "If you did not sin, Allah would do away with you."	279
4887	Proof from hadith for the fifth Kalimah in the Hanafi prayer.	280
4888	A few hadiths condemning abusive language.	280
4889	The meaning of the Prophet (ﷺ) being a prophet before	282

	Adam (AS).	
4890	A reference for a hadith about adultery.	283
4891	The meaning of "Allah created Adam in His image."	283
4892	It is not proven anywhere that a likeness of the Prophet (ﷺ) is presented in the grave.	284
4893	An investigation of a hadith about the virtue of intellect.	284
4894	The hadith that instructs smearing milk, fragrance, or a pillow [meaning unclear] is dha’eef (weak/unreliable)	285
4895	Reconciliation between different narrations regarding Tahajjud.	285
4896	The status of the narration regarding the young girl/ hunchbacked woman [meaning unclear] from [the tribe of] Bani Ghaffar riding with the Holy Prophet (ﷺ), and a response to an incorrect deduction made from it.	289
4897	"'I am Ahmad without the Meem' is fabricated."	292
4898	"'Indeed, Allah created Adam in His image' is a hadith."	293
4899	"Ninety thousand words were spoken on the night of Mi'raj" is fabricated.	293
4900	The proof of "Salman is from us, the Ahlul Bait i.e. People of the Household."	294
4901	An investigation of a hadith regarding Hajj.	294
4902	A few fabricated hadiths regarding ta’zeem (reverence) for the Ahlul Bait i.e. People of the Household.	295
4903	Proof of the Abdal from hadith.	296
4904	The sanad (chain) of "The pursuit of knowledge is an obligation upon every Muslim" is dha’eef (weak).	297

4905	An investigation of a hadith about backbiting.	298
4906	An explanation of a passage from Shah Abdul Aziz Muhaddith Dehlavi r.a. regarding the denial of hadith.	299
4907	"The scholars of my Ummah are like the prophets of the Children of Israel" is not authentic.	300
4908	Proof for reciting a supplication while placing a hand on the head after obligatory prayers.	300
4909	The narration "Ali said: I am the greatest truthful one" is not authentic in its narration or meaning.	301
4910	A response to a significant scholarly objection on a hadith about the Fadhaa'il Durood (virtues of Durood).	302
4911	A response to the deduction of the permissibility of "Taqbeer" (kissing thumbs) [meaning unclear] based on a passage from Sunan Tahawi	306

Prophet Ambiyaa and pious people (190 - 213)

4912	The birth of the Prophet (ﷺ) also occurred in the customary/known manner.	311
4913	An investigation of the splitting of the Prophet's (ﷺ) chest.	311
4914	The meaning of Haq ta'aala (Allah Almighty) sending blessings upon the Prophet (ﷺ).	312
4915	The details of the rights of the of the family Prophet (ﷺ).	313
4916	How much delay occurred in the funeral of the Prophet (PBUH)?	318
4917	Unnecessarily asking questions about Tauheen-e-Risaalat (Disrespecting/blasphemy of the Prophet) is also	320

	tauheen (blasphemous)	
4918	How handsome was Prophet Yusuf (Joseph, AS)?	321
4919	In what state did the parents of the Prophet (ﷺ) pass away?	322
4920	The Prophet (ﷺ) was also not free from human necessities.	323
4921	Proof of Hazrat Hawwa a.s. (Eve) being created from the rib of Adam (AS).	323
4922	A response to objections in not considering Hadhrat Khidr a.s. to be an angel and considering him a human.	324
4923	The attribution of a miracle to Ali (May Allah ennoble his face).	326
4924	The wisdom in creating Isa AS (Jesus) without a father.	326
4925	Was the Prophet (ﷺ) born circumcised?	327
4926	Which is more virtuous: the Quran or the Prophet (ﷺ)?	328
4927	The Prophet's (ﷺ) blessed age at the time of marrying Hazrat Khadijah and Hazrat Aishah.	328
4928	The excretions of the Prophet (ﷺ) are also pure.	328
4929	Was it also obligatory upon the Prophet (ﷺ) himself to recite Durood?	329
4930	It is proven that the Prophet (ﷺ) wore only a turban and only a cap.	330
4931	Attributing a sin to Adam (AS) in its known meaning is not correct.	330
4932	Hadhrat Jibra'eel (AS) is more virtuous than the two Hadhraat Shaykhain (Abu Bakr r.a. and Umar r.a.).	331

4933	The Prophets (AS) were protected from satanic influences even in their sleep.	332
4934	[The story of the Prophet] stepping on the shoulder of Ghaus-ul-Azam [meaning unclear] during the Night of Ascension (Shab-e-Meraj) is purely false.	332
4935	Evidences from hadith for the Prophet's shadow.	333
4936	The ruling on reciting a wazeefah (litany) with an unknown meaning.	342
4937	The ruling on money earned through ‘amaliyaat (occult practices).	343
4938	A few masaa’il (legal rulings) regarding Durood Sharif.	344
4939	Ruling on a customary form of Dam (blowing)	345
4940	Proof for giving Dam and Ta’weez (amulets).	345
4941	Authentic books for Ta’weezaat (amulets)	346
4942	The ruling on the litany "A'inuni 'Ibadallah" (Help me, O servants of Allah).	347
4943	It is permissible to make amulets that do not contain polytheistic words.	348
4944	Ruling on burning amulets containing Quranic verses	359
4945	Subjugating Angels and Jinns through occult practices (Amliyat)	360
Various sects (255 - 285)		
4946	The definition of Ahlus Sunnah wal Jama'ah.	371
4947	The reward for spending one rupee on a Tablighi journey.	371

4948	The restriction to the four madhhabs is proven by consensus (ijma').	372
4949	There is a fear of the loss of Iman (faith) in socializing with those who insult/curse Mu’awiyah r.a.	374
4950	Who are the Tafdheeli Shi’ah?	374
4951	Saying the name of Hazrat Husayn r.a. in a distorted way	374
4952	The scholars of Deoband and Muhammad ibn Abd al-Wahhab.	375
4953	One who calls Taqlid (following a madhhab) as shirk (polytheism) is outside the Ahlus Sunnah wal Jama'ah.	376
4954	Common people with less knowledge can also do Tabligh.	376
4955	The Shariah ruling on treating non-Muslims with kindness and good conduct.	386
4956	Detailed rulings on relations with Mirzais (Qadianis).	386
4957	Regarding relations with Hindus.	387
4958	The specific beliefs of the Shia Ithna 'Ashariyyah (Twelver Shias)	389
4959	The ruling on participating in Muharram gatherings.	436
4960	The ruling on learning knowledge from the Ahl-e-Tashayyu' (Shia).	437
4961	The ruling on one who speaks ill of Hazrat Mu'awiyah (RA).	437
4962	The Rawafid should not be allowed to enter the mosques of the Sunnis.	439
4963	Taking maamti juloos (Shia processions) through Sunni neighborhoods is pure mischief.	440

4964	The reason for the scholars' disagreement with Maududi Sahib.	442
4965	Maududi Sahib is in agreement with the Mu'tazila on some issues and beliefs.	444
4966	The writings of Maududi Sahib.	445
4967	A few questions about the Maududi Jamaat.	445
4968	After becoming a formal member of Jamaat-e-Islami, it is impossible to remain on one's own fiqhi madhhab.	447
4969	Four questions about Jamaat-e-Islami.	448
4970	A principle for participation in contemporary movements.	449
4971	The ruling on maintaining relations with Barelvis.	449
4972	Words of disrespect regarding a Deeni Jamaat (religious group).	450
4973	Taqlid is necessary in this era.	452
4974	The ruling on mixing with Ghayr Muqallidin (non-followers of a madhhab).	452
4975	The Shariah status of the differences of the Imams.	453
4976	The ukhrawi (afterlife) ruling regarding the People of the Book (Ahl-e-Kitab).	456
Regarding Tareekh (286 - 354)		
4977	What thing was created first?	458
4978	Where is Adam (AS) buried?	458
4979	A response to a question about Azar being maskh (transformed/disfigured)	459

4980	The number of murdered prophets of the Children of Israel, etc.	461
4981	Details of the wives and blessed children of the Prophet (ﷺ).	462
4982	The wives of the Prophet (ﷺ), their age at marriage, lifespan, and duration of companionship.	463
4983	A question about Hazrat Mariyah al-Qibtiyyah.	464
4984	The second name of Hazrat Umm Kulthum.	465
4985	Who was the youngest daughter of the Prophet (ﷺ)?	465
4986	How many paternal aunts did the Prophet (ﷺ) have?	465
4987	How many paternal uncles did the Prophet (ﷺ) have?	466
4988	Proof of the Prophet's (ﷺ) wrestling match with Rukanah.	466
4989	The reason the Prophet (ﷺ) did not supplicate for the people of Najd.	466
4990	Did Abu Talib accept faith?	467
4991	Proof of Siddiq-e-Akbar carrying the Prophet (ﷺ) on his shoulders on the night of the Hijrah.	469
4992	Proof of the marriage of Umar (RA) to the daughter of Fatimah (RA).	470
4993	The death of Abu Shahmah ibn Umar (RA) was not due to being lashed.	471
4994	The accusations leveled against Uthman (RA) are based on unreliable narrations.	471
4995	The stronger view is that Ali (RA) gave his pledge of allegiance to Abu Bakr as-Siddiq (RA) right at the beginning.	472

4996	How many marriages did Ali (RA) have? Were they Nikah or Mut'ah?	473
4997	Ali (RA) had no son named Muhammad Hanif.	474
4998	The testimony of Ali (RA) regarding the martyrs of Siffin.	474
4999	Where is the grave of Ali (RA)?	475
5000	Despite Ali (RA) being in the right, it is not permissible to call Mu'awiyah (RA) a baghiy (rebel).	475
5001	Mu'awiyah (RA) was a scribe of the wahi (Divine revelation) and Ameen (trustworthy).	476
5002	A reasoned/evidenced response to applying a hadith from the Kitaabul Fitan (Book of Tribulations) in Sahih Al-Bukhari to Hadhrat Mu'awiyah (RA).	477
5003	On what mount did Halimah Sa'diyah take the Prophet (ﷺ)?	483
5004	The number of Adam's (AS) children at the time of his death.	483
5005	About the Battle of Siffin and Yazid.	484
5006	The story of the sun not rising due to Bilal's not giving the Adhan is incorrect.	485
5007	Hadhrat Hasan (RA) was also a Rightly-Guided Caliph.	485
5008	How many marriages did Hadhrat Hasan (RA) have?	486
5009	The killer of Hazrat Husayn (RA).	486
5010	Proof of the blessed head of Hadhrat Husayn (RA) being brought before Ibn Ziyad.	487
5011	Mourning (Matam) was initiated by the killers of Husayn (RA)	487

5012	A clarification regarding Tha'labah al-Badri and Tha'labah the hypocrite.	488
5013	The authentic narration about Uwais al-Qarni.	489
5014	Were Yazid and Marwan disbelievers or sinners?	490
5015	The reality of Umar ibn Abdul Aziz's confiscation of properties.	491
5016	The lineage of Imam A'zam (Abu Hanifa).	491
5017	The reason for calling Imam A'zam "Abu Hanifah."	492
5018	Attributing rejectionism (Rafd) to Muhammad ibn Muslim al-Zuhri is completely false.	492
5019	In "Ghunyat-ut-Talibin," the misguided sect refers to the Ghassaniyyah sect, not the Hanafis.	494
5020	When were Sarf, Nahw, Fiqh, Hadith, and Tafsir compiled?	494
5021	The status of Deoband in the renewal of religion.	495
5022	The disagreement between Hazrat Madani r.a. and Allamah Iqbal was due to an incorrect newspaper report.	500
5023	What was the color of the Prophet's flag?	505
5024	"Khilafat wa Mulukiyat" is an unreliable book and studying it is very harmful.	506
5025	A fabricated story regarding the scholars of the 14th century.	507
5026	The signs of being a Mujaddid Saadiq (True Renewer) do not apply to Ahmad Raza Khan Barelvi.	507
5027	Was the late Marhoom Dr. Iqbal a Wali (saint)?	508

5028	The attribution of an incorrect incident to Baba Fariduddin Ganjshakar.	509
5029	Who was the mother of Bilqis?	509
5030	The participation of the three Caliphs in the funeral preparations & enshrouding of the Holy Prophet (ﷺ).	510
5031	A valuable scholarly treasure regarding the four daughters of the Prophet (ﷺ).	512
5032	Did Umar (RA) force Fatimah (RA) to give the pledge of allegiance?	528
5033	A response to a passage from "Kitab al-Kharaj" by Abu Yusuf regarding the Companions.	528
5034	To consider Mu'awiyah (RA) the instigator of the Battle of the Camel is a blatant lie.	530
5035	When did the practice of covering the Kaaba with a Ghilaf (covering cloth) begin?	531
5036	Proof for the soil of Madinah being a cure.	531
5037	A response to an objection on the abundant worship of Imam Abu Hanifa.	532
5038	The issue of cursing Yazid.	535
5039	The attribution of Yazid’s mother to Christianity is incorrect.	537
5040	The Hadith of the Pen and Paper and the story of the Garden of Fadak.	538
5041	The birth of the Prophet (ﷺ) was on the 8th of Rabi' al-Awwal.	540
5042	To consider any party in the disputes of the Companions r.a. to be entirely at fault is totally wrong	541

5043	The "Shah Shams" of Multan was a preacher of a Shia sect.	547

کتاب الفتاویٰ

مقدمہ

ایمان

پہلا حصہ

علم

فہرست

مولانا خالد سیف اللہ رحمانی

ترتیب

مفتی محمد عبید اللہ سلیمان مظاہری

زمزم پبلشرز

20. Kitaabul Fatawa Vol. 1

ID	Topic	Pg.
	Questions about Faith	
5044	Keeping a Coconut, etc., to Ward off Calamities...	275
5045	Describing the Prophet ﷺ as Equal to Allah Ta'ala...	276
5046	A Strategy to Avoid Polytheistic Thoughts...	276
5047	Pictures of Saints and Placing Flowers on Them...	277
5048	Polytheistic Verses...	278
5049	Shirk (Polytheism) and its Types...	279
5050	Bowing Before a Flag...	281
5051	Standing Out of Respect...	282
5052	A Minor's Acceptance of Islam...	283
5053	The Method of Accepting Islam...	284
5054	An Issue of Predestination...	285
5055	The Reality of Predestination...	287
5056	The Ailment of Waswasah (Satanic Whispers/OCD)...	288
5057	The Treatment for Waswas (Whisperings)...	289
5058	Insulting a Muslim...	289

5059	Programs of Goddesses and Gods on TV...	290
5060	Major Sins and Minor Sins...	291
5061	Worship Rendered Futile by Drinking Alcohol...	293
5062	Illness: An Expiation for Sins...	294
5063	Renewal of Faith and Nikah Due to a Mistake in Du'a...	295
5064	What if Someone Does Not Accept a Fatwa?...	298
5065	The Reality of the Miracles of the Saints (Karamat al-Awliya)...	298
5066	Un-Islamic Methods of Spiritual Practices ('Amaliyat)...	299
5067	The Evil Eye and its Prophetic Treatment...	301
5068	The Ruling on Eating Prasad...	302
5069	Prasad Contaminated with Cow Urine...	303
5070	'Eidi' on Diwali...	303
5071	Donating to the Religious Activities of Non-Muslims...	304
5072	Participating in and Congratulating on Non-Muslim Festivals...	304
5073	Participation in a Non-Muslim Festival...	305
5074	Accepting Donations from a Non-Muslim...	306
5075	Donating to the Ganesh Festival...	307
5076	Congratulating on "Idol Worship"...	307
5077	Treatment of a Dalit Brother...	309
5078	Good Conduct with a Non-Muslim Brother...	309
5079	Responding to the Greeting of a Non-Muslim Brother...	310

5080	Why Are Other Nations More Honored Than Muslims?...	311
5081	The Meaning of "Disbelievers Cannot Be the Friends of Muslims"...	312
5082	Going to Church on the Invitation of a Christian Friend...	313
5083	"Sare Jahan se Accha..."...	313
5084	Investigation of "Love for the Homeland is Part of Faith"...	315
5085	Islam and Democracy...	316
5086	Are Film Stars Disbelievers?...	318
5087	What if the Holy Qur'an is Touched by a Slipper?...	319
5088	Remaining Silent on an Un-Islamic Matter...	320
5089	Does Repentance Forgive Both the Rights of Allah and the Rights of People?...	321
5090	What is Good About the Christian Mission?...	322
5091	If "Allah" is Part of a Name?...	323
5092	The Ruling on Saying "Namaskar"...	323
5093	Calling a Non-Muslim a Kafir...	324
5094	The Ruling on Amulets (Ta'wiz) and Inscriptions...	325
5095	Severing Ties with Those Who Do Un-Islamic Acts...	325
5096	Calendars with Pictures of Goddesses and Gods...	326
5097	Caution in Takfir (Declaring someone a disbeliever)...	327
5098	Saying a Phrase of Veneration upon Hearing the Word "Allah"...	330
5099	Istighfar (Seeking Forgiveness) and Major Sins...	331

5100	Performing the Prostration of Respect at Graves...	331
5101	Not Forbidding Evil Despite Having the Ability...	332
5102	Touching the Feet of Parents...	333
5103	The Image/Likeness of Hazrat Ali (RA)...	334
5104	Apostasy and Renewal of Nikah...	335
5105	Following the Sunnah with a Worldly Benefit...	337
5106	The Soul of One Who Commits Suicide...	337
5107	Strategies to Avoid Sin...	338
5108	Faith is Necessary for Salvation...	339
5109	A Videocassette Regarding a Boy from Tanzania...	341
5110	Predestination Being Averted Due to Du'a...	342
5111	The Shari'ah Treatment for Carnal Whispers...	342
5112	Un-Islamic Practices in 'Amaliyat (Spiritual Rituals)...	343
5113	Saying "I am a Muslim and also a Christian"...	344
5114	"O Servant of Allah! Help me"...	344
5115	A Muslim Official and the Worship of Saraswati...	345
5116	Saying "Namaskar" and Folding Hands to a Non-Muslim...	345
5117	Breaking a Coconut on a Worship Stone...	346
5118	A Picture of the Ka'bah, etc., with a Cinema Advertisement...	347
5119	Bay'ah (Pledge of Allegiance) and Tasawwuf (Sufism)...	348

Statement of beliefs

5120	Is God in Need of a Language?...	349
5121	The Word "Khuda" for Allah Ta'ala...	350
5122	The Order in the Names of Allah and the Messenger...	353
5123	Holding a Belief Contrary to Ahlus Sunnah Wal Jama'ah...	353
5124	Showing One's Hand to an Astrologer...	357
5125	Lines on the Hand...	359
5126	The Forgiveness of Non-Muslims...	359
5127	The Islamic Conception of Gautam Buddha...	361
5128	The Punishment for an Apostate...	362
5129	The Fate of a Non-Muslim Minor Child...	363
5130	The Punishment of the Grave and Munkar-Nakir...	364
5131	The Vision of God...	367
5132	Being Afflicted by the Evil Eye...	370
5133	Divination Using a Parrot...	371
5134	Magic and its Effect...	372
5135	Why is Suicide a Sin?...	373

Discourse on Different Groups

5136	Why Are Qadianis Disbelievers?...	374
5137	Tablighi Jama'at...	376
5138	Jama'at al-Muslimeen...	376
5139	Ghayr Muqallidin (Non-conformists)...	377

5140	Is Giving Da'wah for a Chillah (40 days) and Four Months in the Tablighi Jama'at a Bid'ah (Innovation)?...	382
5141	Da'wah (Invitation) Without Action...	384
5142	Is Worship the Objective or Da'wah?...	385
5143	Does Da'wah take Precedence over Worship?	386
5144	Is Allah's Promise of Help for Worship or for Da'wah?...	387

Book of Knowledge - Knowledge related questions

5145	The Meaning of Ism-e-Azam (The Greatest Name)...	413
5146	The Asma-ul-Husna (Most Beautiful Names) of Allah Ta'ala...	414
5147	The Orthography/Script for "Allah"...	414
5148	Bismillah at the Beginning of Letters and Books...	415
5149	Writing from the Right Side or the Left Side?...	416
5150	Writing Bismillah, etc., with Impure Ink...	416
5151	The Definition of Fiqh...	417
5152	The Book Named "Kabiri"...	418
5153	The Substance of Creation of Hazrat Jibril (AS)...	419
5154	An Investigation of Zaqqum...	420
5155	The Seven Heavens and Earth...	421
5156	Diagrams/Amulet Grids were Prevalent Before Islam...	421
5157	Making Girls into Hafizahs...	422

5158	Modern Education for Muslim Women...	422
5159	Acquiring Knowledge in Co-educational Institutions...	424
5160	A Class of Girls in School...	426
5161	Teaching Non-Mahram Adult Girls...	427
5162	Purdah (Veil) and a Girl's Education...	428
5163	Students Standing upon the Teacher's Arrival...	428
5164	A Gift for the Teacher from the Students' Guardians...	429
5165	A Gift to the Teacher upon Completion of Nazirah (Qur'an Recitation)...	430
5166	Pictures for Educational Purposes...	431
5167	Looking at the 'Awrah for Medical Education...	431
5168	A Detailed Answer Regarding Taqleed...	433
5169	The Word "Mawlana" for a Scholar...	435
5170	"Radiyallahu Ta'ala 'anhu" with the Names of the Awliya' Karam...	435
5171	Who is Called a Mujaddid (Reviver)?...	436
5172	Tasawwuf (Sufism) and the Islamic Perspective...	438
5173	Do Angels or Satan Sprinkle Dust on the Body?...	438
5174	A Man's Beauty is the Beard and a Woman's Beauty is the Braid...	439
Questions related to Quran		
5175	What if the Qur'an Falls?...	450

5176	The Holy Qur'an and Imam Mahdi...	451
5177	The Orthography of "Ibrahim" in the Holy Qur'an...	451
5178	The Tafsir (Exegesis) of "Inni mutawaffeeka"...	451
5179	The Meaning of "La yamutu fiha wa la yahya"...	457
5180	The Explanation of "Amattana-thnatayni wa ahyaytana-thnatayn"...	458
5181	Why is there no Bismillah at the Beginning of Surah At-Tawbah?...	458
5182	The Order among the Heavenly Books...	459
5183	Surah Yasin is the Heart of the Qur'an and Surah Rahman is the Bride of the Qur'an...	460
5184	Giving the Holy Qur'an with Translation to Fellow Countrymen...	460
5185	Presenting the Holy Qur'an to the Prime Minister...	461
5186	The Meaning of Nur (Light) in the Holy Qur'an...	461
5187	The Ruling on Reciting "Durood Lakhi"...	462
5188	Qur'anic Verses in Newspapers...	463
5189	Placing the Holy Qur'an Behind One's Back...	464
5190	Pointing Feet Towards the Qur'an...	466
5191	Unknowingly Placing the Holy Qur'an on a Cotton Wool	467
5192	A Locket Made with Ayat al-Kursi...	468
5193	Abrogation (Naskh) in Verses and Hadiths...	468
5194	The Period of the Revelation of the Holy Qur'an...	469

5195	Some Information About the Holy Qur'an...	470
5196	The Tafsir of "Wa min ayatihi khalqus-samawati..."...	471
5197	The Meaning of "La yamassuhu illal-mutahharun..."...	472
5198	Holding the Holy Qur'an to the Chest Before Recitation...	473
5199	A Translation Without the Qur'anic Text...	473
5200	The Ruling on Worn-out Pages of the Holy Qur'an...	474
5201	Apparent Contradiction Between Two Verses of the Qur'an...	474
5202	Which Tafsir Should We Study?...	476
5203	The Meaning of Reducing the Earth from its Sides...	476
5204	Recitation of the Qur'an in a Paan (Betel Leaf) Shop...	477
5205	Recitation of the Qur'an After 'Asr...	477
5206	Is Wudu Necessary for Reading a Translation of the Qur'an?...	478
5207	The Tafsir of "Zahidin"...	478
5208	Reading a Translation of the Holy Qur'an...	479
5209	Recitation of the Holy Qur'an on a Microphone...	480
5210	Recitation During a Journey...	481
5211	Reciting Loudly in the Masjid...	482
5212	Treating Chest Pain with the Holy Qur'an...	483
Ahadith related questions		
5213	The Grade of the Hadith Regarding the Believer's Insight	484

	(Firasat)...	
5214	The Hadith on Being Generous (to one's family) on the Day of Ashura...	485
5215	A Hadith Regarding Abandoning the Jumu'ah Prayer...	486
5216	The Meaning of "He Will Not Ask People (for anything)"...	487
5217	Investigation of "I am the city of knowledge and Ali is its gate"...	489
5218	A Doubt on the Answer to "I am the city of knowledge and Ali is its gate"...	490
5219	Investigation of "Wisdom is the lost property of the believer"...	493
5220	Investigation of "Whoever would love for his provision to be expanded..."...	494
5221	Investigation of "He who does not thank people has not thanked Allah"...	494
5222	The Narration Regarding the Prophet's ﷺ Prayer Becoming Qada' (Missed)...	495
5223	Investigation of "Visit intermittently, you will increase in love"...	496
5224	Investigation of "Seek knowledge even if you have to go to China"...	497
5225	The Meaning of "Let him not lead a people in prayer and specify himself (in supplication)..."...	498
5226	The Grade and Meaning of "The Fire will not touch a Muslim who saw me"...	499
5227	The Meaning of Sins Being Forgiven Through Tasbih Before Every Prayer and Sleep...	500

5228	The Hadith Regarding the Virtue of Four Rak'ahs Before Zuhr...	502
5229	"Of whomsoever I am the Mawla, Ali (RA) is his Mawla"...	503
5230	The Hadith Regarding Killing a Lizard...	504
5231	Investigation of "Indeed, incantations and amulets..."...	505
5232	Investigation of "Whoever abandons the Jumu'ah prayer three times..."	509
5233	Unusable Pages Containing Verses and Hadiths...	510
5234	Reading Fadha'il-e-A'mal in Masjids...	511
5235	A Baseless Narration Regarding Qada' 'Umri (Making up a lifetime of missed prayers)...	518
5236	Hadiths in Pamphlets and Newspapers...	519
5237	Incorrect Deduction from a Hadith...	519
5238	Investigation of a Hadith Regarding Yawning...	520
5239	The Meaning of the Prohibition of Eating Two Things Together...	521
5240	Investigation of "A woman has ten 'awrahs"...	522
5241	The Meaning of Women Being "Naqisat al-'Aql" (Deficient in Intellect)...	523

Questions about the Prophets

5242	Rasulullah ﷺ was an Arab...	524
5243	"Ahmad" is Also a Blessed Name of the Prophet ﷺ...	525
5244	Who was the First Prophet?...	527

5245	The Meaning of the Finality of Prophethood and the Completion of Deen...	528
5246	Is "Khatm-e-Wilayat" (Finality of Sainthood) Also a Position?...	529
5247	The Date of Birth of Rasulullah ﷺ...	530
5248	The Blessed Names of Rasulullah ﷺ...	531
5249	How Many Times a Day Did the Prophet ﷺ Eat?...	532
5250	What is the Meaning of "Ummi" and Was the Prophet ﷺ Ummi?...	532
5251	Sending Durood and Salam When Writing or Reading the Blessed Name ﷺ...	533
5252	If a Person's Name is "Muhammad," Should "Sallallahu 'alayhi wa sallam" be Said with It?...	534
5253	Addressing the Prophet ﷺ with Informal Pronouns ("You/Your")...	535
5254	The Example of Treatment Towards Parents in the Life of Muhammad ﷺ...	535
5255	Rasulullah ﷺ is the Final Prophet...	536
5256	The Meaning of the Prophet's ﷺ Forgiveness?...	536
5257	Is the Incident of Leading the Prophets in Prayer Before or After the Mi'raj?...	537
5258	Reciting Durood Sharif in an Incomplete Manner...	538
5259	Where Were Hazrat Adam and Hawa (peace be upon them) Sent Down?...	539
5260	The Nikah of Hazrat Adam (AS)...	540

5261	The Place Where Hazrat Adam (AS) Descended...	540
5262	The Names of the Two God-Fearing Companions of Hazrat Musa (AS)...	541
5263	Was Hazrat Masih (AS) an Incomplete Guide?...	542
5264	Were the Teachings of the Previous Prophets (peace be upon them) Deficient?...	542
5265	Naming Children After Some of the Prophets (peace be upon them)...	544

Questions about Heaven and its people

5266	Paradise Without Faith...	545
5267	Will Every Believer Enter Paradise?...	546
5268	In Paradise Due to Faith...	547
5269	One Who Severs Ties of Kinship Will Not Enter Paradise...	548
5270	The Gates of Paradise...	549
5271	Recognition of Relatives in the Hereafter and the Age of the Inhabitants of Paradise...	550
5272	Hoor (Maidens) and Wives in Paradise...	551
5273	Is There Ghusl for Janabah (Ritual Impurity) in Paradise?...	552
5274	The Strength of Men in Paradise...	553
5275	Who Will Be Clothed First on the Day of Resurrection?...	553
5276	Paradise Without Faith...	545
5277	Will Every Believer Enter Paradise?...	546

5278	In Paradise Due to Faith...	547
5279	One Who Severs Ties of Kinship Will Not Enter Paradise...	548
5280	The Gates of Paradise...	549
5281	Recognition of Relatives in the Hereafter and the Age of the Inhabitants of Paradise...	550
5282	Hoor (Maidens) and Wives in Paradise...	551
5283	Is There Ghusl for Janabah (Ritual Impurity) in Paradise?...	552
5284	The Strength of Men in Paradise...	553
5285	Who Will Be Clothed First on the Day of Resurrection?...	553

بسم اللہ الرحمن الرحیم

قال رسول اللّٰہ ﷺ:

مَنْ يُّرِدِ اللّٰهُ بِهٖ خَيْراً يُّفَقِّهْهُ فِي الدِّيْنِ.

(صحيح البخاري ١/ ١٦ رقم: ٧١، صحيح مسلم ١/ ٣٣٣ رقم: ١٠٣٧)

کتابُ النَّوازِل

منتخب فتاویٰ: مولانا مفتی سید محمد سلمان صاحب منصورپوری

نائب مفتی واستاذ حدیث جامعہ قاسمیہ مدرسہ شاہی مرادآباد

(جلدِ اول)

عقائد وایمانیات، رد بدعات ورسومات

ترتیب وتحقیق:

(مفتی) محمد ابراہیم قاسمی غازی آبادی

ناشر

المركز العلمي للنشر والتحقيق

لال باغ مرادآباد

21. Kitab-un-Nawazil

Vol. 1

ID	Topic	Pg.
	Aqaid-O-Imaaniyaat	
5286	What are the literal and shar'i meanings of Imaan (faith) and Islam?	246
5287	What is the difference between Imaan (faith) and aqaaid (beliefs)?	247
5288	Which faith is meant by “None of you shall attain faith…”?	248
5289	Is faith a created or uncreated?	249
5290	What are the conditions for entering Islam?	250
5291	Religion must be practiced fully/completely/in totality	251
5292	Does najaat (salvation) depend on actions/deeds or beliefs?	251
5293	To say the power of Imaan (faith) is greater than the power of God?	252
5294	Is it shirk to believe that Allah is everywhere?	253
5295	Having the Belief of there being a “Yad” (hand) for Allah	255
5296	Who has seen God in a state of consciousness?	258
5297	Can the Holy Prophet be associated/equated/made a	259

	partner with Allah in any issue/matter?	
5298	Besides Man, angel and jinn, which other creatures are mukallaf (obligated with following Islamic Sharia laws)?	260
5299	Is the Kalaam (Speech) of Allah created or uncreated?	261
5300	Is the Holy Prophet more beloved in the sight of Allah or the religion of Islam?	262
5301	Do personalities or the Prophets hold no status in relation/comparison to the religion of Allah?	264
5302	Proof of infallibility of the Prophets from Qur'an and Hadith	267
5303	What is the difference between infallibility of a child and infallibility of a prophet?	268
5304	What is the meaning of calling the Prophets (peace be upon them) "big brothers"?	270
5305	Calling the one who narrates the riwaayat of ummatis being brother as a blasphemer of the Holy prophet?	273
5306	Calling the Holy Prophet a human being just like us/ourselves	275
5307	“Rahmatan lil Alamin” (Mercy for All the Worlds) is a special attribute of the Holy Prophet	276
5308	Is having blessed thoughts of the Holy Prophet (sws) in prayer an invalidator of Salat?	277
5309	What is the view/position of Ulema of Deoband and Madrasa Shahi regarding having blessed thoughts of the Holy Prophet while performing prayer?	278
5310	Belief in Hayatun Nabi (life of the Prophet in the blessed grave)	279

5311	The Holy Prophet is present in the Holy Tomb with the earthly body	282
5312	Does the Holy Prophet (sws) come to this world to help every one of his followers?	283
5313	What is the ruling of sending/conveying the Salaam (greetings) of others to the Holy Shrine?	285
5314	Praying for the Holy Prophet (sws) to attain “waseelah”	286
5315	Is Finality of Prophethood (khatm-e-nubuwwat) zaati (Intrinsic) and zamaani (Temporal)?	287
5316	The miracle of splitting of the moon	291
5317	How many types of taqdeer (destiny) are there?	292
5318	Denying taqdeer (destiny)	296
5319	“Everything happens by the command and will of Allah.” What does it mean?	298
5320	Saying that one has ruined his own destiny when someone's work goes wrong?	301
5321	What is the soul?	301
5322	The Reality of the Soul	302
5323	The belief that the soul returns to the world after death	303
5324	Does the soul of the deceased return?	305
5325	Belief in resurrection after death?	305
5326	Can the soul of the deceased come to visit any member of the household?	306
5327	Having the belief that souls meet/gather on the 13th of Sha'ban	308

5328	After death, will the torment and reward be on the body or soul?	309
5329	Does the torment of the grave affect the body or the soul?	310
5330	How is the deceased/corpse punished after death?	311
5331	Where is the world of Barzakh? And what do ‘Illiyeen and Sijjeen refer to?	312
5332	What does the world of Barzakh mean?	313
5333	Barzakhi life?	314
5334	Alam (world) of Barzakh	316
5335	Barzakhi life does not revolve around/is not restricted to the grave	317
5336	Ruling on the one who dies in Ramadan	319
5337	Is the torment of Barzakh removed from the one who dies in Ramadan?	320
5338	Virtue for those who die on Friday	321
5339	If a wicked and immoral Muslim dies on Friday, will there be torment in the grave or not?	323
5340	Ruling on the one who dies on Friday	324
5341	What will happen to non-Muslim children after their death?	325
5342	When Qiyamat is established, and even the sky will be torn apart, where will the Throne be established?	327
5343	Do Heaven and Hell have the same attributes today as they will have on the Day of Resurrection?	328

5344	Belief in intercession	330
5345	What kind of intercession do the prophets and saints have the right to?	333
5346	It is not correct to consider the saints of Allah as mutasarrif (having the power to act independently)	336
5347	Considering Buzrugs occupying their graves (i.e. deceased saints) as mutasarrif (Controller of Affairs) is not correct	339
5348	Are the saints alive in their graves with their bodies?	340
5349	Going to the graves of the Prophets, Companions and Saints and asking for prayers from them	341
5350	Praying through the waseelah of the Exalted Attributes of Allah, the Holy Qur'an and the Holy Prophet?	343
5351	Praying through the waseelah of Holy Prophet (sws) and the buzrugaan (religious elders)	344
5352	Tawassul in doas (prayers) and belief in Hayatun Nabi SAW	347
5353	Praying through saints and shaykhs	349
5354	Praying through the waseelah of Sayyiduna Hazrat Hussain SAW?	350
5355	Listening to recordings of Qur'anic verses with the belief of obtaining healing	351
5356	Does one who watch films leave the fold of Islam?	352
5357	Will the faasiq and faajir (sinful and wicked) not be forgiven?	353
5358	Will a bad akhlaaq (rude/insolent) person not go to heaven?	354

5359	Will a person who committed suicide live in hell forever?	355
5360	Does grabbing someone's property lead to loss of faith?	356
5361	Does a person get expelled/excluded from the fold of faith just because of having thoughts of disbelief?	357
5362	Abandoning the practice of minor issues of Shariah without any excuse?	359
5363	To say that the one whose name starts with “Daal” is Hellish, and the one whose name contains the letter “B” is Heavenly?	359
5364	Hazrat Ghaus-e-Azam's seeing of the world?	361
5365	Imposing the obligation of following self-made laws instead of Shariah laws	361
5366	The people of Deoband are true followers of the Prophet	362
5367	Why do disbelievers not suffer in this world?	364
5368	Are sinners happy?	365
5369	To hold the belief that a crow’s sitting is an omen.	367
5370	Determining/conducting one's tasks/affairs bBy making astrological calculations	368
5371	Belief in misfortune at home?	369
5372	Believing that sweeping the house after Asr prayers will destroy blessings?	370
5373	Believing that Zamzam will come in the taps at 12 o'clock in the night of shab baraat?	370

5374	Considering it necessary to stop all work at the time of Maghrib Adhan?	371
5375	Is it forbidden to drink water between Asr and Maghrib?	372
5376	To regard marrying off two girls at the same time as bad.	373
5377	Is marriage between two Eids wrong?	373
5378	Considering the month of Safar as bad and refraining from getting married in it?	374
5379	The land area of earth is 75 times less than water, so how will all creatures assemble on it on Day of Resurrection?	375
5380	Believing in the disease of leprosy by cutting the nails on Wednesday?	376
5381	When the tongue or cheek is accidentally bitten while eating, to consider it to be the consequence of some bad omen/evil?	377
5382	Loving the Ahl al-Bayt is the glory of the believers	378
5383	Considering Yazid a kaafir and a hellish person?	378
5384	Calling a disbeliever a “kaafir”?	379
5385	Calling the disbeliever a “kaafir” to express the truth?	380
5386	Not considering the parents of the Holy Prophet as believers?	380
5387	Criticizing those who call Khawaja Abu Talib a kafir?	382
5388	How/What will be the marketplace in heaven?	385

Infidel & polytheistic words & deeds (Kufriyah-O-Shirkiyah Kalimaat-O-A'maal

5389	Definition of Shirk	386
5390	Meaning of “Vande Mataram” and its ruling?	387
5391	To complain against Allah in a state of intense grief	388
5392	Saying that we have left all tension and anxiety to the One above?	388
5393	"I do not believe in Islam." Is this a blasphemous phrase?	389
5394	Saying in a state of anger, "I do not believe in the Qur'an"	390
5395	Ruling on saying "I will not offer prayers"	391
5396	Ruling on saying "We do not know the Shariah and the mufti, we only know the will of our father"	393
5397	Ruling on a woman who says, "If I revile your daughter, then (it is as if) I commit adultery with Allah"	395
5398	Ruling on saying "What is this Mahr Fatimi?"	396
5399	Saying “above is Allah and below is your support”	397
5400	Wife denying and rejecting her husband's words?	398
5401	Insulting the Kalima Tayyaba and saying profanities about it?	399
5402	Ruling on the one who insults the mosque?	400
5403	To deny the prescribed form of the prayer, and to regard menstruation as a state of purity.	400

5404	To call the ulama (Islamic scholars) and people of madrasas as “beggars” and “descendants of Satan”?	403
5405	Saying to a Muslim wife, "You are no less than Abu Lahab's wife."	403
5406	Denying the fatwa of a mufti	404
5407	Denying a fatwa due to lack of knowledge and ignorance	405
5408	Denying a verse of the Qur'an and its punishment	406
5409	Making fun of the Holy Quran?	407
5410	One who says “the Qur'an is nothing”?	408
5411	Having the belief that changes have been made in the Qur'an and doubting its verses	409
5412	Some kufriyah (disbelieving) beliefs related to monotheism, prophethood and the Qur'an	411
5413	Believing the Mu'awwazatain to not be part of the Qur'an?	414
5414	Mocking prayers and Religious laws	416
5415	Is adultery with an infidel girl the cause of infidelity?	416
5416	Punishment of the insulter of Prophet and Salman Rushdie's novel?	418
5417	Justifying one’s breaking a promise made to a non-Muslim by saying "the Holy Prophet has also broken his promise"	421
5418	God Himself has came, taking the form of Mustafa, into Aminah’s courtyard.	422
5419	Ruling on those who call the Rightly Guided Caliphs as	423

	evil	
5420	Ruling on those who show disrespect to the noble status of the Companions	424
5421	To make a film about the events of the Prophetic era by means of fictional depictions	425
5422	Does one who considers usury as permissible leave the fold of Islam?	426
5423	Making fun of the beard	427
5424	What is the ruling on the following poetic verses?	428
5425	Saying “Ram Ram” as a mockery of a Muslim	429
5426	Call oneself Pharaoh or Shaddad?	430
5427	Doing shirkiya (polytheistic) deeds near the tree of "Mahwa"	430
5428	Wearing a ring in the name of Mahwa Baba (chala?)	432
5429	Adorning the idol with flowers / Garlanding the idol and singing bahjans (hymns)	432
5430	Breaking a coconut when opening the gate	433
5431	Muslims imitating Hindu culture by putting Tilaka on the forehead	434
5432	Teaching and learning poetry that is based on polytheistic imagery/ideas/thought/beliefs in school?	436
5433	Setting fire to a non-Muslim's funeral pyre?	437
5434	Performing Mundan (ritual head shaving) for children	438
5435	What is the ruling concerning Isal al-Thawab for a woman involved in prostitution?	439

5436	What should one do if the law of government conflicts with Sharia?	440
5437	Calling any Muslim a kaafir	441
5438	Ruling on those who call Hazrat Thanwi and Imam Ahmad Raza as infidels	441
5439	Calling Ahmad Raza Khan a Kafir on the basis of innovation?	442
5440	Calling Ulema Deoband as infidels in the greed for money or to please someone and repenting afterwards	444
5441	Calling Ulema Deoband as infidels for fear of Barelvi miscreants and repenting afterwards?	445
5442	Calling women "shoes of the feet"	447
5443	Insulting/reviling Muslims and spreading sectarianism	448

بسم اللہ الرحمن الرحیم

قال رسول اللّٰہ ﷺ:

مَنْ يُّرِدِ اللّٰهُ بِهٖ خَيْراً يُّفَقِّهْهُ فِيْ الدِّيْنِ.

(صحيح البخاري ١٦/١ رقم: ٧١، صحيح مسلم ٣٣٣/١ رقم: ١٠٣٧)

کتابُ النَّوازِل

منتخب فتاویٰ: مولانا مفتی سید محمد سلمان صاحب منصورپوری

نائب مفتی واستاذ حدیث جامعہ قاسمیہ مدرسہ شاہی مراد آباد

(جلدِ ثانی)

ردفرقِ باطلہ، کتاب العلم

ترتیب وتحقیق:

(مفتی) محمد ابراہیم قاسمی غازی آبادی

ناشر

المركز العلمي للنشر والتحقيق

لال باغ مراد آباد

22. Kitab-un-Nawazil

Vol. 2

ID	Topic	Pg.
Qadianiyyat (Qadianism) 26		
5444	The Mirza'i sect is, by the consensus of all scholars, apostate and outside the fold of Islam...	26
5445	The Heretical Beliefs of the Qadianis...	28
5446	What are the beliefs, ideologies, and claims of Mirza Ghulam Ahmad Qadiani?...	33
Shi'iyyat (Shi'ism) 49		
5447	The Ruling on the Shi'a Sect...	49
5448	Are the Shi'a Disbelievers?...	51
5449	Is a follower of the Shi'a sect a Muslim or not?...	52
5450	Are the Rafidi people destined for Hell or Paradise?...	53
5451	The Twelve Imams of the Shi'a?...	56
5452	Sunni, Shi'a, and Ayatollah Khomeini...	59
5453	The Ruling on Dealing and Interacting with Shi'as...	60
5454	Sunnis Praying in a Shi'a Mosque?...	61
5455	Who are the Panj Tan Paak (Five Pure Ones)?...	62

Parveziyyat (Denial of Hadith) 64		
5456	The Beliefs of the Parvezi Sect...	64
5457	The Beliefs of the Parvezi Sect...	67
5458	The Beliefs and Ideologies of the Deniers of Hadith...	69
5459	Are the Ahl-e-Qur'an outside the fold of Islam or not?...	72
5460	Calling the Ahl-e-Qur'an "accursed"...	74
5461	To completely deny the Qur'an and Hadith is disbelief...	74
Baha'iyyat (Baha'ism) 76		
5462	Fatwa of Takfir (Declaring as Disbeliever) on Baha'ism...	76
5463	The History of Babism and Baha'ism...	76
5464	Claims with Ideas and Ideologies...	77
5465	Claim of 'Ilm Ladunni (Divinely Inspired Knowledge)...	77
5466	Claim of being "Man Yuzhiruhu'llah" (He Whom God shall make manifest)...	78
5467	Claim of being commissioned by God...	78
5468	Claim of Prophethood and a threat to deniers...	79
5469	Claim of being the promised Messenger...	79
5470	Claim of being the Promised Messiah...	80
5471	Claim of descending from the heavens again as the Messiah...	80

5472	Claim of being an independent, law-giving Prophet and Promised Messiah...	80
5473	The station and rank of Baha'u'llah according to the Baha'is...	81
5474	The Miracles of Baha'u'llah...	81
5475	The writings and compilations of Baha'u'llah are themselves miracles...	82
5476	Declaration of the abrogation of the religion of Islam by the Baha'i movement...	82
5477	The place of appearance of the Promised Mahdi is Haifa and Akka (Israel)...	83
5478	Declaration of a new movement separate from Islam under the name of Baha'ism...	84
5479	The command to recite the teachings of Baha'u'llah in place of the Holy Qur'an...	85
5480	The beginning of any work is not with Bismillah...	86
5481	In Baha'ism, work is equal to worship...	86
5482	The worship of the Baha'is and its timings...	86
5483	During worship, they should turn their faces towards Akka...	87
5484	The command to wash hands and face at the time of worship...	87
5485	The command for congregational worship is abrogated...	87
5486	Travel in the name of Hajj to the House of God...	87
5487	The punishment for adultery in Baha'ism...	88

5488	Religious Jihad is abrogated, but war for Babism and Baha'ism is permissible...	88
5489	The name of the Baha'i house of worship is Mashriqu'l-Adhkar...	88
5490	More than two marriages are forbidden for Baha'is...	89
5491	The Baha'i method of marriage...	89
5492	Revelry, singing, and playing music are permissible...	90
5493	The number of months in the Baha'i calendar is 19...	90
5494	Change of all household items after 19 years...	91
5495	The method of burying a Baha'i deceased underground...	91
5496	Where is Akka?...	91
5497	The virtue of Akka from the Holy Qur'an...	92
5498	The virtue of Akka from Hadith...	92
5499	Equality between men and women...	92
5500	The claim of the Baha'is regarding the virtue of Baha'u'llah...	93
Mahdawiyyat (Mahdism) 95		
5501	Who was the founder of the Mahdawi sect and when did it begin?...	95
5502	The Beliefs of the Mahdawi Sect...	95
5503	The Mahdawi sect is a disbeliever in light of its beliefs...	98
5504	The Mahdawi sect considering Sayyid Muhammad	100

	Jaunpuri superior to a Messenger and a Prophet?...	
5505	The slaughtered animal of the Mahdawi sect is forbidden...	103
Ghayr Muqallidiyyat (Non-conformism) 105		
5506	Who are the Ahl-e-Hadith?...	105
5507	The Shari'ah status of Taqleed (Following a Madhhab)...	106
5508	The Proof for Taqleed of the Imams...	108
5509	Denying Taqleed is misguidance...	109
5510	Why is it necessary to follow one of the four Imams?...	110
5511	Is it necessary to follow one of the four Imams in the present era?...	112
5512	The ruling on following one of the four Imams is by consensus...	112
5513	Not following one of the four Imams is following one's own desires...	114
5514	What is the madhhab of the current Ghayr Muqallidin?...	115
5515	Can the Ghayr Muqallidin be called a fifth school of thought?...	116
5516	Do the Ghayr Muqallidin respect the Sahabah or disparage them?...	117
5517	A follower of the Hanafi school acting upon the madhhab of another Imam?...	118
5518	Hanafi Fiqh and Allamah Ibn Taymiyyah (RA)...	119

5519	How is it to proceed in the present era without following an Imam or a madhhab?...	119
5520	What were the special characteristics of Imam Abu Hanifah (RA)?...	121
5521	Is there scope to act upon the school of thought of other Imams?...	123
5522	Following all four Imams at the same time...	124
5523	Why is individual Taqleed confined to the four Imams?...	126
5524	Why did the four schools of thought come into existence?...	128
5525	The true meaning of Ahl al-Sunnah wa'l-Jama'ah?...	135
Maududiyyat (Maududism) 138		
5526	What are the beliefs of the Maududi sect?...	138
5527	There is a difference between Ahl al-Sunnah wa'l-Jama'ah and Maududi...	140
5528	The ruling on reading Tafheem-ul-Quran?...	143
5529	Reading the books of Maududi Sahib?...	145
5530	Despite the multifaceted activities of Jamaat-e-Islami, why is it not endorsed?...	145
5531	Women associated with Jamaat-e-Islami gathering in homes to do translation and exegesis of the Qur'an...	155
5532	What is the opinion regarding the tafsir of Abul A'la Maududi?...	156
5533	Tafsir bi'l-Ra'y (Exegesis by personal opinion) and	156

	Maulana Maududi?...	
Barelviyyat (Barelvi-ism) 158		
5534	Proving the knowledge of the unseen for the Prophet (PBUH)...	158
5535	Proving the Prophet's (PBUH) knowledge of the unseen based on making pebbles recite the Kalimah in Abu Jahl's hand?...	159
5536	The belief in the Prophet's (PBUH) knowledge of the unseen...	161
5537	Holding the belief that the Prophet (PBUH) has knowledge of what has been and what will be, and that he hears our salutations?...	165
5538	Is one who believes in the complete knowledge of the unseen for the Prophet (PBUH) a Muslim or not?...	166
5539	The Noble Prophet (PBUH) did not possess complete knowledge of the unseen...	167
5540	Did Hazrat Thanvi (RA) compare the Prophet's (PBUH) knowledge to the knowledge of an insane or mad person?...	170
5541	Holding the belief about the Prophet (PBUH) that he knows our every word?...	173
5542	While living in India, saying "O Messenger of Allah! You are aware of my condition"...	175
5543	Calling the Prophet (PBUH) by saying "Ya Muhammad" and holding the belief that his blessed soul is present everywhere?...	176
5544	The ruling on saying "Ya Rasul Allah"?...	177

5545	Calling those who hold Deobandi beliefs disbelievers...	179
5546	Is the Prophet (PBUH) nur (light) or bashar (human)?...	180
Miscellaneous Islamic Sects (Firqah Baatilah) 183		
5547	Who are called Sunni, Ahl-e-Sunnat, Wahabi, and Bad-mazhab?...	183
5548	Who is called a "Bad-mazhab" (one of a corrupt faith)?...	184
5549	A query regarding Dr. Zakir Naik?...	187
5550	The reality of Zakir Naik...	190
5551	Providing education in a school that is in harmony with the thoughts and ideas of Dr. Zakir Naik...	195
5552	A few examples of the crooked thinking of Wahiduddin Khan...	197
5553	The tribulation of "Ruhi Maa"...	201
5554	The beliefs and ideologies of a woman from the city of Mumbai...	210
5555	The claim of Shakeel bin Hanif Darbhangwi to be the Promised Mahdi...	217
5556	What is the ruling on interacting with relatives who are innovators and have wrong beliefs?...	219
The Book of Knowledge 221		
5557	What is Deen (Religion) and what are its knowers	222

	called?...	
5558	Which knowledge is meant by the virtues mentioned in the hadiths?...	223
5559	What knowledge is intended?...	224
5560	If a ruling is not found in the Holy Qur'an, should one refer to Hadith and Fiqh?...	225
5561	Worldly sciences are not on par with religious sciences...	225
5562	Learning worldly arts along with religious knowledge?...	229
5563	Learning worldly sciences such as medicine, etc.?...	230
5564	Giving precedence to modern education over religious education?...	231
5565	How will Allah Ta'ala lift knowledge from the world?...	234
5566	What is the thing that turns a scholar into an ignorant person?...	234
5567	How is it to read Bahishti Zewar?...	235
5568	Eighteen thousand creatures or eighteen thousand worlds?...	236
5569	How is it to trust the words of the jinn?...	236
5570	The scholarly station of Hazrat Nanotvi (Rahimahullah)?...	237
5571	The stance of the elders of Deoband regarding Dala'il al-Khayrat...	238
5572	A story related to the reason for the compilation of Dala'il al-Khayrat?...	239

5573	"Khuda" is a word from which language?...	240
5574	How many are the famous names of Allah Ta'ala?...	240
5575	An investigation of the words "Salah" and "Zakah"...	242
5576	Is the word "Ramadan" jamid (underived) or mushtaq (derived)?...	243
5577	What kind of alif is the alif of "al-Bayt" in "Tahujj al-Bayt"?...	243
5578	The meaning of the words "Abjad, Hawwaz," etc.?...	244
5579	Is the word "Nuhu" correct or "Nahw"?...	244
5580	What are the conditions for a haal (circumstantial qualifier) to occur from a mudaf ilayh (the second term of a genitive construction)?...	245
5581	Is it necessary to observe the rules of Tajwid in supplications as well?...	247
Matters Related to the Holy Qur'an 248		
5582	There is no doubt that the Holy Qur'an is a heavenly book...	248
5583	When did the exegesis of the Holy Qur'an begin?...	249
5584	Which tafsir (exegesis) should be read?...	250
5585	Pronouncing the Qur'an in Hindi or English language?...	251
5586	Girls reading translations of the Qur'an?...	252
5587	How much knowledge of Tajwid is necessary for reading the Qur'an?...	253

5588	What is the number of letters in the Holy Qur'an?...	254
5589	How many verses of rulings and verses of jihad are in the Qur'an?...	255
5590	Why are there seven manazil (stations) in the Qur'an?...	255
5591	Reading Bismillah on every line of the Qur'an...	256
5592	An illiterate woman passing her hand over the entire Qur'an after reading Bismillah...	257
5593	Reading four verses of Surah al-Fatihah in one breath...	258
5594	Reading Fatihah in one breath and a Surah in one breath...	258
5595	Is it necessary to read the ta'awwudh and tasmiyah at the beginning of Surah al-Tawbah or not?...	260
5596	Surah al-Fatihah is part of which Juz' (part)?...	261
5597	Surah al-Fatihah is undoubtedly a part of the Qur'an...	262
5598	The object of "sab'an min al-mathani" (seven of the oft-repeated verses) is Surah al-Fatihah...	263
5599	Reading {wa la'd-dallin} as "dallin"?...	264
5600	The occasion of revelation of Surah al-Kawthar...	265
5601	The translation, investigation, and exegesis of some verses of the Qur'an...	266
5602	The translation and meaning of {ma uhilla bihi li-ghayri'llah}...	270
5603	The correct meaning of {inna'lladhina'khtalafu fi'l-kitabi lafi shiqaqin ba'id}...	271

5604	The translation and meaning of {wa'tasimu bi-habli'llah}...	272
5605	Believing in an ultrasound report regarding {wa ya'lamu ma fi'l-arham}?...	274
5606	Which night is related to {fiha yufraqu kullu amrin hakim}?...	275
5607	The translation of {fa-la tahinu wa tad'u ila's-salm}...	276
5608	Who are the objects of {fa-man nakatha fa-innama yankuthu}?...	277
5609	In {inna anzalnahu fi laylatin mubarakatin}, which night is meant by "laylah mubarakah"?...	278
5610	Are wild humans also the addressees of {fa-bi-ayyi ala'i rabbikuma tukadhdhiban}?...	280
5611	Which rule of Tajwid is in "min maniyyin yumna"?...	281
5612	Reading {wa saqahum rabbuhum sharaban tahura} as a supplication for drinking water...	282
5613	Making supplication by adding "Allahumma" before "Rabbana atina" and "Rabbana zalamna"...	282
5614	A tafsir-based clarification regarding the object of "idh"...	283
5615	The method of reading a sakin (vowelless) and mutaharrik (vowelled) alif...	284
5616	The rule of the alif of "ana" in the Qur'an...	284
5617	Denial of correct things...	285
5618	What amount of forgetting the Qur'an is meant by the warning about forgetting the Holy Qur'an?...	287

5619	A woman memorizing the Qur'an and then forgetting it?...	288
5620	What is the guidance of the Qur'an in the political life of Muslims?...	289
5621	The reward for listening to the Qur'an on a tape recorder...	290
5622	Doing tafsir of the Qur'an on a loudspeaker...	291
5623	Doing tafsir among women...	292
5624	Arranging for the correction of the Qur'an for adults...	293
Matters Related to Hadiths 294		
5625	Types of Hadith...	294
5626	Proof for the definition and division of hadith based on sahih, hasan, da'if, mutawatir, mashhur...	296
5627	Which is preferable, Fiqh or Hadith?...	297
5628	Proof for the 6 kalimahs from the blessed hadiths?...	298
5629	Is "ikhtilafu'l-'ulama'i rahmatun" a hadith or not?...	301
5630	What is the grade of the hadith "ikhtilafu ummati rahmatun"?...	301
5631	Is "hubbu'l-watani min al-iman" a hadith or not?...	302
5632	Is "tabarruk bi'l-Qur'an," etc., a hadith?...	303
5633	An investigation of a hadith related to folding clothes...	304
5634	An investigation of the hadiths "ashabi ka'n-nujum," "Fatimatu sayyidatu nisa'i ahl al-jannah," and "sayyida shababi ahl al-jannah al-Hasan wa'l-Husayn"...	304

5635	An investigation of "utlubu'l-'ilma wa law kana bi's-Sin"...	306
5636	The meaning of "takhallaqu bi-akhlaqi'llah"?...	307
5637	An investigation of "khayru'l-quruni qarni thumma'lladhina yalunahum thumma'lladhina yalunahum"...	308
5638	An investigation of the hadith "The mosque is for the believer as water is for the fish"...	310
5639	Reconciliation between "khayr al-qurun qarni" and the hadith about the time of Hazrat 'Isa (peace be upon him)...	311
5640	The hadith about actions being scrutinized on the seven heavens...	312
5641	The source of the following hadiths...	313
5642	An investigation of a hadith...	314
5643	The translation and meaning of "talabu'l-'ilmi faridatun 'ala kulli muslimin"...	316
5644	The source of "man 'arafa nafsahu faqad 'arafa rabbahu"...	317
5645	The source of "ta'allamna'l-imana qabla ta'allumina'l-Qur'an"...	318
5646	The source of "utlubu'l-'ilma min al-mahdi ila'l-lahd"...	319
5647	An investigation of a hadith...	319
5648	In whose honor was "man kuntu mawlahu fa-'Aliyyun mawlahu" said?...	320
5649	The meaning of firmly holding on to the Qur'an and the Ahl al-Bayt in the hadith?...	321

5650	The vowel on the dal of "ittaqi da'wata'l-mazlum"...	323
5651	An investigation of the hadith regarding a crown being placed on the heads of a hafiz's parents on the Day of Judgment...	324
5652	The source of "istahyu min Allahi haqqa'l-haya'i"...	325
5653	Does the Prophet (peace be upon him) see the world like the palm of his hand?...	325
5654	The signs of practical hypocrisy...	326
5655	An investigation of some incidents mentioned in Fada'il-e-A'mal...	327
5656	The hadith about acting upon one-tenth of the religion...	329
5657	In the hadith of Jibril, what is the antecedent of the pronoun in "thumma wada'a kaffayhi 'ala fakhidhayhi"?...	330
5658	In the hadith of Jibril, what is the reason for Hazrat Jibril not greeting the Prophet (PBUH)?...	331
5659	What does Allamah Nawawi (RA) want to say with "bab nadb man arada nikah imra'atin...etc."?...	332
5660	What is the meaning of "istimrar tajaddudi"?...	333
5661	Is the Sirat bridge not mentioned in the Qur'an?...	334
5662	What is called "turunj"?...	335
5663	The translation of the hadith "kullukum ra'in"...	336
5664	From which hadith is "salla'llahu 'ala'n-nabiyyi'l-ummiyy" proven?...	336
5665	Did the Sahabah (RA) leave the rites of Hajj and go	338

	away after hearing "fa-liyuballigh al-shahidu'l-gha'ib"?...	
5666	In which book is the incident of a mill grinding upon the prayer of a Sahabi?...	339
5667	What will women get in paradise?...	340
5668	Is it proven that the Prophet (PBUH) wore a topi (cap)?...	341
5669	The story of fifty prayers in the event of Mi'raj...	342
5670	What is meant by the mention of "rafraf" in the journey of Mi'raj?...	346
5671	Why is a Muslim called a Muslim?...	347
5672	A statement of separate punishments for abandoning the 5 prayers...	348
Matters Related to Fiqh and Fatawa 349		
5673	How many conditions are there for Ijtihad?...	349
5674	How many types of necessity are there?...	350
5675	Who should write the answer to a query (istifta')?...	351
5676	The responsibility of a transmitter of fatawa...	352
5677	Which meaning is intended by the word "makruh" in Fiqh?...	352
5678	The Shari'ah ruling on one who does not accept the fatwa of a Mufti...	353
5679	Giving a wrong ruling...	354
5680	It is not necessary to accept a fatwa of Fazil Barelvi	354

	that is against the Shari'ah...	
5681	What is the difference between Ummah and Millat?...	355
5682	A non-scholar Imam explaining a book and giving a ruling...	356
Da'wah and Tabligh and Social Reform 357		
5683	Tablighi Jama'at...	358
5684	Is Tabligh more necessary than learning knowledge?...	359
5685	Is going in the Jama'at fard (obligatory), wajib (necessary), or sunnah?...	360
5686	Is the reward for going in Tabligh 700,000 times?...	361
5687	Is participation in the Tablighi Jama'at a cause of division and tribulation?...	362
5688	Is it better to go in Tabligh in Ramadan or to listen to the Qur'an in sequence?...	364
5689	Putting pressure on scholars and imams to go in the Jama'at?...	365
5690	Spending more time than allotted in the Tablighi Jama'at using spiritual illness and treatment as an excuse?...	367
5691	Considering the purification of the soul (tazkiyah al-nafs) and teaching and learning as insignificant alongside da'wah and tabligh?...	368
5692	Instead of going in the Tablighi Jama'at, doing the work while staying at one's location?...	374
5693	Suspending the educational program of a madrasah	376

	and teachers and students going in the Jama'at for three days every month...	
5694	Is it better for women to worship at home or to meet with the Jama'at of women?...	377
5695	Considering only the Tabligh Jama'at as the work of Deen and negating the work of Deen in madrasahs?...	378
5696	The permission of parents in the effort of da'wah and tabligh...	379
5697	Sending a son in the Jama'at without the permission and consent of needy parents?...	380
5698	A son wants to go in the Jama'at and the father does not give permission...	381
5699	A man should go in Tabligh after making complete arrangements for his household needs and a teacher for his teaching?...	382
5700	Boycotting each other for the sake of forbidding evil...	384
5701	Stopping greeting and speaking with one who does un-Islamic acts?...	385
5702	Giving money to go for a chillah (40-day period) and then demanding it back by calling it a loan?...	386
5703	Those who go out in the Jama'at sleeping in the mosque?...	387
5704	The Tablighi Jama'at staying in the mosque?...	388
5705	People affiliated with the Deoband school of thought refusing to let the Tablighi Jama'at stay in their mosque...	389
5706	A non-scholar giving a sermon?...	391

5707	A non-scholar giving a speech in the weekly gathering?...	392
5708	A non-scholar sitting on the mimbar (pulpit) and giving a speech in the Tablighi Jama'at?...	393
5709	A non-scholar giving a speech?...	393
5710	An ignorant person speaking from the mimbar with reference to the Qur'an and Hadith?...	394
5711	The insistence of the Tabligh people on Fada'il-e-A'mal?...	395
5712	Along with the teaching of Fada'il-e-A'mal in the mosque, setting up a circle to teach the Qur'an?...	396
5713	Is the Tablighi gasht (rounds) fard or wajib?...	397
5714	The Shari'ah status of the supplication before the gasht...	398
5715	Which supplication should be read at the time of consultation?...	399
5716	Should we invite a non-praying person to prayer or to a chillah and four months?...	399
5717	Women going out in the Jama'at?...	400
5718	The Tablighi Jama'at of women?...	403
5719	Women going in the Jama'at with their mahrams and doing the weekly teaching?...	404
5720	The people of the Jama'at accepting the invitation of someone with doubtful wealth?...	406
5721	Is it a fard kifayah (communal obligation) for a complete religious scholar to be present every 48 miles?...	406

5722	Forming an Ittihad-ul-Muslimeen committee for social reform?...	408
5723	Continuing a series of speeches for the 12 days of Rabi' al-Awwal?...	409
5724	Condemning the wrongdoer?...	410
5725	The sign of being Ahl al-Sunnah wa'l-Jama'ah?...	411
5726	Has the time come to abandon enjoining the good?...	411
5727	Giving a gift of the Qur'an to a non-Muslim for the purpose of Tabligh...	413
5728	Adopting gentleness in reforming evil deeds...	413
Tasawwuf and Suluk and Sermons and Advice 415		
5729	The Shari'ah status of Bay'ah (Pledge of Allegiance)...	416
5730	Bay'ah and its types...	417
5731	The difference between Bay'at al-Imarah and Bay'at al-Suluk...	418
5732	Who has the right to take Bay'ah?...	419
5733	The opinions of the senior scholars regarding Bay'ah...	420
5734	Calling Bay'ah monasticism and the way of the Jews and Christians...	421
5735	The benefits of taking Bay'ah and the harms of not taking it...	422
5736	Making a woman a murid (disciple)...	423

5737	Turning to another shaykh due to the faults of the first shaykh...	424
5738	The ruling on a pir who holds heretical beliefs and performs heretical acts, and his disciples...	425
5739	Muraqabah (Meditation) and Mushahadah (Observation)...	427
5740	The ruling on the practice of "Tasawwur-e-Shaykh" (Visualizing the Shaykh)...	428
5741	The word "Allah" coming out with the breath in solitude...	429
5742	The virtue of Durood-e-Ibrahimi over other duroods...	429
5743	Adding to Chihal Durood-o-Salam on one's own accord...	430
5744	Reading durood for an ummati (follower) individually?...	431
5745	During dhikr, should only the first part of the kalimah be read or the entire kalimah tayyibah?...	433
5746	Going to the shrines of the awliya' to obtain inner spiritual effulgence...	434
5747	Following a non-sahabi in domestic affairs...	436
5748	What is the reality of the Rijal al-Ghayb?...	437
5749	Can humans have knowledge of the events of the Barzakh (intermediate state) and the grave?...	437
5750	The established practices of a khaniqah (Sufi lodge)...	438
5751	Collecting donations to run a khaniqah and giving money to the disciples...	441

5752	Holding the khaniqah responsible for the loss of Deen...	442
5753	The daily routine of an elderly person...	443
5754	Someone saying that I do not follow Hazrat Bandvi (RA), I only follow Allah and His Messenger (PBUH)...	445
5755	The aims and objectives of the Majlis-e-Isha'at al-Haqq...	446
5756	Reading the Pakistani Panj Surah...	447
5757	Make sincere repentance from sin and ask Allah for steadfastness...	448
5758	In what should one spend one's youth?...	448
5759	Is obedience to parents necessary or to the pir and murshid?...	449
5760	Dhikr bi'l-Jahr (Loud Remembrance) and Litanies and Practices	451
5761	The Shari'ah status of Dhikr bi'l-Jahr...	451
5762	Doing Dhikr bi'l-Jahr by holding a gathering collectively...	453
5763	Collective Dhikr bi'l-Jahr in some mosques in South Africa...	454
5764	Doing dhikr during a speech...	457
5765	How should we read the tasbih?...	457
5766	Reading the tasbih without wudu...	458
5767	Reading Durood Sharif, adkhar, and tasbihat loudly with melodic intonation...	458

5768	Is Durood Sharif necessary with the kalimah?...	459
5769	Making a collective routine of Chihal Durood Sharif in some religious madrasahs...	460
5770	Making a routine of Khatm-e-Yasin Sharif and supplication after 'Isha' in madrasahs...	462
5771	Which Durood Sharif is proven from the Prophet (PBUH)?...	463
5772	Saying "nahnu 'ibadu Muhammad (PBUH)" in the Durood Sharif...	464
5773	Reading books of some litanies attributed to the elders?...	465
5774	Reading Surah al-Kahf on Friday...	466
5775	Sermons and Advice	467
5776	Beginning a religious and political gathering with the recitation of the Holy Qur'an...	467
5777	What is the wisdom in reading the khutbah (sermon) before the speech?...	468
5778	If the khatib (speaker) makes a mistake in the Qur'an and Hadith, is it permissible to interrupt?...	469
5779	Does sleep in a religious program come due to sakinah (tranquility) or is it the effect of Shaytan?...	470
5780	The speech of a certain Mawlawi sahib...	471
5781	Alerting the khatib and preacher about a mistake...	473
History and Siyar 475		
5782	When was the Prophet (PBUH) born?...	476

5783	Was the Prophet (PBUH) born from light?...	477
5784	What is the significance of Monday in his blessed life?...	478
5785	What is his (PBUH) name in the Torah?...	478
5786	What were the names of the Prophet's (PBUH) paternal and maternal grandmothers?...	479
5787	Where did Hazrat Aminah pass away?...	479
5788	The Prophet (PBUH) was honored with the station of prophethood from the very beginning of creation...	480
5789	Calling someone other than the Prophet (PBUH) "Rahmatun li'l-'Alamin"...	483
5790	The meaning of an Arabic couplet of a Na'at Nabawi...	483
5791	What document did the Quraysh hang on the Ka'bah after boycotting the Prophet (PBUH)?...	484
5792	When and where was the first meeting of the Prophet (PBUH) with Hazrat Jibril (peace be upon him)?...	485
5793	In which peace treaty did the Prophet (PBUH) first participate?...	486
5794	How many days did the Prophet (PBUH) stay in Makkah after receiving prophethood?...	487
5795	The Prophet's (PBUH) desire to fall from a mountain...	487
5796	The meeting of the angel of rain with the Prophet (PBUH) and giving the news of the martyrdom of Husayn (AS)...	488
5797	Were the wars of the prophetic era defensive or offensive?...	489

5798	Was the purpose of the ghazwat (battles) to eradicate the causes of disbelief and forcibly enter people into Islam?...	491
5799	In which month did the Battle of Badr take place?...	492
5800	Did the Prophet (PBUH) perform the Zuhr prayer instead of the Jumu'ah prayer in the Farewell Hajj?...	493
5801	What is Ghadir? And on which day and in which month did it occur?...	494
5802	Who are the individuals who are the true meaning of Ahl al-Bayt?...	495
5803	Who are the Aal-e-Muhammad?...	496
5804	How many marriages did the Prophet (PBUH) perform?...	497
5805	An investigation of the incident of the marriage with Umm al-Mu'minin Hazrat Khadijah al-Kubra (RA)...	498
5806	At what age did the marriage and rukhsati (sending off of the bride) of Hazrat 'A'ishah (RA) take place?...	500
5807	Where did Hazrat 'A'ishah Siddiqah (RA) spend the rest of her life after the Prophet's (PBUH) demise?...	501
5808	Is Hazrat Mariyah al-Qibtiyyah (RA) included among the Azwaj Mutahharat (Pure Wives)?...	502
5809	Is it proven that the Azwaj Mutahharat wore jewelry?...	502
5810	The ruling on the Prophet's (PBUH) urine and stool...	504
5811	Was the Prophet's (PBUH) urine pure or not?...	505
5812	The Sahabah (RA) taking the Prophet's (PBUH) phlegm in their hands...	507

5813	What was the Prophet's (PBUH) kurta, jubbah, and qaba like?...	508
5814	Who were the Prophet's (PBUH) special servants?...	509
5815	Who were the Prophet's (PBUH) guards?...	509
5816	The names of the Prophet's (PBUH) freed slaves...	510
5817	In what did the Prophet (PBUH) trade?...	511
5818	On which day did the Prophet (PBUH) pass away?...	512
5819	Who presented the miswak to the Prophet (PBUH) during his final illness?...	513
5820	On what basis did Sayyiduna Hazrat 'Umar (AS) raise his sword at the time of the Prophet's (PBUH) demise?...	513
5821	Has Allah Ta'ala prayed the janazah prayer of the Prophet (PBUH)?...	515
5822	Did the Shi'a not exist in the time of the Prophet (PBUH)?...	516
5823	What is the special characteristic of instituting the Hijri calendar?...	516
5824	Those who participated in which battle have been given the glad tidings of Paradise?...	517
5825	Who had Muhammad bin Qasim killed and what is the meaning of obedience to the amir?...	519
5826	Was Iblis really the teacher of the angels?...	520
5827	If Iblis was the teacher of the angels, then what is the meaning of {wa kana min al-kafirin}?...	521
5828	Did the accursed Iblis also enter the ark?...	522

5829	What are the original names of the four great angels?...	524
5830	Who were those who were turned into stone due to fornication in the Ka'bah?...	525
5831	Has any saint prayed his own janazah prayer?...	525
5832	Who is called a Qasmi and who are the founders of Madrasah Shahi?...	526
5833	Who memorized the Holy Qur'an in one month and recited it in Tarawih?...	527
5834	The Conditions of the Previous Prophets	528
5835	Reaching the age of forty to receive prophethood is not a universal rule but a majority one...	528
5836	When and by whom was circumcision invented? Is circumcision a sunnah of the prophets?...	529
5837	Do the prophets (peace be upon them) not have wet dreams?...	530
5838	The incident of the pigeon of the ark of Noah (peace be upon him)?...	531
5839	The narration of worms in the body of Hazrat Ayyub (peace be upon him) is baseless...	531
5840	Who was the wife of Hazrat Ayyub (peace be upon him)?...	532
5841	Did Hazrat Zulaikha marry Hazrat Yusuf (AS) or not?...	533
5842	What is the name of the brother of Hazrat Ya'qub (peace be upon him)?...	534
5843	What was the name of the mother of Hazrat Musa (peace be upon him)?...	535

5844	What were the clothes and number of the Pharaonic magicians?...	535
5845	Who is the prophet who was brought back to life after a hundred years?...	536
5846	Was the pig halal in the time of any prophet?...	537
5847	The Era of the Sahabah (RA) and the Tabi'in	538
5848	Was the selection of the Rightly-Guided Caliphs carried out according to the method of democracy?...	538
5849	What is the name of the second Caliph?...	539
5850	One night and one day of Hazrat Abu Bakr (AS) is heavier than the entire life of Hazrat 'Umar (AS)...	539
5851	Did Hazrat 'Ali (RA) pay the mahr (dower) of Hazrat Fatimah (RA)?...	541
5852	Who prepared the janazah of Hazrat Fatimah (RA) and who led the prayer?...	542
5853	Why is Hazrat 'Ali called "karrama'llahu wajhah"?...	543
5854	A fabricated narration related to Hazrat 'Ali (RA)...	543
5855	The reason for the fight between Hazrat 'A'ishah Siddiqah (RA) and Hazrat 'Ali (karrama'llahu wajhah)...	545
5856	The difference between Hazrat Mu'awiyah and Hazrat 'Ali (may Allah be pleased with them) was ijtihadi (based on juristic reasoning)...	547
5857	From where did the lineage of the Sayyid start?...	549
5858	Who is the Sayyid al-Shuhada' (Leader of the Martyrs)?...	550
5859	When did Hazrat Bilal (AS) pass away?...	550

5860	"Mu'adh" and "Mu'awwidh" are both real brothers...	551
5861	One who speaks ill of Hazrat Amir Mu'awiyah (AS) is outside of Ahl al-Sunnah wa'l-Jama'ah...	551
5862	Was Hazrat Mu'awiyah a brother-in-law of the Prophet (PBUH)?...	552
5863	The Sahabi who entered paradise without prayer or fasting?...	553
5864	The exemplary end of the killers of Husayn (AS)...	554
5865	Who led the janazah prayer of Hazrat Husayn (AS)?...	554
5866	The murder of a child of the family of Husayn...	555
5867	Where did Hazrat Umm Hakim bint al-Harith (RA) spend her 'iddah (waiting period)?...	556
5868	Did Hazrat Owais al-Qarni (RA) break all his teeth upon hearing the news of the Prophet's (PBUH) blessed tooth being martyred?...	557
5869	Will Yazid go to paradise or not?...	559
5870	Was it wrong for Hazrat Amir Mu'awiyah (AS) to make Yazid the crown prince?...	559

محمود الفتاویٰ

جلد اوّل

حضرت اقدس مولانا مفتی احمد صاحب خانپوری دامت برکاتہم

سابق صدر مفتی و حال شیخ الحدیث جامعہ اسلامیہ تعلیم الدین، ڈابھیل

ترتیب

مفتی عبد القیوم راجکوٹی

مکتبۂ محمودیہ

محمود نگر، ڈابھیل، گجرات

23. Mahmoodol Fatwa

Vol. 1

ID	Topic	Pg.
Kitaabul Imaan wal ‘Aqaaid (Chapter of Beliefs of Ahlul Sunnah and Jamaat)		
5871	Who are the Ahl al-Sunnah wa al-Jama'ah?	317
5872	One who does not believe in the Prophet ﷺ is not a Muslim	319
5873	Paradise and Hell are real and of the Barzakh	320
5874	The punishment of the grave is true	320
5875	The article 'Punishment of the Grave' from 'Sham-e-Haqiqat'	321
5876	The reality of a jinn being born with every human, the hamzad, the commanding self, and the tranquil self	330
5877	The beliefs of the Shia and their conspiracies against the Muslims	333
5878	The reality of believing in predestination	343
5879	The announcement of fundraising / a collection is not contrary to 'You alone we ask for help'	347
5880	The incident of rain through the bone of a prophet and the contradiction in the belief of the life of the prophets	347
5881	The deceit and fraud of Bibi Atan Murshidah, the claim	349

	of knowledge of the unseen, the authority to change form, going for the visitation of graves, the Shar'i ruling on the leftover food of a non-mahram	
5882	Does death get averted by supplication?	358
5883	A person in a state of major ritual impurity does not leave the fold of faith	359
5884	The position of the scholars of Deoband regarding the issue of the life of the Prophet	359
5885	The Companions (RA) are the standard of truth	364
5886	The proofs for calling Allah omnipresent and all-seeing	365
5887	Does the Angel of Death, Azrael (AS), take the souls of animals?	366
5888	The repentance of a disbeliever and a polytheist	367
5889	Holding the belief of the inauspiciousness of "Kali Chaudas"	367
5890	Considering any day to be inauspicious for marriage	369
5891	Slaughtering an animal at the occasion of laying a foundation stone is a Hindu custom	370
5892	What is the ruling on telling fortunes?	370
5893	The Prophet ﷺ had a shadow	371
5894	Did the Prophet ﷺ not cast a shadow?	372
5895	Bestowed knowledge of the unseen	372
Chapter on Faith, Disbelief, and Disbelievers		
5896	The Islam of a deaf and dumb person	373

5897	Saying a word of disbelief by mistake	374
5898	First becoming an apostate with the intention of being sinless, then becoming a Muslim and dying	375
5899	The Shar'i ruling regarding one who considers an un-Islamic way of life to be superior	376
5900	Saying "Consider me a Hindu, do not consider me a Muslim"	379
5901	Upon being told a matter of religion, saying "Has someone come from Allah?"	380
5902	Saying "I am not content with the destiny of Allah and I am waiting for revelation"	380
5903	Uttering blasphemous words in the majesty of Allah the Exalted in a time of calamity and [the ruling on] the renewal of marriage	382
5904	The ruling on putting a garland around the neck of an idol	383
5905	Uttering a word of disbelief in ignorance	384
5906	The ruling on saying "Ya 'Ali Mushkil Kusha"	387
5907	What is the ruling on calling disbelievers 'non-believers' for the sake of expediency/diplomacy and deleting the mention of battles, jihad, and mujahidin from books?	387
5908	Another does not become a disbeliever by the action of one person	396
5909	The Shar'i ruling on a film song	397
5910	The ruling on singing "Hare Ram, Hare Krishna, Jai Shiv Shankar"	397
5911	The ruling on saying "Namaskar, Bapa Sitaram"	398

5912	The ruling on saying "Ram Ram" in prayer	401
5913	Saying "hypocritical actions" does not necessitate calling someone a hypocrite	402
5914	Prostration and kissing at a grave	405
5915	Seeking help from another is not shirk	406
5916	Is saying "Allah the Exalted made the Companions (RA) commit adultery" disbelief?	407
5917	The doubt of disbelief in singing the song "Khuda Gawah"	409
5918	A preacher supplicating for the protection of a temple and a church	411
5919	Is the six-pointed star a symbol of the Jews?	415
5920	The religious symbols of others in worship, trade, social interaction, and lifestyle	421
5921	The difference between tashabbuh (imitation) and mushaabahat (resemblance)	424

محمود الفتاویٰ

جلد دوم

حضرت اقدس مولانا مفتی احمد صاحب خانپوری دامت برکاتہم

سابق صدر مفتی وحال شیخ الحدیث جامعہ اسلامیہ تعلیم الدین، ڈابھیل

ترتیب

مفتی عبد القیوم راجکوٹی

مکتبۂ محمودیہ

محمود نگر، ڈابھیل، گجرات

24. Mahmoodol Fatwa

Vol. 2

ID	Topic	Pg.
Chapter on Matters Related to False Sects		
5922	Maulana Waheed-uz-Zaman (Ghayr Muqallid) in the eyes of our elders	29
5923	The ruling on a Kalima-reciting person who has a connection with the Mahdavi sect	29
5924	Why follow only the four Imams?	31
5925	The member of Jamaat-e-Islami in the eyes of the Shari'ah	32
5926	Why is Taqlid (following a school of law) necessary?	33
5927	Changing one's school of thought for a religious necessity	35
Chapter of Matters related to The Quran		
5928	In which language were the heavenly books revealed?	37
5929	The ruling on a special script for a blind person to read the Quran	38
5930	The number of verses and sections of the Holy Quran and the observance of the 'Uthmani script	39
5931	The meaning of the noble verse "Vile women are for vile men..."	51

5932	What is meant by fajr in "Peace it is until the emergence of dawn"?	52
5933	Is the Torah meant by "the Book"?	54
5934	Reconciliation between a noble verse and a prophetic Hadith regarding Hajj	55
5935	Assimilation in "He guides many thereby and misleads..."	56
5936	Conjunction in the verse of Durood and in Durood	57
5937	Holding a Quran competition session	57
5938	The origin of the prevalent Quran competition	58
5939	The ruling on a Quranic competition	63
5940	Performing a khatm of Surah Yasin forty times for the warding off of diseases	67
5941	The method of completing the Quran - waiting for the Night of Prize for conveying reward	68
5942	At what time should one complete the Quran?	69
5943	It is against etiquette for someone else to sit on a chair, bed, etc., at the time of recitation	70
5944	Writing a noble verse and giving it to a non-Muslim	71
5945	It is disrespectful if foul-smelling smoke touches religious books	72
5946	Which parts of the body is it necessary for a woman to cover at the time of reciting the Quran?	72
5947	The ruling on reciting the Holy Quran without wudu	74
5948	Touching the Holy Quran with tayammum despite	74

	having access to water	
5949	Is it disrespectful to place the Holy Quran on the pulpit?	75
5950	Going into the toilet carrying a sealed packet of tissues	75
5951	Going into the toilet with the Holy Quran, an amulet, etc., in one's pocket	76
5952	Reciting the Holy Quran in a house with a television	76
5953	Reciting the Quran at the occasion of a government ceremony	77
5954	The ruling on reciting the Quran in a political gathering	77
5955	Recitation and remembrances without moving the lips	78
5956	Reciting the Holy Quran melodiously	79
5957	Placing the Holy Quran on the pulpit	80
5958	Where to dispose of the worn-out pages of the Holy Quran and nails and hair?	80
5959	What to do with the worn-out pages of the Holy Quran?	81

Chapter of Matters Related to Fiqh and Hadith

5960	Who has the right to issue a fatwa?	82
5961	The ruling on one who denies a fatwa regarding a matter of ijtihad	84
5962	Who can write a fatwa?	85
5963	The difference between a mas'alah (issue) and a fatwa	88
5964	Not accepting a fatwa	88

5965	It is not necessary to be a mufti to state an issue	88
5966	Inquiring about a fatwa regarding a specific personality or institution	91
5967	The meaning of a passage from Hidayah	91
5968	The application of the principle "Writing has been established in the place of speech"	92
5969	A passage from "Jawahir al-Akhlati" regarding abortion	93
5970	A Hanafi's desire to act upon the Hadiths of the Shafi'is	95
5971	Investigation of the Hadith "The believer in the mosque is like a fish in water" and "The transgressor in the market is like a bird in a cage"	95
5972	The narration regarding a terrifying sound on a Friday of the 15th of Ramadan	96
5973	Will there be questioning and answering in the grave for one who dies on a Friday or Ramadan?	97
5974	Will there not be questioning and answering in the grave for one who dies on a Friday night?	104
5975	The addition of the word "Sayyidina" in Durood Pak	104
5976	Investigation of a Durood Sharif	108
5977	The meaning of "I and the one who sponsors an orphan..." etc.	109
5978	What is the meaning of "Indeed, my heart is sometimes clouded"?	110
5979	The meaning of "The food of the deceased deadens the heart"	111
5980	A Hadith Sharif and the current observation	112

5981	The Hadith "Whoever builds a mosque..." etc.	113
5982	The translation of a word regarding the nature of revelation in the book Anwar al-'Arifin is questionable	114
5983	If a fly falls into food, which disease is cured by dipping it?	116
5984	"May Allah reward Muhammad on our behalf..." etc. is a weak Hadith	117
5985	Is enjoining good a condition for supplicating?	118
5986	The virtue of a supplication for a journey	120
5987	The proof of a masnun supplication	121
5988	A passage from "Taqwiyat al-Iman"	122
5989	How many attributive names does the Prophet ﷺ have?	123
5990	The virtue of naming Muhammad	124
5991	The bodily excretions of the Prophet ﷺ are pure	125
5992	Making and wearing slippers like the blessed sandals	126
5993	The blessed names of the Prophet ﷺ	127

Book of History and Biographies

5994	The reality of the incident of Karbala	131
5995	Getting into the investigation of the personality of Yazid	134
5996	Investigation of an incident regarding Yazid	136
5997	The proof of Hazrat Imam Abu Hanifah (RA) being a Tabi'i	137
5998	Was Hazrat 'Ali (RA) himself present at his marriage or	138

	not?	
5999	The golden mosque of Hazrat Sulaiman (AS)	139
6000	Which Pharaoh's body is preserved in Egypt?	140
6001	The resolution of two passages from Durus al-Tarikh	141
6002	The participation of the Prophet ﷺ in the shrouding and burial of his daughter	142
6003	A cover on the blessed grave of the Prophet ﷺ	142

Book of Sufism and Spiritual Practices

6004	A proven practice for obtaining contentment of the heart	176
6005	Reciting the litany of "Sallallahu 'alayka ya Muhammad"	176
6006	A jinn entering the body of a female spiritual practitioner and her treating others	182
6007	A jinn coming into the body of a female spiritual practitioner and treating through it	187
6008	Accusing of theft on the basis of spiritual practices is forbidden	193
6009	Accusing someone of performing magic without proof	194
6010	The ruling on having a sifli (black) magic act performed by a Hindu sadhu	196
6011	Telling someone that you are under the effect of magic	197
6012	Tying an amulet	198
6013	The ruling on incantations	198
6014	Arranging specific items for spiritual practices	199

6015	Missing two days in a 40-day practice	200
6016	Performing two practices at the same time	200
6017	The cure for whispers	201
6018	Reciting Bismillah at the beginning of every surah in litanies as well	201
Miscellaneous Issues of the Book of Knowledge		
6019	The responsibility of teaching the children of poor families	216
6020	Who is called a scholar?	217
6021	Reading books like " Fal-Namah" (Book of Omens)"	218
6022	Is making the supplication "Save me from the dogs of the world" established from the predecessors?	218
6023	The translation of "Hamidan wa Musalliyan wa Musalliman"	219
6024	A customary scholar and a "scholar by definition" or "juridical scholar"	219
6025	The meaning and use of the words Maulana and Maulvi	222

المسائل المهمة

فيما ابتلت به العامة

اہم مسائل

جن میں ابتلاء عام ہے

جلد اول

پسند فرمودہ :

حضرت مولانا غلام محمد صاحب وستانوی مد ظلہ العالی

رئیس: جامعہ اسلامیہ اشاعت العلوم اکل کوا نندربار

تحریک وتحریض:

حضرت مولانا محمد حذیفہ صاحب وستانوی

ناظم تعلیمات ومعتمد جامعہ

ترتیب :

مفتی محمد جعفر صاحب ملی رحمانی

صدر دارالافتاء جامعہ اکل کوا

تحقیق وتخریج :

طلباء افتاء

ناشر :

جامعہ اسلامیہ اشاعت العلوم

اکل کوا ، نندربار ، مہاراشٹر

25. Masail Muhimmah

ID	Topic	Pg.
	General	
6026	To tie a black thread on the wrist	21
6027	Finding بھوشیہ (Bhoshiya) from the column titled 'World of Stars'	21
6028	Ugly superstitions like bad omens and bad luck	22
6029	Amulets inside houses, shops and vehicles	23
6030	The right way to repent	24
6031	Calling someone with an attributive name of Allah	25
6032	On reciting a hadith, saying that I have heard it many times	26
6033	It is not permissible to swear by someone other than Allah	27
6034	Shari'a ruling on blasphemy	28
6035	The ruling of insulting scholars and Huffaz	29
6036	Feeding the patient by writing Quranic verses on a saucer or dish/plate	30
6037	What is the Shariah ruling of fortune telling from jantris (Almanacs)?	32
6038	Does keeping shoes or slippers upside down make one’s work go bad?	33
6039	Shopkeepers not giving goods on loan in the morning	34

6040	After hearing the cry of the cat, to chase it away	36
6041	Considering the crowing of a crow on the منڈیر (coping wall) to be a sign of the arrival of guests etc.	37
6042	Burning a tree at night	37
6043	Beliefs about the month of Safar	25
6044	Giving sharbat (syrup) to drink on the 10th of Muharram	26
6045	Is 12th Rabi Awwal the date of birth of the Holy Prophet or not?	28
6046	Use of the word "Maulana" for scholars	29
6047	Having the Name "Muhammad"	31
6048	Distribution of sweets at Khatm-e-Qur'an (completing the recitation of Quran)	32
6049	Reward of 100,000 kalimah tayyibahs for the deceased	33
6050	The reward of isal-e-thawab reaches all the deceased people completely	35
6051	The visiting/touring of the soul and bones of the dead after death	36
6052	Taking a bad omen from someone's arrival	38
6053	Slaughtering a goat etc. for ghairullah (entities other than Allah)	39
6054	Shariah ruling of Sheikh Ahmed's Will and Pamphlet	41
6055	The claim of the unity of religions (interfaith) i.e. the claim of "Sara dharm is one".	44
6056	How to convert a non-Muslim to Islam?	25
6057	Words that expel one from the religion of Islam	26

6058	Saying bad things about the Salaf-e-Saliheen	27
6059	Some polytheistic superstitions	30
6060	Not killing the snake for fear of revenge	31
6061	Not killing the snake due to it possibly being a "jinn".	33
6062	Taking good and bad omens.	35
6063	Write "Qitmir" on the letter (Qitmir, another plausible name for Al Raqēm, the dog that guarded the legendary Seven Sleepers in Surah Kahf)	38
6064	The Concept of Inauspiciousness/misfortune in Islam	39
6065	Cut nails being underneath one’s feet	40
6066	Slaughtering a black goat or a chicken in case of difficulties	42
6067	Making a sahib-e-qabr (deceased person) a Waseelah while making doa (supplication)	43
6068	Placing the hands on the chest after shaking hands	45
6069	To send the bride to maternal home upon sighting the moon of Muharram and to celebrate Shab-e-Biraat	46
6070	Use of knives and choppers/blades by pregnant women during lunar eclipse	48
6071	Pregnant women going out of the house at night	49
6072	Sweeping after sunset	50
6073	Khatm Bukhari for the removal of sufferings/calamities	51
6074	Amulets made of Abjad Numerals and its usage	52
6075	Selection of the number 313 for vehicle plate number and mobile SIM card	53

6076	The use of the word "Khuda i.e. God" for Allah, the Most High	54
6077	The wazifah of "جلَّ تو جلال تو، آئی بَلا کو ٹال تو"	55
6078	Shariah Status of Khutbatul Widaa' (Farewell Sermon)	55
6079	Breaking the bangles of a widow woman	57
6080	Use of the plural word for Allah Ta'ala	19
6081	Taqdeer (Destiny) changes with doa (prayer)	20
6082	It happened because of my bad luck	21
6083	Good luck/fortune and bad luck/fortune depends on good and bad deeds	23
6084	Fluttering of the left eye	24
6085	Banishing evil eye with red chilies	25
6086	The prevailing custom of the کونڈوں (to make an offering to a saint)	27
6087	Bathing in the first rain	29
6088	Zikr bil jahr (loud zikr)	31
6089	Kissing the religious book if it touches the feet	35
6090	Pouring water on the graves on the 10th of Muharram	21
6091	Displaying the image of Kaaba and Masjid Nabawi etc. in homes	22
6092	Spend 3 days, 40 days, 4 months or a year in the jamaat	22
6093	Considering sermons etc. to be obligatory on the Night of Mi'raaj (Ascension)	24
6094	If lighting agarbatti (incense stick) a Sunnah or Mustahab?	25

6095	Sending meat after placing Lal Mirch (Dried Red Chilli powder) and coals in it	26
6096	Egg and meat of a hen that gives azan	27
6097	The Benignity and Blessings the One Above i.e. Allah ta’aala	19
6098	The meaning of Allah Ta'ala's descent to the worldly sky	20
6099	Sweeping and cleaning on Friday	22
6100	Death on the day of Ramadan or Friday	23
6101	Visiting graves on the day of Eid al-Fitr or Eid al-Adha	24
6102	Simply writing abbreviation 'صلعم' (S'lam) along with the name of the Prophet (peace be upon him).	26
6103	Mourning, lamentation, eulogy etc in the month of Muharram	27
6104	On Ashura Day, performing four rakats in a specific manner	29
6105	On the 11th of Rabi'ul-Thani, doing isal-e-thawab for Ghous-e-Azam	32
6106	Conducting and participating in Urs	33
6107	100 years of Tablighi Jamaat is completed; now new mujaddid, new Jamaat	34
6108	Going out for Jamaat is not an innovation	37
6109	After the prayer, folding the prayer mat	39
6110	Cutting nails at night or day	39
6111	Buying radish on Thursday	40
6112	Ownership of "Wahdahu Laa Shareeka Lah i.e. Allah	41

	ta’aala" on every particle of the universe	
6113	Taking good omen of long life	42
6114	The reality of magic and the meaning of it being true	44
6115	The meaning of contagiousness of disease	46
6116	Reading the Holy Quran in Arabic language and Arabic accent	50
6117	Printing of the Holy Quran in languages other than Arabic	51
6118	Deleting Quran Verses from Mobile phone/Laptop	54
6119	Recitation of Quran and reading Islamic books on tablet	55
6120	Proof of ablution for touching the Holy Quran	57
6121	Taking the mobile with Quran and Hadith stored in it into the toilet	59
6122	Reciting so loud that it hurts others	60
6123	Organization of Qur'anic and knowledge competitions	61
6124	Invention of Braille Code For the blind and handicapped	63

26. Najm-ul-Fatawa Vol. 1

ID	Topic	Pg.
	The Book of Faith and Beliefs	
6125	Is faith a creation?	47
6126	The nature of faith in the heavenly books	48
6127	Is it necessary to believe in other scriptures besides the four heavenly books?	48
6128	Is it sufficient to affirm only monotheism and prophethood for faith?	50
6129	The nature of a Christian becoming a Muslim	50
6130	The ruling on the return of an apostate's good deeds after he becomes a Muslim	51
6131	The ruling on a person on their deathbed	52
6132	The ruling on slaughtering a cow, left in the name of other than Allah, in the name of Allah after a correct intention	52
6133	Reciting the Kalima Tayyibah at the time of death	53
6134	The definition of a heretic (mulhid)	54
6135	The definition of a zindiq (heretic)	54
6136	The reward for previous acts of worship after apostasy	55

6137	One who never knew about Islam throughout his life	56
Section on Words and Acts of Disbelief and Other Matters		
6138	Affirming one's being a non-Muslim and denying a mutawatir ruling	57
6139	Saying words of disbelief while asleep	57
6140	Calling a major sinner a disbeliever	58
6141	One who abuses the Companions and the Tabi'in	58
6142	Calling a Muslim a disbeliever or a polytheist	59
6143	Mocking something chosen by the Prophet ﷺ	59
6144	One who abandons fasting and prayer out of stubbornness	60
6145	Asking a saint for a child and obedience to parents	61
6146	The ruling on saying to one's wife, "I love you more than Allah the Exalted"	61
6147	Saying poetry that is against the Shari'ah	63
6148	Saying "I am leaving Islam" or "I feel good shaving my beard"	64
6149	Is one who denies Sadaqat al-Fitr a disbeliever?	65
6150	Expressing happiness over forbidden and unlawful acts	65
6151	Presenting oneself as a Qadiani or Shia to obtain a visa	66
6152	Calling the beard a camel's tail	66
6153	The ruling on a person who holds the belief that the	67

	Prophet ﷺ is omnipresent, all-seeing, and knower of the unseen	
6154	Abusing the mu'adhdhin (caller to prayer)	67
6155	Bowing at the time of meeting	68
6156	Prostrating before someone	68
6157	If a person says to his wife, "You are dearer to me than Allah"	69
6158	Considering backbiting to be lawful	69
6159	Considering a sin to be lawful	70
6160	Is one who denies the Mi'raj (Ascension) a disbeliever?	70
6161	Uttering a word of disbelief to get rid of someone	71
6162	Intentionally praying without ablution	71
6163	Saying: "I do not pray, I am a disbeliever"	71
6164	Saying: "I do not know how to pray"	72
6165	Abusing the prayer and saying that prayer is necessary or silencing a child	73
6166	The details of those who refused to pay Zakat in the time of the first Caliph and the ruling on one who denies Zakat	74
6167	Saying: "My prayer has been forgiven"	75
6168	One who writes that the two Sheikhs (Abu Bakr and 'Umar) are disbelievers	82
6169	Saying: "I do not know what is lawful and unlawful"	82
6170	The ruling on one who prays facing away from the Qiblah and without ablution	83

6171	Was Muhammad ibn 'Abd al-Wahhab al-Najdi from the Khawarij?	83
6172	Saying Bismillah while drinking alcohol	84
6173	The buying and selling of artificial beards and the ruling on one who wears them	84
6174	The ruling on one who utters words of disbelief	85
6175	Saying: "I wish alcohol was not forbidden, and fasting was not obligatory"	86
6176	Saying: "Even if the son of Allah comes, we will take work from him"	86
6177	Considering the Prophet ﷺ to be omnipresent, all-seeing, knower of the unseen, and all-powerful	87
6178	Uttering words of disbelief by mistake	88
6179	Saying: "If I do such and such a thing, I will become a disbeliever," and then doing that thing	88
6180	Saying Bismillah and Alhamdulillah at the beginning and end of a forbidden act, and swearing by abandoning prayer and recitation	90
6181	Is the Prophet (peace and blessings be upon him) omnipresent and all-seeing?	90
6182	Naming someone Ghulam 'Ali, Ghulam Mustafa, and Ghulam Rasul	93
6183	Calling a Muslim a disbeliever or a transgressor	94
6184	Writing or saying "O Allah, bless Muhammad, we are the ‘ibaad (servants) of Muhammad"	95
6185	Insulting or mocking the beard	95

6186	Saying: "I am a believer, if Allah wills"	96
6187	Saying: "I am free from reward and punishment"	96
6188	What is the ruling on holding the belief that the pure wives are presented in the graves of the prophets?	97
6189	Mocking or disliking a favorite thing of the Prophet (peace and blessings be upon him)	98
6190	Saying that one finds peace in listening to music	99
6191	What is the ruling on reciting na'at with music?	99
6192	Calling a Hindu a disbeliever	101
6193	Saying: "I do not know, if Allah wills"	101
6194	Saying: "I do not believe in Allah and the Quran"	101
6195	Jokingly asking: "Did your prophet drink alcohol?"	102
6196	The ruling on saying: "If I do this, I am not from the ummah of Muhammad"	103
6197	The ruling on saying: "I wish prayer and fasting were not obligatory"	103
6198	A few polytheistic verses	104
6199	Saying "I am a true believer" and "I am a believer, if Allah wills"	104
6200	The ruling on saying: "So-and-so's face is like the face of the Angel of Death"	105
6201	The ruling on the belief that Allah the Exalted is in a place or location	105
6202	The ruling on one who says: "The Islamic economic system prevents economic progress"	105

6203	One who commits blasphemy against the prophethood	106
6204	Saying: "Even if Allah Himself forbids it, we will not listen"	106
6205	Denying the Islamic law of inheritance	107
6206	Calling a disbeliever a disbeliever	107
6207	Saying "Ya Rasul Allah, help," "Ya 'Ali, help," and "Ya 'Ali, remover of difficulties"	108
6208	Having a thief identified by a practitioner or an astrologer	109
6209	Was the Prophet ﷺ omnipresent, all-seeing, and knower of the unseen?	109
6210	Denying the mission of the Prophet ﷺ to the jinn	110
6211	The ruling on one who considers intercourse with his wife during her menses to be lawful	110
6212	The utterance of words of disbelief	111
6213	Offering the funeral prayer of a Shia	111
6214	The ruling on one who raises the slogan "Shia and Sunni are brothers"	112
6215	Is the prostration of reverence disbelief?	114
6216	Mocking the miswak	115
6217	Denying the caliphate of Abu Bakr and 'Umar (may Allah be pleased with them)	116
6218	Is prayer an exercise?	116
6219	Saying: "If Prophet Adam (peace be upon him) had not eaten the wheat..."	117

6220	Is one who denies every forbidden thing a disbeliever?	117
6221	Reading one's fortune from the lines on the hand	118
6222	Mocking the Sunnah	119
6223	Calling a person with a beard a goat	119
6224	Saying: "I do not like the beard"	120
6225	The reality of a star matching or not matching	120
6226	Asking in the name of Sheikh 'Abd al-Qadir Jilani	121
6227	Calling out the words "Ya Muhyi al-Din," etc.	121
6228	Saying Bismillah while smoking a cigarette	122
6229	Calling the number of obligatory and necessary acts the phone number of Allah the Exalted	122
6230	Saying the Kalima loudly to call a dog	122
6231	"Cut your beard, otherwise you will not get a match"	123
6232	What is meant by "Ahl al-Qiblah" (people of the Qiblah)?	123
6233	The status of palmistry	124
6234	Feeling disgust at the time of kissing the Black Stone	124
6235	Saying Bismillah over forbidden food	125
6236	Considering a minor sin to be lawful	125
6237	Saying: "I have nothing to do with the Shari'ah"	126
6238	Abusing the prophets and the two Sheikhs, false/ distorted interpretation Quranic verses, and considering Zakat to be a tax	126

6239	Presenting oneself as a Shia in a bank	127
6240	Saying: "Cursed be you and your Islam"	128
6241	Saying: "I am making Allah and the Messenger witnesses"	128
6242	The Shar'i status of a magician	129
6243	Saying: "The Shari'ah is wrong, I will not believe in God," and taking an interest-based loan to go for Tabligh	130
6244	Being disrespectful to a teacher, an imam, or parents	131
6245	Saying: "I do not know if a disbeliever is an inhabitant of Paradise or Hell"	131
6246	The ruling on saying: "I do not like the beard"	132
6247	Looking at someone with contempt because of their beard	133
6248	Denying the seven modes of recitation	133
6249	Does disbelief become necessary by calling someone faithless?	133
6250	Being disrespectful in the majesty of Allah the Exalted	134
6251	Considering marriage with one's mother to be lawful	134
6252	Disrespecting the sacred words	135
6253	Seeking help from the saints, and reciting salutations and peace before the Adhan	135
6254	Disrespecting the books of Fiqh	136
6255	Saying: "Even if Ghulam Ahmad were a prophet, I would not have believed in him"	137

6256	The reconciliation of the contradiction between "It is disliked to call a disbeliever a disbeliever" and "Whoever does not call a disbeliever a disbeliever is himself a disbeliever"	137
6257	Uttering a word of disbelief due to a slip of the tongue, and reciting a verse incorrectly by mistake	138
6258	The claim of being a mujaddid and a mahdi	138
6259	What is the ruling on saying "Ya Rasul Allah" and looking at one's thumb during the handshake?	139
6260	Greeting a disbeliever or replying to them	140
6261	Is it shirk to say "Mawlana"?	140
6262	Having an exorcism performed by a disbeliever	141
6263	Denying the pillars of Islam	141
6264	A fatwa of disbelief without investigation	142
6265	Knowledge of the unseen and fortune-telling	142
6266	Showing enmity towards a scholar of the religion	145
6267	The ruling on ridiculing a scholar	145
6268	The ruling on calling a scholar a "mirasi" (low-caste musician) of the mosque	145
6269	The ruling on one who curses and reviles the scholars	148
6270	Maintaining relations with one who curses the mashayikh (scholars)	148
6271	One who does not pray and the ruling on maintaining relations with him	149
6272	The ruling on one who commits blasphemy against the	150

	prophethood	
6273	A form of calling upon other than Allah for help	150
The Book of the Prophets		
6274	Was the repentance of Prophet Adam (peace be upon him) accepted through the means of the Prophet ﷺ?	228
6275	The sending of Prophet Adam to the world was as a caliph	228
6276	A fabricated story about Prophet Ibrahim (peace be upon him)	229
6277	Who was the mother of Prophet Isma'il (peace be upon him)?	229
6278	A form of the trial of Prophet Ayyub (peace be upon him)	230
6279	Prophet Khidr, Ilyas, and Yunus (peace be upon them)	231
6280	Is the beauty of Prophet Yusuf (peace be upon him) proven?	233
6281	The marriage of Prophet Yusuf (peace be upon him) with Zulaykha and his children	233
6282	Is Prophet Khidr (peace be upon him) a prophet? Are Prophet Khidr and Ilyas (peace be upon them) alive?	234
6283	Prophet Musa (peace be upon him) slapping [the Angel of Death] at the time of seizing of the soul	235
6284	The number of prophets between Prophet Musa and 'Isa (peace be upon them)	235
6285	Was Prophet 'Isa (peace be upon him) martyred by his followers or was he raised to the heavens alive?	236

6286	The reason for raising Prophet 'Isa (peace be upon him) to the heavens	236
6287	The answer to a question related to Prophet 'Isa (peace be upon him)	237
6288	How many prophets are alive?	238
6289	The investigation of the infallibility of the prophets	239
6290	Were Mahatma Buddha and Guru Nanak from among the prophets?	240
6291	The followers supplicating for the Prophet ﷺ is not contrary to the infallibility of the Messenger ﷺ	241
6292	The purity of the blood and excretions of the prophets (peace be upon them)	242
6293	The ruling on using the excretions (urine and stool) of the Prophet ﷺ as medicine	243
6294	The difference in the lives of the prophets and other believers	244
6295	Prophets sent to the jinn	245
6296	The form of the circumcision of the prophets (peace be upon them)	245
6297	Is the rank of prophethood more excellent than sainthood?	246
6298	The date of birth and death of the Messenger of Allah ﷺ and the nature of his lineage and funeral	246
6299	How did the birth of the Prophet ﷺ occur?	247
6300	Did the Prophet (peace and blessings be upon him) speak in his childhood?	248

6301	Were you ﷺ light or a human?	249
6302	The splitting of the chest of the Messenger of Allah ﷺ	249
6303	The method of worship before prophethood	250
6304	The mission of the Prophet ﷺ was also for the jinn	251
6305	The reason for the excellence of the Prophet ﷺ over other prophets (peace be upon them)	252
6306	Was the Prophet (peace and blessings be upon him) born circumcised?	253
6307	The number of children of the Prophet ﷺ	254
6308	Did the Prophet have children from Hazrat 'A'ishah (may Allah be pleased with her)?	254
6309	Was the Prophet (peace and blessings be upon him) knower of the unseen or all-powerful?	254
6310	The Prophet ﷺ reciting Durood upon himself	255
6311	Was the collar of the Prophet's ﷺ blessed shirt on the side?	255
6312	The color of the Prophet's ﷺ blessed sandals	256
6313	An incident from the final illness of the Prophet ﷺ	257
6314	Who led the funeral prayer of the Prophet ﷺ?	259
6315	The proof of the life of the Prophet ﷺ from the Book and the Sunnah	259
6316	The blessed life in the pure grave of the Prophet (peace be upon him)	260
6317	The answering of the questions of the ummah and intercession in the pure grave	261

6318	Will the prophets (peace be upon them) be given houris? Is the Prophet ﷺ like a father to us?	267
6319	The mission of the Prophet (peace be upon him) and the ruling on the believing jinn	268
6320	Is historical evidence necessary for miracles?	269
6321	Did the Prophet ﷺ lead the prophets (peace be upon them) in a nafl (voluntary) or fard (obligatory) prayer on the Night of Ascension?	270
6322	Was the Ascension physical or spiritual?	271
6323	The faith of the parents of the Prophet ﷺ	272

The Book of Tafsir and What is Related to the Quran (...Regarding Tafsir and other Quranic sciences)

6324	What is meant by "what is in the wombs"?	273
6325	What is meant by "a firm footing"?	274
6326	What is the meaning of the verse "And We would not punish until We sent a messenger"?	274
6327	Does the verse "And leave them with a beautiful leaving" prove monasticism?	277
6328	The difference between knowledge of certainty and sight of certainty	278
6329	Why was man called unjust?	279
6330	The status of exegetical incidents	279
6331	The clarification of a verse	280

6332	Reading the Torah, the Zabur, and the Injil	281
6333	Fanning the pages of the Holy Quran and kissing it	281
6334	Kissing plaques with Quranic verses, the name of Allah the Exalted, and the Messenger of Allah ﷺ	282
6335	The diacritical marks of the Holy Quran	282
6336	Having intercourse with one's wife in a room where there is a Quran	283
6337	Having intercourse with one's wife in the presence of religious books or the Holy Quran	283

The Book of What is Related to the Hadith

6338	Deprivation from the blessings of revelation	284
6339	The authority of the Hadith in the light of the Quran	284
6340	Visiting the graves of the Companions and the meaning of the Hadith "Do not undertake a journey..."	285
6341	An objection and its answer regarding the time of sunrise and sunset	286
6342	The reward for killing a chameleon	286
6343	The meaning of the narration to stay away from a leper	287
6344	A few questions about the Hadiths	288
6345	The meaning of "Indeed, Allah created Adam in His image"	290
6346	The meaning of "Whoever intentionally abandons the prayer has disbelieved"	290
6347	The prohibition of studying after 'Asr	292

6348	The reward for spending in the way of Allah	292
6349	The announcement of the first Caliph on the occasion of the Farewell Hajj	293
6350	The details and reality of the incident of Fadak	296
6351	The use of the word "wad'" (fabrication) at the time of narrating a fabricated Hadith	300
6352	Was all of creation created from the light of the Prophet (peace be upon him)?	300
6353	The group that finds salvation at the time of disagreement	301
6354	Calling a Muslim a disbeliever	301
6355	The reconciliation of the contradiction in the narrations related to women in Paradise and Hell	302
6356	The meaning of "There is no marriage between the two Eids"	304
Section on the Investigation of Narrations		
6357	The investigation of "O Allah, honor Islam with one of the two 'Umars"	306
6358	The investigation of "Were it not for you, I would not have created the heavens"	306
6359	The investigation of "The disagreement of the scholars is a mercy"	307
6360	The investigation of "If a mountain were to transgress against a mountain, the transgressing one would be crushed"	307
6361	The investigation of "Seek knowledge even if you have	308

	to go to China"	
6362	The investigation of the narration "The scholars are the heirs of the prophets"	308
6363	The investigation of the Hadith of expansion (in provision for one's family) on the day of 'Ashura	309
6364	The investigation of the narration "I was a hidden treasure, the Hadith"	309
6365	The investigation of the narration "I was a prophet when Adam was between water and clay"	310
6366	The investigation of "The demolition of the Ka'bah, stone by stone, is less severe than the killing of a Muslim"	310
6367	The investigation of the narration "I am the city of knowledge..."	311
6368	The investigation of the Hadith "Prayer behind a pious scholar"	311
6369	The investigation of "The Muslim ruler is the shadow of Allah on earth"	313
6370	The investigation of the narration "Whoever strikes his father, kill him," and "The spider is a devil, so kill it"	313
6371	The description of the believer's glory	314
6372	The proof from Hadith that the light of the Prophet ﷺ was created before everything, and who is more excellent, light or a human?	315

Chapter on What is Related to the Companions r.a.

6373	Who led the prayers during the final illness and how many?	319
6374	Which Companions did the Prophet ﷺ follow in prayer?	319
6375	The ruling on one who curses and reviles Hazrat 'Uthman and 'Ali (may Allah be pleased with them)	320
6376	Are the Companions the standard of truth?	321
6377	Did Hazrat Sa'd ibn 'Ubadah ﷺ pledge allegiance to Siddiq al-Akbar?	322
6378	The title of Sayfullah (the Sword of Allah)	322
6379	The names of the Companions included in the Ten Promised Paradise	323
6380	Hazrat Mu'awiyah being the scribe of the revelation	323
6381	Hazrat 'Ali single-handedly uprooting the gate of Khaybar	324
6382	The use of "salutations and peace" and "may Allah be pleased with him"	324
6383	Who led the funeral prayer of the Rightly-Guided Caliphs?	325
6384	The reason for the title "Tayyar" of Hazrat Ja'far Tayyar	326
6385	The age of Hazrat 'A'ishah (may Allah be pleased with her) at the time of her marriage	326
6386	Was there any disagreement between Hazrat Fatimah and Hazrat Abu Bakr (may Allah be pleased with them)?	327
6387	The reason for the special characteristic of the children of Hazrat 'Ali and Fatimah (may Allah be pleased with them)	328

6388	Who is more excellent, Hazrat 'A'ishah (may Allah be pleased with her) or Hazrat Fatimah (may Allah be pleased with her)?	329
Section on Dreams (Regarding the Rulings on Dreams)		
6389	The reality of the vision of Allah the Exalted	331
6390	Did the Prophet ﷺ have a vision of Allah the Exalted?	331
6391	Will women also have the vision of the Lord?	332
6392	The vision of Allah the Exalted in the world	333
6393	The vision of the Master of the Two Worlds ﷺ	334
6394	The vision of the Prophet (peace and blessings be upon him) while awake	334
6395	What is meant by the vision while awake?	335
6396	A dream is the forty-sixth part of prophethood	335
6397	The reality of a dream	336
6398	Did the Prophet ﷺ also have bad dreams?	336
6399	Is visiting the pure tomb obligatory or Sunnah? Which of the two holy sanctuaries is more excellent?	337
The Book of What is Related to Sufism & the Spiritual Path (...Regarding Sufism and the Spiritual Path)		
6400	Is metaphorical love a means to true love?	338

6401	The Shar'i status of pledging allegiance in absentia	338
6402	Obtaining grace from Surah al-Inshirah at the grave	339
6403	The reality and Shar'i status of the four chains (of Sufism)	340
6404	The division of the different stages in Sufism	341
6405	The answer to a doubt about pledging allegiance	342
6406	The existence of the Qutb and the Ghawth	343
6407	The existence of the Abdal and their actions	343
6408	The claim of praying in the Baytullah	344
6409	The proof of the remembrance of the heart (dhikr qalbi)	344
6410	The reality of the men of the unseen (rijal al-ghayb) and their number	345

The Book of Seeking Intercession and Blessings (...Regarding Intercession and Blessings)

6411	The Shar'i status of intercession	346
6412	Intercession through the prophets and the saints	346
6413	Supplicating through the means of the Prophet ﷺ or other saints	348
6414	Kissing the cover of the Ka'bah or other relics	348
6415	Does the cutting of the tree by Hazrat 'Umar negate seeking blessings from the relics of the righteous?	349
6416	The ruling on the words "for the sake of so-and-so," etc.	350

6417	Obtaining blessings from the blessed hair	351
6418	The ruling on the words "for the sake of so-and-so" or "by the sanctity of so-and-so"	352
6419	Obtaining blessings from relics	352
6420	Obtaining blessings from the blessed sandal	353
6421	The details of the permissibility and impermissibility of intercession	353

The Book of Names and Titles

6422	The ruling on using the word "Aqdas" (most holy) to honor a person	355
6423	Naming someone 'Abd Muhammad, and taking something from someone in the name of the Prophet ﷺ	355
6424	Naming children 'Abd al-Rahman and 'Abd al-Rahim	356
6425	The ruling on using the word "Khuda" for Allah the Exalted	356
6426	Saying the word "Khuda" for Allah the Exalted	357
6427	The ruling on using the word "Hazrat Mawlana" or "Hazrat Aqdas"	358

Section on the Islamic and False Sects and the Individuals Related to Them (Regarding the True and Misguided Sects and the Personalities Related to Them)

6428	The beliefs of the Dhikri sect	359

6429	Obtaining the facilities given by the Agha Khanis	360
6430	Interacting with the Agha Khanis	361
6431	"All authority is with Allah," is this the belief of the Jabriyyah?	363
6432	The reality of the belief of bada' (change in divine will)	363
6433	The Bohras and the Agha Khanis in the view of the Shari'ah	364
6434	The self-invented theory/fabricated view of the Pakistani woman Dr. Riffat Hassan regarding the creation of Prophet Adam (peace be upon him)	366
6435	Are the Shia disbelievers?	371
6436	Who are the Salafi gentlemen and the ruling on dealing with them	372
Section on Amulets (...Regarding Amulets)		
6437	Performing dam (blowing) by means of Durood	376
6438	Proving crimes by means of a supplication or an amulet	376
6439	The status of hanging an amulet	377
6440	The determination of a criminal by a special ‘amal (occult practice) of an ‘amil (occult practitioner)	378
Section on the Errors of the Common People (...The Superstitions and Errors of the Common People)		
6441	Divining from the Quran	378

6442	The Shar'i status of divination	379
6443	Using the soil of the mosque's mihrab for a wound	380
6444	The custom of reading Surah al-Muzzammil on flour balls and throwing them into the sea	380
6445	Considering marriage between the two Eids to be inauspicious	381
6446	Looking in the mirror or sweeping at night	382
6447	The false notion regarding the birth of a dog	382
6448	Is there a bad omen?	382
6449	If a child is born circumcised, is it a sign of sainthood?	383
6450	Kissing the hands and feet of an ignorant and fake pir	383
6451	The intercession of a child who dies without an 'aqiqah	384
6452	Does adding more water to milk cause illness?	384
6453	Passing under the Holy Quran to obtain a cure	385
6454	The cause of earthquakes	385
6455	Giving the Adhan at the time of the bride's departure	386
6456	Circling a goat around a patient at the time of giving charity	386
The Book of History and Biographies (Regarding History and Biographies)		
6457	The height of the people of 'Ad and the paradise of Shaddad	388
6458	When and for what reason did the Battle of Mu'tah take	388

	place?	
6459	The names of some individuals who were killed on the occasion of the conquest and their crimes	389
6460	Was the battle of Karbala a jihad?	391
6461	The departure of Hazrat Husayn against Yazid in the view of the Shari'ah, and the ruling on calling the wretched Yazid a sinner	394
6462	The blessed grave of Prophet Adam (peace be upon him)	396
6463	The history of the prohibition of marriage between siblings	397
6464	Was the daughter of Prophet Yusuf (peace be upon him) named Rahmat?	398
6465	The beginning of Islamic history	398
6466	Were the sons of Hazrat Abu Bakr involved in the martyrdom of 'Uthman?	399
6467	Did you ﷺ want to make a will for the caliphate of 'Ali during your final illness?	399
6468	Hazrat Hasan handed over the responsibility of the caliphate to Hazrat Mu'awiyah himself	409
6469	Who led the funeral prayer of Imam al-A'zam?	410
6470	The determination of the 12th of Rabi' al-Awwal before the Hijrah	410
6471	Was Imam al-Nasa'i a Shia?	411

The Book of Ijtihad and Taqlid (...Questions

Related to Ijtihad and Taqlid)		
6472	The consideration of the disagreement of the Imams and the action of the muqallid (follower)	412
6473	Is qiyas (analogical reasoning) included in the four sources of law?	413
6474	The Shar'i status of taqlid	413
6475	Is taqlid obligatory or not?	419
6476	The ruling on one who curses and reviles the four Imams	419
6477	Punishment for changing one's madhhab (school of thought)	420
6478	The reason for the name Abu Hanifah	421
Section on the Signs of the Hour (Regarding the States and Signs of the Day of Judgment)		
6479	The description of the signs of the Day of Judgment	422
6480	The signs of the Day of Judgment	424
6481	Regarding the Mahdi (may Allah the Exalted be pleased with him)	425
Section on the States After Death (Regarding the States After Death)		
6482	Is the punishment of the grave on the body with the	426

	soul or only on the soul?	
6483	The nature of the reply to the salam in the graveyard	426
6484	Do the souls come to their families on the night of Jumu'ah?	427
6485	The meeting of the souls of the previous deceased with the soul of the new deceased	428
6486	Holding the belief that the souls come to their families	429
6487	The deceased feel sorrow because of the deeds of the living	429
6488	The lightening of the punishment by reciting the Holy Quran	430
6489	Conveying reward (isal al-thawab) for both the living and the dead	430
Section on the Manner of the Gathering and its States (...Regarding the Field of Gathering and its States)		
6490	Will the punishment be lightened due to a perpetual torment being a habit?	431
6491	Will animals also be held accountable on the Day of Judgment?	432
6492	Will the kidney given to another person be punished or not?	432
6493	The reality of the physical resurrection	435
6494	The state of young children in the Resurrection / on the Day of Assembly	436

6495	Will the children of the polytheists go to Paradise?	436
6496	Entering Paradise after death	437

Section on Miscellaneous Matters (...Description of Miscellaneous Issues)

6497	The creation of the date palm tree	439
6498	Kissing the hands and bowing at the time of meeting	439
6499	Preventing someone from a Quranic lesson	440
6500	The disfigurement of the form of a usurer	441
6501	Speaking and learning English out of pride	442
6502	Saying "If Allah wills and so-and-so wills"	443
6503	Is the Throne more excellent or the Chair?	443
6504	Preventing a father from an un-Islamic act	443
6505	Is the word "Islam" a special characteristic of this ummah?	444
6506	Is Makkah more excellent or Madinah?	445
6507	The nature of the writing of the revelation	446
6508	The ruling on eating at McDonald's, etc.	446
6509	The removal of a doubt about predestination	447
6510	The reason for the cessation of manna and quails from the Children of Israel	447
6511	Are breaths also determined before birth?	448
6512	The proof of the miracles of the saints	448

6513	The reality of the creation of seven earths and seven heavens	449
6514	Reciting salutations and peace at the pure tomb	450
6515	The words of Durood in the Hadiths	451
6516	Did Abu Talib accept faith?	451
6517	The meat of the ram of Paradise	452
6518	Offering congratulations on the day of Eid	453
6519	Requesting intercession by being present at the sacred tomb	453
6520	The reply to the salam on the Prophet ﷺ	454
6521	Why is only Prophet Ibrahim ﷺ mentioned in Durood Sharif?	455
6522	Who is a Sayyid?	456
6523	The existence of the water of life	457
6524	The difference between a mujaddid and a mahdi	458
6525	Are the Hadiths of Sahih al-Bukhari given precedence over other books?	458
6526	Kissing the hand of a saint	460
6527	Did the spider spin a web at the mouth of the Cave of Thawr?	460
6528	Extending the feet towards the Qiblah or books	461
6529	Extending the feet towards the Qiblah is a sign of disrespect	461
6530	Bowing and placing the hand on the chest at the time of shaking hands	462

6531	Writing "Allah Nabi Warith" (Allah, the Prophet, the heir)	462
6532	The reality of the six Kalimas	463
6533	Erasing the word "Allah" with saliva	464